

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
3 May 2001 (03.05.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
**WO 01/30843 A1**

(51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: C07K 14/47,  
14/72, C12N 15/62, 15/86, A61K 38/17, C07K 14/705

BEERLI, Roger; 4364 Robbins St., San Diego, CA 92122 (US).

(21) International Application Number: PCT/EP00/10430

(74) Agent: BECKER, Konrad; Novartis AG, Corporate Intellectual Property, Patent & Trademark Department, CH-4002 Basel (CH).

(22) International Filing Date: 23 October 2000 (23.10.2000)

(25) Filing Language: English

(81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:  
09/433,042 25 October 1999 (25.10.1999) US  
09/586,625 2 June 2000 (02.06.2000) US

(71) Applicants: NOVARTIS AG [CH/CH]; Schwarzwal-  
dallee 215, CH-4058 Basle (CH). THE SCRIPPS  
RESEARCH INSTITUTE [US/US]; 10550 North Torrey  
Pines Road, La Jolla, CA 92037 (US).

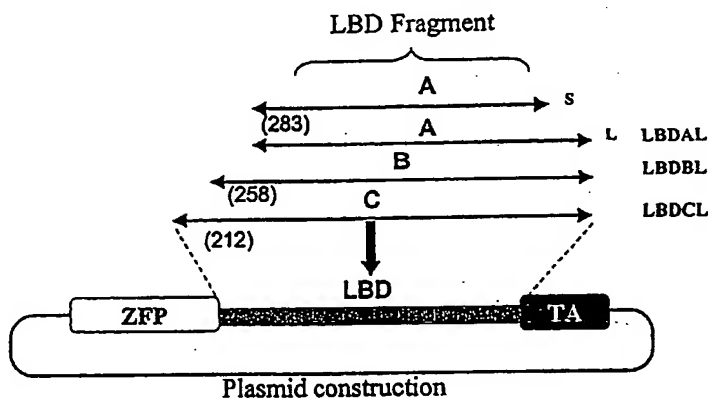
(84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(72) Inventors: BARBAS, Carlos, F.; 755 Pacific Surf Drive,  
Solana Beach, CA 92075 (US). KADAN, Michael;  
1743 Greenfield Road, Adams Town, MD 21710 (US).

Published:  
— With international search report.

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: LIGAND ACTIVATED TRANSCRIPTIONAL REGULATOR PROTEINS



ZFP	Binding Sequence	Chimerics Constructed
C7	GCG TGG GCG	AS, BS, CS, AL, BL, CL
E2C	GGG GCC GGA g	AS, BS
2C7	GCG TGG GCG GCG TGG GCG	AS, BS, CS

(57) Abstract: Fusion proteins for use as ligand-dependent transcriptional are provided. The fusion proteins include a nucleotide binding domain operatively linked to a ligand-binding domain. They also can include a transcription regulating domain. The nucleotide binding domain is a zinc-finger peptide that binds to a targeted contiguous nucleotide sequence of from 3 to 18 nucleotides are provided. The fusion proteins are used for gene therapy. Also provided are polynucleotides encoding the fusion proteins, expression vectors, and transfected cells.

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

WO 01/30843 A1



*For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.*

## LIGAND ACTIVATED TRANSCRIPTIONAL REGULATOR PROTEINS

Work described herein was supported by National Institutes of Health NIH Contract No. GM53910. The United States Government has certain rights in such subject matter.

### RELATED APPLICATIONS

5 This application is a continuation-in-part of U.S. application Serial No. 09/433,042, filed October 25, 1999, to Carlos F. Barbas III, Michael Kadan, and Roger R. Beerli, entitled "Recombinant Ligand Activated Transcriptional Regulator Polypeptides." U.S. application Serial No. 09/433,042 is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

### 10 FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The field of this invention is the regulation of gene expression. In particular, ligand-activated fusion proteins (also referred to herein as chimeric regulators) and the use thereof for regulation of gene expression are provided. The fusion polypeptides contain a DNA binding domain  
15 containing one or a plurality of zinc finger polypeptide domains and a ligand binding domain (LBD) derived from an intracellular receptor.

### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Intracellular receptors are a superfamily of related proteins that mediate the nuclear effects of a variety of hormones and effector  
20 molecules, include steroid hormones, thyroid hormones and vitamins A and D. Members of this family of intracellular receptors are prototypical ligand activated transcription factors. These receptors contain two primary functional domains: a DNA binding domain (DBD) that contains about sixty-six amino acids and a ligand-binding domain (LBD) located in  
25 the carboxyl-terminal half of the receptor that has about 300 amino acids. The receptors are inactive in the absence of hormone (ligand) by virtue of association with inactivating factors, such as heat shock proteins. Upon ligand binding, the receptors dissociate from the inactivating complex and dimerize, which renders them able to bind to DNA and modulate  
30 transcription.

For example, for the steroid receptors, binding of a steroid hormone to its receptor results in receptor protein homodimerization and subsequent binding to the "steroid response element" (SRE) DNA sequence in nuclear DNA. Conformational changes in the receptor associated with ligand binding results in the recruitment of other transcriptional regulatory proteins, called co-activators, that regulate the transcription from promoters adjacent to the SRE binding sites.

Modified steroid hormone receptors have been developed for use for regulated expression of transgenes (see, *e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,874,534 and published International PCT application No. WO 98/18925, which is based on U.S. provisional application Serial No. 60/029,964) by modifying the ligand specificity of the LBD. In addition, the DNA binding domain of the receptor has been replaced with a non-mammalian DNA binding domain selected from yeast GAL4 DBD, a viral DBD and an insect DBD binding domain to provide for regulated expression of a co-administered gene containing a region recognized by the non-mammalian DBD. These constructs, however, have several drawbacks. The non-mammalian DBD is potentially immunogenic and the array of sequences recognized by these DBD is limited, thereby severely restricting gene targets.

Therefore, there remains a need for more versatile gene regulators. It is an object herein to provide polypeptides that function as versatile regulators of gene expression.

#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Polypeptides that function as ligand activated transcriptional regulators and nucleic acid molecules encoding such polypeptides are provided. The polypeptides are fusion proteins that are ligand activated transcriptional regulator that can be targeted to any desired endogenous or exogenous gene. Variants of the fusion protein can be designed to have different selectivity and sensitivity for endogenous and exogenous ligands.



Nucleic acid molecules encoding the fusion proteins, expression vectors containing the nucleic acids and cells containing the expression vectors are provided. The fusion protein or nucleic acids, particularly vectors, that encode the fusion protein can be introduced into a cell and, when expressed in the cell, regulate gene expression in a ligand-dependent manner.

#### Fusion proteins

The fusion proteins provided herein contain a ligand binding domain (designated herein LBD) from an intracellular receptor, preferably a LBD that has modified ligand specificity compared to the native intracellular receptor from which the LBD originates, and a nucleic acid binding domain (designated herein DBD) that can be tailored for any desired specificity. The fusion proteins may also include a transcriptional regulating domain (designated herein TRD), particularly a repressor or activator domain. The domains are operatively linked whereby the resulting fusion protein functions as a ligand-regulated targeted transcription factor.

When delivered to the nucleus of a cell, the domains, which are operatively linked, together act to modulate the expression of a targeted gene, which may be a native gene in a cell or a gene that also is delivered to a cell. Hence the targeted gene can be an endogenous cellular gene or an exogenously supplied recombinant polynucleotide construct. The fusion protein may also include a transcriptional regulating domain that is selected to activate, enhance or suppress transcription of a targeted gene.

In one embodiment, the fusion protein is constructed from components highly similar to human proteins, preferably components that are about 80% more preferably about 85%, most preferably at least about 90% identical in amino acid sequence to the corresponding human domain. In another embodiment, the fusion protein binds to a naturally occurring gene and modulates the transcription of the naturally occurring gene in a ligand-dependent way. In another embodiment, the fusion

protein binds to an exogenously supplied recombinant construct and modulates the transcription of the exogenously supplied recombinant construct in a ligand-dependent way.

5 In a preferred embodiment, the isolated recombinant fusion protein forms a dimer when bound to a polynucleotide. The dimer can be a homodimer or a heterodimer. In one embodiment, the dimer includes at least one DNA binding domain, at least one, preferably two, ligand binding domains and at least one transcription modulating domain. In heterodimers, the dimer can include two different DNA binding  
10 domains, two different ligand binding domains or two different transcription modulating domains. One exemplary heterodimer includes at least three zinc finger modular units, two different ligand binding sites and a transcription modulating domain.

Exemplary fusion proteins containing zinc fingers and LBD that are  
15 non-responsive to estrogen, and that are induced by synthetic non-steroidal drugs that are routinely used for clinical treatments are described; these regulators provide ligand-dependent gene activation. Exemplary fusion proteins comprise the sequence of amino acids encoded by the open reading frame set forth in each of SEQ ID Nos. 1-18.

20 The fusion proteins can be used in plant species as well as animals. Transgenic plants resistant to particular bacterial or viral pathogens can be produced.

#### Ligan Binding Domain (LBD)

The LBD is derived from an intracellular receptor, particularly a  
25 steroid hormone receptor. The receptors from which the LBD is derived include, but is not limited to, glucocorticoid receptors, mineralocorticoid receptors, thyroid hormone receptors, retinoic acid receptors, retinoid X receptors, Vitamin D receptors, COUP-TF receptors, ecdysone receptors, Nurr-1 receptors, orphan receptors and variants thereof. Receptors of  
30 these types include, but are not limited to, estrogen receptors, progesterone receptors, glucocorticoid- $\alpha$  receptors, glucocorticoid- $\beta$

receptors, androgen receptors and thyroid hormone receptors. LBDs preferably are modified to alter ligand specificity so that they preferentially bind to an exogenous ligand, such as a drug, compared to an endogenous ligand.

5           When intended for human gene therapy, the ligand binding domain preferably retain sufficient identity, typically at least about 90% sequence identity to a human ligand binding domain, to avoid substantial immunological response. A single amino acid change in the LBD can dramatically alter performance of the protein.

10           The LBD is preferably modified so that it does not bind to the endogenous ligand for the receptor from which the LBD is derived, but to a selected ligand to permit fine tuned regulation of targeted genes. Hence, in certain embodiments, the ligand-binding domain has been modified to change its ligand selectivity compared to its selective in the native receptor. Preferably the modified ligand-binding domain is not  
15           substantially activated by endogenous ligands. Any method for altering ligand specificity, including systematic sequence alteration and testing for specificity, and selection protocols (see, *e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,874,534 and Wang *et al.* (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 91:8180-8184) can be used.  
20

#### Nucleic acid binding domain (DBD)

To achieve targeted and specific transcriptional regulation the DBD includes at least one zinc finger modular unit and is engineered to bind to targeted genes. The zinc finger nucleic acid binding domain contains at  
25           least two zinc finger modules that bind to selected sequences of nucleotides. Any zinc finger or modular portions thereof can be used. The DBD replaces or supplements the naturally-occurring zinc finger domain in the receptor from which the ligand binding domain is derived.

30           The nucleic acid binding domain (DBD) includes at least one, preferably at least two, modular units of a zinc finger nucleic acid binding polypeptide, each modular unit specifically recognizing a three nucleotide

sequence of bases. The resulting DBD binds to a contiguous sequence of nucleotides of from 3 to about 18 nucleotides.

As noted, the DBD contains modular zinc-finger units, where each unit is specific for a trinucleotide. Modular zinc protein units can be combined so that the resulting domain specifically binds to any targeted sequence, generally DNA, such that upon binding of the fusion protein to the targeted sequence transcription of the targeted gene is modulated.

The zinc finger-nucleotide binding portion of the fusion protein can be derived or produced from a wild type zinc finger protein by truncation or expansion, or as a variant of a wild type-derived polypeptide by a process of site directed mutagenesis, or by combination of a variety of modular units or by a combination of procedures.

Cys<sub>2</sub>His<sub>2</sub> (C2H2) type zinc finger proteins are exemplary of the zinc fingers that can replace the naturally occurring DNA binding domain in an intracellular receptor, such as the C4-C4 type domain in a steroid receptor, to form a functional ligand-responsive transcription factor fusion protein. By virtue of the zinc finger, the resulting fusion protein exhibits altered DNA binding specificity compared to the unmodified intracellular receptor.

The optimal portion of the ligand binding domain (LBD) of the receptor to use, the zinc finger array and extent thereof and the stoichiometry and orientation of DNA binding can be empirically determined as exemplified herein for a steroid receptor.

In preferred embodiments the zinc-finger portion of the fusion protein binds to a nucleotide sequence of the formula (GNN)<sub>n</sub>, where G is guanine, N is any nucleotide and n is an integer from 1 to 6, and typically n is 3 to 6. Preferably, the zinc-finger modular unit is derived from C2H2 zinc-finger peptide. More preferably, the zinc-finger peptide is a C2H2 zinc-finger peptide has at least 90% sequence identity to a human zinc-finger peptide.

### Transcription Regulating Domain (TRD)

The fusion proteins also can include transcription regulating domains. In preferred embodiments, the transcription regulating domain includes a transcription activation domain. Preferably, the transcription  
5 regulating domain has at least 90% sequence identity to a mammalian, including human if the fusion protein is intended for human gene therapy, transcription regulating domain to avoid inducing undesirable immunological responses.

The transcription regulating domain can be any such domain known  
10 to regulator or prepared to regulate eukaryotic transcription. Such TRDs are known, and include, but are not limited to, VP16, VP64, TA2, STAT-6, p65, and derivatives, multimers and combinations thereof that exhibit transcriptional regulation properties. The transcription regulating domain can be derived from an intracellular receptor, such as a nuclear hormone  
15 receptor transcription activation (or repression) domain, and is preferably a steroid hormone receptor transcription activation domain or variant thereof that exhibits transcriptional regulation properties. Transcription domains include, but are not limited to, TAF-1, TAF-2, TAU-1, TAU-2, and variants thereof.

The transcription regulating domain may be a viral transcription  
20 activation domain or variant thereof. Preferably, the viral transcription regulating domain comprises a VP16 transcription activation domain or variant thereof.

The transcription regulating domain can include a transcription  
25 repression domain. Such domains are known, and include, but are not limited to, transcription repression domains selected from among ERD, KRAB, SID, Deacetylase, and derivatives, multimers and combinations thereof, such as KRAB-ERD, SID-ERD, (KRAB)<sub>2</sub>, (KRAB)<sub>3</sub>, KRAB-A, (KRAB-A)<sub>2</sub>, (SID)<sub>2</sub>, (KRAB-A)-SID and SID-(KRAB-A).

### Nucleic acid constructs

Also provided are nucleic acid molecules that encode the resulting fusion proteins. The nucleic acids can be included in vectors, suitable for expression of the proteins and/or vectors suitable for gene therapy. Cell  
5 containing the vectors are also provided. Typically the cell is a eukaryotic cell. In other embodiments, the cell is a prokaryotic cell.

Also provided are expression cassettes that contain a gene of interest, particularly a gene encoding a therapeutic product, such as an angiogenesis inhibitor, operatively linked to a transcriptional regulatory  
10 region or response element, including sequences of nucleic acids to which a fusion proteins provided herein binds and controls transcription, particularly upon binding of a ligand to the LBD of the fusion polypeptide. Such expression cassettes can be included in a vector for gene therapy, and are intended for administration with, before or after, administration of  
15 the fusion protein or nucleic acid encoding the fusion protein. Genes of interest for exogenous delivery typically encode therapeutic proteins, such as growth factors, growth factor inhibitors or antagonists, tumor necrosis factor (TNF) inhibitors, anti-tumor agents, angiogenesis agents, anti-angiogenesis agents, clotting factors, apoptotic and other suicide genes.

### 20 Compositions, combinations and kits

Also provided are compositions that contain the fusion proteins or the vectors that encoded the fusion proteins. Combinations of the fusion proteins or nucleic acids encoding the proteins and nucleic acid encoding a targeted gene with regulatory regions selected for activation by the  
25 fusion protein are also provided.

Compositions, particularly pharmaceutical compositions containing the fusion polypeptides in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier are also provided.

Combinations of the expression cassette and fusion polypeptide or  
30 nucleic acid molecules, particularly expression vectors that encode the fusion polypeptide are provided. The combinations may include separate

compositions or a single composition containing both elements. Kits containing the combinations and optionally instructions for administration thereof and other reagents used in preparing and administering the combinations are also provided.

5           Hence compositions suitable for gene therapy that contain nucleic acid encoding the fusion protein, typically in a vector suitable for gene therapy are provided. Preferred vectors include viral vectors, preferably adenoviral vectors, and lentiviral vectors. In other embodiments, non-viral delivery systems, including DNA-ligand complexes, adenovirus-ligand-  
10   DNA complexes, direct injection of DNA,  $\text{CaPO}_4$  precipitation, gene gun techniques, electroporation, liposomes and lipofection are provided.

          The compositions suitable for regulating gene expression contain an effective amount of the fusion protein or a polynucleotide encoding the ligand activated transcriptional regulatory fusion protein and a  
15   pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. Such compositions can further include a regulatable expression cassette encoding a gene and at least one response element for the gene recognized by the nucleotide binding domain of the fusion polypeptide.

          The regulatable expression cassette is designed to include a  
20   sequence of nucleic acids with which the nucleic acid binding domain of the ligand activated transcriptional regulatory fusion protein interacts. It also preferably includes operatively linked transcriptional regulatory sequences that are regulatable by the TRD of the fusion protein. Typically, the regulatable expression cassette includes 3 to 6 response  
25   elements.

#### Methods

          Methods for regulating expression of endogenous and exogenous genes are provided. The methods are practiced by administering to a cell a composition that contains an effective amount or concentration of the  
30   fusion protein or of nucleic acid molecule, such as a vector that encodes the fusion protein. The nucleic acid binding domain (DBD) of the fusion

protein is selected to bind to a targeted nucleic acid sequence in the genome of the cell or in an exogenously administered nucleic acid molecule, and the transcription regulating domain (TRD) is selected to regulate transcription from a selected promoter, which typically is operatively linked the targeted nucleic acid binding domain. The exogenously administered nucleic acid molecule comprises an expression cassette encoding a gene of interest and operatively linked to a regulatory region that contains elements, such as a promoter and response elements.

As noted the targeted regulatory region and gene of interest may be endogenously present in the cell or separately administered as part of an expression cassette encoding the gene of interest. If separately administered, it is administered as part of a regulatable expression cassette that includes a gene and at least one response element for the gene recognized by the nucleotide binding domain of the fusion protein.

At the same time or at a later time, a composition containing comprising a ligand that binds to the ligand binding domain of the fusion protein is also administered. The ligand can be administered in the same composition as the fusion protein (or encoding nucleic acid molecule) or in a separate composition. The ligand and fusion protein may be administered sequentially, simultaneously or intermittently.

Hence gene therapy is effected by administering a ligand that binds to the LBD of the fusion protein. Preferably the ligand is a non-natural ligand and the LBD has been modified from the native form present in native intracellular receptors to preferentially and selectively interact with the non-natural ligand. Upon administration, the ligand binds to the ligand binding domain of the fusion protein, whereby the DBD of the fusion protein, either as a monomer or dimer, interacts with a targeted gene and transcription of the targeted gene is repressed or activated. As noted, the targeted gene may be an endogenous gene or an exogenously administered gene.



In other embodiments, the methods for regulating gene expression in a cell are effected by administering to the cell a composition containing an effective amount of the nucleic acid molecule that encodes the ligand activated transcriptional regulatory fusion protein, a regulatable  
5 expression cassette containing a gene operatively linked to at least one response element for the gene recognized by the nucleotide binding domain of the polypeptide encoded by the polynucleotide, and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient; and administering to the cell a  
10 ligand that binds to the ligand binding domain of the encoded polypeptide, where the nucleotide binding domain of the encoded polypeptide binds to the response element and activates or represses transcription of the gene.

Methods for treating a cellular proliferative disorder by the *ex vivo* introduction of a recombinant expression vector encoding the fusion  
15 protein are provided. Cellular proliferative disorder include disorders associated with transcription of a gene at reduced or increased levels.

Administration can of the composition(s) can be effected *in vitro*, *in vivo* or *ex vivo*. One such method includes the removal of a tissue sample from a subject with a disorder, such as a cell proliferative  
20 disorder, isolating hematopoietic or other cells from the tissue sample, and contacting isolated cells with the fusion protein or a nucleic acid molecule encoding the fusion protein, and, optionally, a target specific gene. Optionally, the cells can be treated with a growth factor, such as interleukin-2 for example, to stimulate cell growth, before reintroducing  
25 the cells into the subject. When reintroduced, the cells specifically target the cell population from which they were originally isolated. In this way, the trans-repressing activity of the zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide may be used to inhibit or suppress undesirable cell proliferation in a subject. Preferably, the subject is a human.

30 Results exemplified herein demonstrate ligand activated transcription of a targeted gene and demonstrate the utility of the fusion protein

containing a zinc finger DNA binding domain, such as a mammalian C2H2 DNA binding domain, a ligand binding domain from an intracellular receptor, such as an estrogen receptor, and, optionally, a heterologous transcription regulating domain for the purpose of obtaining ligand-  
5 dependent control of expression of a transgene introduced into mammalian cells. Hence it is shown herein that heterologous zinc finger domains can be combined with an intracellular receptor to achieve ligand-dependent gene expression of a targeted gene.

#### DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

10 In the drawings, which form a portion of the specification:

FIGURE 1 is a schematic for the selection strategy for the *in vitro* evolution of the 3 finger protein Zif268, recognizing its natural 9 bp target site (top), into a 6 finger protein, recognizing a desired 18 bp target sequence (bottom).

15 FIGURE 2 is a schematic depiction of the functional domains (A-F) of the human estrogen receptor.

FIGURE 3 is a schematic depiction of the cloning strategy for the construction of the recombinant molecular constructs.

20 FIGURE 4 is a schematic map of the expression vector for C7LBDAS based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

FIGURE 5 is a schematic map of the expression vector for C7LBDBS based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

FIGURE 6 is a schematic map of the expression vector for C7LBDCS based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

25 FIGURE 7 is a schematic map of the expression vector for C7LBDAL based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

FIGURE 8 is a schematic map of the expression vector for C7LBDBL based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

30 FIGURE 9 is a schematic map of the expression vector for C7LBDCL based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

FIGURE 10 is a schematic summary of the structure of several embodiments of the recombinant molecular construct and the nucleotide sequences of the DNA binding regions of zinc finger domains C7, E2C and 2C7.

5           FIGURE 11 is a schematic map of the expression vector for E2CLBDAS based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

FIGURE 12 is a schematic map of the expression vector for E2CLBDBS based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

10           FIGURE 13 is a schematic diagram of the constructs C7LBDA2, C7LBDBSTA2, C7LBDBS-STAT6, C7LBDBSVP16 (SEQ ID NO: 16), AND C7LBDBSNLSVP16.

FIGURE 14 is a schematic restriction map of constructs comprising RXR and ecdysone (EcR) ligand binding domains used in heterodimers.

15           FIGURE 15 is a schematic depiction of the cloning strategy for the construction of the 2C7LBD recombinant molecular constructs.

FIGURE 16 is a schematic map of the expression vector for 2C7LBDA2 based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

FIGURE 17 is a schematic map of the expression vector for 2C7LBDBS based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

20           FIGURE 18 is a schematic map of the expression vector for 2C7LBDCS based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

FIGURE 19 is a schematic map of the expression vector for LBDASNLSVP16 (SEQ ID NO: 13), based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

25           FIGURE 20 is a schematic map of the expression vector for C7LBDBSVP16 based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

FIGURE 21 is a schematic map of the expression vector for C7LBDBSG521R (SEQ ID NO: 15), based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

FIGURE 22 is a schematic map of the expression vector for C7LBDBSG400V (SEQ ID NO: 14), based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

30           FIGURE 23 shows A: an inducible promoter based on binding sites for the 3 Finger protein N1. The promoter contains 5 direct repeats of N1 sites

spaced by 3 bp; the spacing between the 5 repeats is 6 bp. Bottom:  
Luciferase assay. HeLa cells were cotransfected with plasmids encoding the  
indicated fusion proteins and the N1 reporter construct. Twenty four hours  
later, the cells were treated with 10 nM RU486 (B) or 100nM Tamoxifen, C  
5 respectively. Forty-eight hours post transfection, cell extracts were assayed  
for luciferase activity.

**FIGURE 24** shows an inducible promoter based on binding sites for the  
3 Finger protein B3. A: The promoter contains 5 direct repeats of B3 sites  
spaced by 3 bp; the spacing between the 5 repeats is 6 bp. Bottom:  
10 Luciferase assay. HeLa cells were cotransfected with plasmids encoding the  
indicated fusion proteins and the B3 reporter construct. At 24 h later, the  
cells were treated with 10 nM RU486 (B), or 100 nM Tamoxifen (C),  
respectively. At 48 h post transfection, cell extracts were assayed for  
luciferase activity.

**FIGURE 25** is a graphical depiction of the results of luciferase assay  
showing the RU486-induced formation of functional VP64-C7-PR/VP64-CF2-  
PR heterodimers. HeLa cells were cotransfected with the corresponding  
effector plasmids and TATA reporter plasmids (C7/CF2-dr0, C7 site 5' to a  
CF2 site, direct "repeat", no spacing; C7/C7-dr0, 2 C7 sites, direct repeat,  
20 no spacing). At 24 h later, the cells were treated with 10 nM RU486. At  
48 h post transfection, cell extracts were assayed for luciferase activity.

**FIGURE 26** shows a restriction map for the plasmid designated  
pAvCVI<sub>x</sub>.

**FIGURE 27** shows a restriction map for the plasmid designated pSQ3.  
25 **DETAILED DESCRIPTION**

## **I. DEFINITIONS**

Unless defined otherwise, all technical and scientific terms used  
herein have the same meaning as is commonly understood by one of skill  
in the art to which this invention belongs. All patents, applications,  
30 published applications and other publications and sequences from

GenBank and other data bases referred to anywhere in the disclosure herein are incorporated by reference in their entirety.

As used herein, the ligand binding domain (LBD) of the fusion proteins provided herein refers to the portion of the fusion protein responsible for binding to a selected ligand. The LBD optionally and preferably includes dimerization and inactivation functions. The LBDs in the proteins herein are derived from the 300 amino acid carboxyl-terminal half of intracellular receptors, particularly those that are members of the steroid hormone nuclear receptor superfamily. It is the portion of the receptor protein with which a ligand interacts thereby inducing a cascade of events leading to the specific association of an activated receptor with regulatory elements of target genes. In these receptors the LBD includes the hormone binding function, the inactivation function, such as through interactions with heat shock proteins (hsp), and dimerization function. The LBDs used herein include such LBDs and modified derivatives thereof, particularly forms with altered ligand specificity.

As used herein, the transcription regulating domain (TRD) refers to the portion of the fusion polypeptide provided herein that functions to regulate gene transcription. Exemplary and preferred transcription repressor domains are ERD, KRAB, SID, Deacetylase, and derivatives, multimers and combinations thereof such as KRAB-ERD, SID-ERD, (KRAB)<sub>2</sub>, (KRAB)<sub>3</sub>, KRAB-A, (KRAB-A)<sub>2</sub>, (SID)<sub>2</sub> (KRAB-A)-SID and SID-(KRAB-A).

As used herein, the DNA binding domain (DBD), or alternatively the nucleic acid (or nucleotide) binding domain, refers to the portion of the fusion polypeptide provided herein that provides specific nucleic acid binding capability. The use of the abbreviation DBD is not meant to limit it to DNA binding domains, but is also intended to include polypeptides that bind to RNA. The nucleic acid binding domain functions to target the protein to specific genes by virtue of the specificity of the interaction of the TRD region for nucleotide sequences operatively linked to the

transcriptional apparatus of a gene. The DBD targets the fusion protein to the selected targeted gene or genes, which gene(s) may be endogenous or exogenously added.

5 As used herein, operatively linked means that elements of the fusion polypeptide, for example, are linked such that each perform or function as intended. For example, the repressor is attached to the binding domain in such a manner that, when bound to a target nucleotide via that binding domain, the repressor acts to inhibit or prevent transcription. Linkage between and among elements may be direct or  
10 indirect, such as via a linker. The elements are not necessarily adjacent. Hence a repressor domain of a TRD can be linked to a DNA binding domain using any linking procedure well known in the art. It may be necessary to include a linker moiety between the two domains. Such a linker moiety is typically a short sequence of amino acid residues that  
15 provides spacing between the domains. So long as the linker does not interfere with any of the functions of the binding or repressor domains, any sequence can be used.

As used herein, a fusion protein is a protein that contains portions or fragments of two or more naturally-occurring proteins operatively  
20 joined or linked to form the fusion protein in which each fragment retains a function or a modified function exhibited by the naturally occurring proteins. The fragments from the naturally occurring protein may be modified to alter the original properties.

As used herein, modified, modification, mutant or other such terms  
25 refers to an alteration of the domain in question from its naturally occurring wild-type form, and includes primary sequence changes.

As used herein, "modulating" envisions the inhibition or suppression of expression from a promoter containing a zinc finger-nucleotide binding motif when it is over-activated, or augmentation or  
30 enhancement of expression from such a promoter when it is under-activated.

As used herein, steroid hormone receptor superfamily refers to the superfamily of intracellular receptors that are steroid receptors. Representative examples of such receptors include, but are not limited to, the estrogen, progesterone, glucocorticoid- $\alpha$ , glucocorticoid- $\beta$ , mineralocorticoid, androgen, thyroid hormone, retinoic acid, retinoid X, Vitamin D, COUP-TF, ecdysone, Nurr-1 and orphan receptors.

As used herein, the amino acids, which occur in the various amino acid sequences appearing herein, are identified according to their well-known, three-letter or one-letter abbreviations. The nucleotides, which occur in the various DNA fragments, are designated with the standard single-letter designations used routinely in the art.

In a peptide or protein, suitable conservative substitutions of amino acids are known to those of skill in this art and may be made generally without altering the biological activity of the resulting molecule. Those of skill in this art recognize that, in general, single amino acid substitutions in non-essential regions of a polypeptide do not substantially alter biological activity (see, e.g., Watson et al. *Molecular Biology of the Gene*, 4th Edition, 1987, The Benjamin/Cummings Pub. co., p.224).

As used herein, a delivery plasmid is a plasmid vector that carries or delivers nucleotide acids encoding a therapeutic gene or gene that encodes a therapeutic product or a precursor thereof or a regulatory gene or other factor that results in a therapeutic effect when delivered *in vivo* in or into a cell line, such as, but not limited to a packaging cell line, to propagate therapeutic viral vectors.

As used herein, "recombinant expression vector" or "expression vector" refers to a plasmid, virus or other vehicle known in the art that has been manipulated by insertion or incorporation of heterologous DNA, such as nucleic acid encoding the fusion proteins herein or expression cassettes provided herein. Such expression vectors contain a promoter sequence for efficient transcription of the inserted nucleic acid in a cell. The expression vector typically contains an origin of replication, a

promoter, as well as specific genes that permit phenotypic selection of transformed cells.

As used herein, a DNA or nucleic acid homolog refers to a nucleic acid that includes a preselected conserved nucleotide sequence, such as a sequence encoding a therapeutic polypeptide. By the term "substantially homologous" is meant having at least 80%, preferably at least 90%, most preferably at least 95% homology therewith or a less percentage of homology or identity and conserved biological activity or function.

As used herein, "host cells" are cells in which a vector can be propagated and its DNA expressed. The term also includes any progeny of the subject host cell. It is understood that all progeny may not be identical to the parental cell since there may be mutations that occur during replication. Such progeny are included when the term "host cell" is used. Methods of stable transfer where the foreign DNA is continuously maintained in the host are known in the art.

The terms "homology" and "identity" are often used interchangeably. In this regard, percent homology or identity may be determined, for example, by comparing sequence information using a GAP computer program. The GAP program uses the alignment method of Needleman and Wunsch ((1970) *J. Mol. Biol.* 48:443), as revised by Smith and Waterman ((1981) *Adv. Appl. Math.* 2:482). Briefly, the GAP program defines similarity as the number of aligned symbols (i.e., nucleotides or amino acids) which are similar, divided by the total number of symbols in the shorter of the two sequences. The preferred default parameters for the GAP program may include: (1) a unary comparison matrix (containing a value of 1 for identities and 0 for non-identities) and the weighted comparison matrix of Gribskov *et al.* (1986) *Nucl. Acids Res.* 14:6745, as described by Schwartz and Dayhoff, eds., *ATLAS OF PROTEIN SEQUENCE AND STRUCTURE*, National Biomedical Research Foundation, pp. 353-358 (1979); (2) a penalty of 3.0 for each gap and an additional 0.10 penalty for each symbol in each gap; and (3) no penalty for end gaps.



Whether any two nucleic acid molecules have nucleotide sequences that are at least 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% "identical" can be determined using known computer algorithms such as the "FAST A" program, using for example, the default parameters as in Pearson *et al.* (1988) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:2444. Alternatively the BLAST function of the National Center for Biotechnology Information database may be used to determine identity

In general, sequences are aligned so that the highest order match is obtained. "Identity" *per se* has an art-recognized meaning and can be calculated using published techniques. (See, *e.g.*: *Computational Molecular Biology*, Lesk, A.M., ed., Oxford University Press, New York, 1988; *Biocomputing: Informatics and Genome Projects*, Smith, D.W., ed., Academic Press, New York, 1993; *Computer Analysis of Sequence Data, Part I*, Griffin, A.M., and Griffin, H.G., eds., Humana Press, New Jersey, 1994; *Sequence Analysis in Molecular Biology*, von Heinje, G., Academic Press, 1987; and *Sequence Analysis Primer*, Gribskov, M. and Devereux, J., eds., M Stockton Press, New York, 1991). While there exist a number of methods to measure identity between two polynucleotide or polypeptide sequences, the term "identity" is well known to skilled artisans (Carillo *et al.* (1988) *SIAM J Applied Math* 48:1073). Methods commonly employed to determine identity or similarity between two sequences include, but are not limited to, those disclosed in Guide to Huge Computers, Martin J. Bishop, ed., Academic Press, San Diego, 1994, and Carillo *et al.* (1988) *SIAM J Applied Math* 48:1073. Methods to determine identity and similarity are codified in computer programs. Preferred computer program methods to determine identity and similarity between two sequences include, but are not limited to, GCG program package (Devereux, J., *et al.*, *Nucleic Acids Research* 12(II):387 (1984)), BLASTP, BLASTN, FASTA (Atschul, S.F., *et al.*, *J Molec Biol* 215:403 (1990)).

Therefore, as used herein, the term "identity" represents a comparison between a test and a reference polypeptide or polynucleotide. For example, a test polypeptide may be defined as any polypeptide that is 90% or more identical to a reference polypeptide. As used herein, the  
5 term at least "90% identical to" refers to percent identities from 90 to 99.99 relative to the reference polypeptides. Identity at a level of 90% or more is indicative of the fact that, assuming for exemplification purposes a test and reference polynucleotide length of 100 amino acids are compared. No more than 10% (i.e., 10 out of 100) amino acids in the  
10 test polypeptide differs from that of the reference polypeptides. Similar comparisons may be made between a test and reference polynucleotides. Such differences may be represented as point mutations randomly distributed over the entire length of an amino acid sequence or they may be clustered in one or more locations of varying length up to the  
15 maximum allowable, e.g. 10/100 amino acid difference (approximately 90% identity). Differences are defined as nucleic acid or amino acid substitutions, or deletions.

As used herein, primer refers to an oligonucleotide containing two or more deoxyribonucleotides or ribonucleotides, preferably more than  
20 three, from which synthesis of a primer extension product can be initiated. For purposes herein, a primer of interest is one that is substantially complementary to a zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein strand, but also can introduce mutations into the amplification products at selected residue sites. Experimental conditions conducive to synthesis  
25 include the presence of nucleoside triphosphates and an agent for polymerization and extension, such as DNA polymerase, and a suitable buffer, temperature and pH.

As used herein, genetic therapy involves the transfer of heterologous DNA to the certain cells, target cells, of a mammal,  
30 particulaly a human, with a disorder or conditions for which such therapy is sought. The DNA is introduced into the selected target cells in a

manner such that the heterologous DNA is expressed and a therapeutic product encoded thereby is produced. Alternatively, the heterologous DNA may in some manner mediate expression of DNA that encodes the therapeutic product, or it may encode a product, such as a peptide or RNA that in some manner mediates, directly or indirectly, expression of a therapeutic product. Genetic therapy may also be used to deliver nucleic acid encoding a gene product that replaces a defective gene or supplements a gene product produced by the mammal or the cell in which it is introduced. The introduced nucleic acid may encode a therapeutic compound, such as a growth factor inhibitor thereof, or a tumor necrosis factor or inhibitor thereof, such as a receptor therefor, that is not normally produced in the mammalian host or that is not produced in therapeutically effective amounts or at a therapeutically useful time. The heterologous DNA encoding the therapeutic product may be modified prior to introduction into the cells of the afflicted host in order to enhance or otherwise alter the product or expression thereof. Genetic therapy may also involve delivery of an inhibitor or repressor or other modulator of gene expression.

As used herein, heterologous DNA is DNA that encodes RNA and proteins that are not normally produced *in vivo* by the cell in which it is expressed or that mediates or encodes mediators that alter expression of endogenous DNA by affecting transcription, translation, or other regulatable biochemical processes. Heterologous DNA may also be referred to as foreign DNA. Any DNA that one of skill in the art would recognize or consider as heterologous or foreign to the cell in which is expressed is herein encompassed by heterologous DNA. Examples of heterologous DNA include, but are not limited to, DNA that encodes traceable marker proteins, such as a protein that confers drug resistance, DNA that encodes therapeutically effective substances, such as anti-cancer agents, enzymes and hormones, and DNA that encodes other types of proteins, such as antibodies. Antibodies that are encoded by

heterologous DNA may be secreted or expressed on the surface of the cell in which the heterologous DNA has been introduced.

Hence, herein heterologous DNA or foreign DNA, includes a DNA molecule not present in the exact orientation and position as the counterpart DNA molecule found in the genome. It may also refer to a  
5 DNA molecule from another organism or species (*i.e.*, exogenous).

As used herein, a therapeutically effective product is a product that is encoded by heterologous nucleic acid, typically DNA, that, upon introduction of the nucleic acid into a host, a product is expressed that  
10 ameliorates or eliminates the symptoms, manifestations of an inherited or acquired disease or that cures the disease.

Typically, DNA encoding a desired gene product is cloned into a plasmid vector and introduced by routine methods, such as calcium-phosphate mediated DNA uptake (see, (1981) *Somat. Cell. Mol. Genet.*  
15 7:603-616) or microinjection, into producer cells, such as packaging cells.

After amplification in producer cells, the vectors that contain the heterologous DNA are introduced into selected target cells.

As used herein, an expression or delivery vector refers to any plasmid or virus into which a foreign or heterologous DNA may be  
20 inserted for expression in a suitable host cell — *i.e.*, the protein or polypeptide encoded by the DNA is synthesized in the host cell's system. Vectors capable of directing the expression of DNA segments (genes) encoding one or more proteins are referred to herein as "expression vectors." Also included are vectors that allow cloning of cDNA  
25 (complementary DNA) from mRNAs produced using reverse transcriptase.

As used herein, a gene refers to a nucleic acid molecule whose nucleotide sequence encodes an RNA or polypeptide. A gene can be either RNA or DNA. Genes may include regions preceding and following the coding region (leader and trailer) as well as intervening sequences  
30 (introns) between individual coding segments (exons).

As used herein, isolated with reference to a nucleic acid molecule or polypeptide or other biomolecule means that the nucleic acid or polypeptide has separated from the genetic environment from which the polypeptide or nucleic acid were obtained. It may also mean altered from the natural state. For example, a polynucleotide or a polypeptide naturally present in a living animal is not "isolated," but the same polynucleotide or polypeptide separated from the coexisting materials of its natural state is "isolated", as the term is employed herein. Thus, a polypeptide or polynucleotide produced and/or contained within a recombinant host cell is considered isolated. Also intended as an "isolated polypeptide" or an "isolated polynucleotide" are polypeptides or polynucleotides that have been purified, partially or substantially, from a recombinant host cell or from a native source. For example, a recombinantly produced version of a compound can be substantially purified by the one-step method described in Smith *et al.* (1988) *Gene* 67:31-40. The terms isolated and purified are sometimes used interchangeably.

Thus, by "isolated" the nucleic acid is free of the coding sequences of those genes that, in a naturally-occurring genome immediately flank the gene encoding the nucleic acid of interest. Isolated DNA may be single-stranded or double-stranded, and may be genomic DNA, cDNA, recombinant hybrid DNA, or synthetic DNA. It may be identical to a native DNA sequence, or may differ from such sequence by the deletion, addition, or substitution of one or more nucleotides.

Isolated or purified as it refers to preparations made from biological cells or hosts means any cell extract containing the indicated DNA or protein including a crude extract of the DNA or protein of interest. For example, in the case of a protein, a purified preparation can be obtained following an individual technique or a series of preparative or biochemical techniques and the DNA or protein of interest can be present at various degrees of purity in these preparations. The procedures may include for example, but are not limited to, ammonium sulfate fractionation, gel

filtration, ion exchange change chromatography, affinity chromatography, density gradient centrifugation and electrophoresis.

5 A preparation of DNA or protein that is "substantially pure" or "isolated" should be understood to mean a preparation free from naturally occurring materials with which such DNA or protein is normally associated in nature. "Essentially pure" should be understood to mean a "highly" purified preparation that contains at least 95% of the DNA or protein of interest.

10 A cell extract that contains the DNA or protein of interest should be understood to mean a homogenate preparation or cell-free preparation obtained from cells that express the protein or contain the DNA of interest. The term "cell extract" is intended to include culture media, especially spent culture media from which the cells have been removed.

15 As used herein, "modulate" refers to the suppression, enhancement or induction of a function. For example, zinc finger-nucleic acid binding domains and variants thereof may modulate a promoter sequence by binding to a motif within the promoter, thereby enhancing or suppressing transcription of a gene operatively linked to the promoter cellular nucleotide sequence. Alternatively, modulation may include inhibition of  
20 transcription of a gene where the zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide variant binds to the structural gene and blocks DNA dependent RNA polymerase from reading through the gene, thus inhibiting transcription of the gene. The structural gene may be a normal cellular gene or an oncogene, for example. Alternatively, modulation may include  
25 inhibition of translation of a transcript.

As used herein, "inhibit" refers to the suppression of the level of activation of transcription of a structural gene operably linked to a promoter. For example, for the methods herein the gene includes a zinc finger-nucleotide binding motif.

30 As used herein, a transcriptional regulatory region refers to a region that drives gene expression in the target cell. Transcriptional regulatory

regions suitable for use herein include but are not limited to the human cytomegalovirus (CMV) immediate-early enhancer/promoter, the SV40 early enhancer/promoter, the JC polyomavirus promoter, the albumin promoter, PGK and the  $\alpha$ -actin promoter coupled to the CMV enhancer.

5           As used herein, a promoter region of a gene includes the regulatory elements that typically lie 5' to a structural gene. If a gene is to be activated, proteins known as transcription factors attach to the promoter region of the gene. This assembly resembles an "on switch" by enabling an enzyme to transcribe a second genetic segment from DNA  
10 into RNA. In most cases the resulting RNA molecule serves as a template for synthesis of a specific protein; sometimes RNA itself is the final product. The promoter region may be a normal cellular promoter or, for example, an onco-promoter. An onco-promoter is generally a virus-derived promoter. Viral promoters to which zinc finger binding  
15 polypeptides may be targeted include, but are not limited to, retroviral long terminal repeats (LTRs), and *Lentivirus* promoters, such as promoters from human T-cell lymphotropic virus (HTLV) 1 and 2 and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) 1 or 2.

          As used herein, "effective amount" includes that amount that  
20 results in the deactivation of a previously activated promoter or that amount that results in the inactivation of a promoter containing a zinc finger-nucleotide binding motif, or that amount that blocks transcription of a structural gene or translation of RNA. The amount of zinc finger derived-nucleotide binding polypeptide required is that amount necessary  
25 to either displace a native zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein in an existing protein/promoter complex, or that amount necessary to compete with the native zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein to form a complex with the promoter itself. Similarly, the amount required to block a structural gene or RNA is that amount which binds to and blocks RNA  
30 polymerase from reading through on the gene or that amount which inhibits translation, respectively. Preferably, the method is performed

intracellularly. By functionally inactivating a promoter or structural gene, transcription or translation is suppressed. Delivery of an effective amount of the inhibitory protein for binding to or "contacting" the cellular nucleotide sequence containing the zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein motif, can be accomplished by one of the mechanisms described herein, such as by retroviral vectors or liposomes, or other methods well known in the art.

As used herein, "truncated" refers to a zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide derivative that contains less than the full number of zinc fingers found in the native zinc finger binding protein or that has been deleted of non-desired sequences. For example, truncation of the zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein TFIIIA, which naturally contains nine zinc fingers, might be a polypeptide with only zinc fingers one through three. Expansion refers to a zinc finger polypeptide to which additional zinc finger modules have been added. For example, TFIIIA may be extended to 12 fingers by adding 3 zinc finger domains. In addition, a truncated zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide may include zinc finger modules from more than one wild type polypeptide, thus resulting in a "hybrid" zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide.

As used herein, "mutagenized" refers to a zinc finger derived-nucleotide binding polypeptide that has been obtained by performing any of the known methods for accomplishing random or site-directed mutagenesis of the DNA encoding the protein. For instance, in TFIIIA, mutagenesis can be performed to replace nonconserved residues in one or more of the repeats of the consensus sequence. Truncated zinc finger-nucleotide binding proteins can also be mutagenized.

As used herein, a polypeptide "variant" or "derivative" refers to a polypeptide that is a mutagenized form of a polypeptide or one produced through recombination but that still retains a desired activity, such as the ability to bind to a ligand or a nucleic acid molecule or to modulate transcription.



As used herein, a zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide "variant" or "derivative " refers to a polypeptide that is a mutagenized form of a zinc finger protein or one produced through recombination. A variant may be a hybrid that contains zinc finger domain(s) from one protein linked to zinc finger domain(s) of a second protein, for example. The domains may be wild type or mutagenized. A "variant " or "derivative" includes a truncated form of a wild type zinc finger protein, which contains less than the original number of fingers in the wild type protein. Examples of zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptides from which a derivative or variant may be produced include TFIIIA and zif268. Similar terms are used to refer to "variant" or "derivative " nuclear hormone receptors and "variant" or "derivative " transcription effector domains.

As used herein a "zinc finger-nucleotide binding motif" refers to any two or three-dimensional feature of a nucleotide segment to which a zinc finger-nucleotide binding derivative polypeptide binds with specificity. Included within this definition are nucleotide sequences, generally of five nucleotides or less, as well as the three dimensional aspects of the DNA double helix, such as, but are not limited to, the major and minor grooves and the face of the helix. The motif is typically any sequence of suitable length to which the zinc finger polypeptide can bind. For example, a three finger polypeptide binds to a motif typically having about 9 to about 14 base pairs. Preferably, the recognition sequence is at least about 16 base pairs to ensure specificity within the genome. Therefore, zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptides of any specificity are provided. The zinc finger binding motif can be any sequence designed empirically or to which the zinc finger protein binds. The motif may be found in any DNA or RNA sequence, including regulatory sequences, exons, introns, or any non-coding sequence.

As used herein, the terms "pharmaceutically acceptable", "physiologically tolerable" and grammatical variations thereof, as they

refer to compositions, carriers, diluents and reagents, are used interchangeably and represent that the materials are capable of administration to or upon a human without the production of undesirable physiological effects such as nausea, dizziness, gastric upset and the like which would be to a degree that would prohibit administration of the composition.

As used herein, the term "vector" refers to a nucleic acid molecule capable of transporting between different genetic environments another nucleic acid to which it has been operatively linked. Preferred vectors are those capable of autonomous replication and expression of structural gene products present in the DNA segments to which they are operatively linked. Vectors, therefore, preferably contain the replicons and selectable markers described earlier.

As used herein with regard to nucleic acid molecules, including DNA fragments, the phrase "operatively linked" means the sequences or segments have been covalently joined, preferably by conventional phosphodiester bonds, into one strand of DNA, whether in single or double stranded form such that operatively linked portions functions as intended. The choice of vector to which transcription unit or a cassette provided herein is operatively linked depends directly, as is well known in the art, on the functional properties desired, *e.g.*, vector replication and protein expression, and the host cell to be transformed, these being limitations inherent in the art of constructing recombinant DNA molecules.

As used herein, a sequence of nucleotides adapted for directional ligation, *i.e.*, a polylinker, is a region of the DNA expression vector that (1) operatively links for replication and transport the upstream and downstream translatable DNA sequences and (2) provides a site or means for directional ligation of a DNA sequence into the vector. Typically, a directional polylinker is a sequence of nucleotides that defines two or more restriction endonuclease recognition sequences, or restriction sites. Upon restriction cleavage, the two sites yield cohesive termini to which a

translatable DNA sequence can be ligated to the DNA expression vector. Preferably, the two restriction sites provide, upon restriction cleavage, cohesive termini that are non-complementary and thereby permit directional insertion of a translatable DNA sequence into the cassette. In one embodiment, the directional ligation means is provided by nucleotides present in the upstream translatable DNA sequence, downstream translatable DNA sequence, or both. In another embodiment, the sequence of nucleotides adapted for directional ligation comprises a sequence of nucleotides that defines multiple directional cloning means. Where the sequence of nucleotides adapted for directional ligation defines numerous restriction sites, it is referred to as a multiple cloning site.

As used herein, a secretion signal is a leader peptide domain of a protein that targets the protein to the periplasmic membrane of gram negative bacteria. A preferred secretion signal is a pelB secretion signal. The predicted amino acid residue sequences of the secretion signal domain from two pelB gene product variants from *Erwinia carotovora* are described in Lei, *et al.* (*Nature*, 331:543-546, 1988). The leader sequence of the pelB protein has previously been used as a secretion signal for fusion proteins (Better *et al.* (1988) *Science* 240:1041-1043; Sastry *et al.* (1989) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:5728-5732; and Mullinax *et al.* (1990) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 87:8095-8099). Amino acid residue sequences for other secretion signal polypeptide domains from *E. coli* are known (see, *e.g.*, Oliver, In Neidhard, F.C. (ed.), *Escherichia coli* and *Salmonella Typhimurium*, American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C., 1:56-69 (1987)).

As used herein, ligand refers to any compound interacts with the ligand binding domain of a receptor and modulate its activity; ligands typically activate receptors. Ligand can also include compounds that activate the receptor without binding. A natural ligand is a compound that normally interacts with the receptor.

As used herein, anti-hormones are compounds that are antagonists of the naturally-occurring receptor. The anti-hormone is opposite in activity to a hormone.

5 As used herein, non-natural ligands or non-native ligands refer to compounds that are normally are not found in mammals, such as humans, that bind to or interact with the ligand binding domain of a receptor. Hence, the term "non-native ligands" refers to those ligands that are not naturally found in the specific organism (man or animal) in which gene therapy is contemplated. For example, certain insect hormones such as  
10 ecdysone are not found in humans. As such ecdysone is non-native hormone to an animal, such as a human.

As used herein, "cell-proliferative disorder" denotes malignant as well as non-malignant disorders in which cell populations morphologically appear to differ from the surrounding tissue. The cell-proliferative  
15 disorder may be a transcriptional disorder that results in an increase or a decrease in gene expression level. The cause of the disorder may be of cellular origin or viral origin. Gene therapy using a zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide can be used to treat a virus-induced cell proliferative disorder in a human, for example, as well as in a plant. Treatment can be  
20 prophylactic in order to make a plant cell, for example, resistant to a virus, or therapeutic, in order to ameliorate an established infection in a cell, by preventing production of viral products.

As used herein, "cellular nucleotide sequence" refers to a nucleotide sequence that is present within a cell. It is not necessary that  
25 the sequence be a naturally occurring sequence of the cell. For example, a retroviral genome that is integrated within a host's cellular DNA, would be considered a "cellular nucleotide sequence". The cellular nucleotide sequence can be DNA or RNA and includes introns and exons, DNA and RNA. The cell and/or cellular nucleotide sequence can be prokaryotic or  
30 eukaryotic, including a yeast, virus, or plant nucleotide sequence.

As used herein, administration of a therapeutic composition can be effected by any means, and includes, but is not limited to, subcutaneous, intravenous, intramuscular, intrasternal, infusion techniques, intraperitoneally administration and parenteral administration.

5       **II.     Fusion Protein**

**A.     General**

      The fusion protein is constructed to include a ligand binding domain and a nucleic acid binding domain; the nucleic acid binding domain is not derived from the same receptor as the ligand binding domain. Inclusion  
10   of these two domains permits sequence specific binding to target nucleic acid sequences present in endogenous or exogenous nucleic acid molecules. It also provides ligand-dependent control of such sequence-specific binding. The fusion protein can also include a transcription  
15   regulating domain that serves to enhance, suppress or activate expression of an endogenous or exogenous gene. Such transcriptional control is also ligand dependent.

      The nucleic acid binding domain (the DBD) includes one or more zinc finger peptide modular units, and typically a plurality of such units joined to provide a peptide designed to bind to the regulatory region in a  
20   targeted gene. Zinc fingers provide a means to design DBDs of a desired specificity.

      The fusion protein also includes a LBD that derived from an intracellular receptor, preferably a hormone receptor, more preferably a steroid receptor. The LBD can be modified to have altered ligand  
25   specificity so that endogenous or natural ligands do not interact with it, but non-natural ligands do. The fusion protein also can include a transcription regulating domain (TRD) that regulates transcription of the targeted gene(s). In some embodiments, the TRD can repress  
30   transcription of an endogenous gene; in others it can activate expression of an endogenous or exogenous gene.

Hence the fusion protein is made by operably linking a LBD domain from an intracellular receptor to a one or more zinc finger domains, selected to bind to a targeted gene. A transcription regulating domain can also be operably linked. This is accomplished by any method known to those of skill in the art. Generally the fusion protein is produced by expressing nucleic acid encoding the fusion protein.

#### 1. Ligand Binding Domain (LBD)

The ligand binding domain is derived from an intracellular receptor, and is preferably derived from a nuclear hormone receptor. The LBD of an intracellular receptor includes the approximately 300 amino acids from the carboxy terminal, which can be used with or without modification.

By mutation of a small number of residues ligand specificity can be altered. The ligand binding domain can be modified, such as by truncation or point mutation to alter its ligand specificity permitting gene regulation by non-natural or non-native ligands.

Exemplary hormone receptors are steroid receptors, which are well known in the art. Exemplary and preferred steroid receptors include estrogen and progesterone receptors and variants thereof. Of particular interest are ligand binding domains that exhibit altered ligand specificity so that the LBD does not respond to the natural hormone, but rather to a drug, such as RU486, or other inducer. Means to modify and test the specificity of ligand binding domains and to identify ligands therefor are known (see, U.S. Patent No. 5,874,534; U.S. Patent No. 5,935,934; and International PCT application No. 98/18925, which is based on U.S. provisional application Serial No. 60/029,964; International PCT application No. 96/40911, which is based on U.S. application Serial No. 08/479,913).

The LBD can be modified by deletion of from about 1 up to about 150, typically 120, amino acids on the carboxyl terminal end of the receptor from which the LBD derives. Systematic deletion of amino acids and subsequent testing of the ligand specificity and of the resulting LBD

can be used to empirically identify mutations that lead to modified LBDs that have desired properties, such as preferential interaction with non-natural ligands. Exemplary mutations are described in the Examples herein, and also are known to those of skill in the art (see, *e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,874,534; U.S. Patent No. 5,935,934; U.S. Patent No. 5,364,791; and International PCT application No. 98/18925, which is based on U.S. provisional application Serial No. 60/029,964; International PCT application No. 96/40911, which is based on U.S. application Serial No. 08/479,913) and references cited therein. Hence a LBD or modified form thereof prepared by known methods is obtained and operably linked to a DBD; a TRD is also linked as needed.

## 2. Nucleic Acid Binding Domain (DBD)

Zinc fingers are modular nucleic acid binding peptides. The zinc fingers, or modules thereof, or variant thereof can be used to construct fusion proteins that specifically interact with targeted sequences. Zinc fingers are ubiquitous proteins, and many are well-characterized. For example, methods and rules for preparation and selection of zinc fingers based upon the C2H2 class of zinc fingers with unique specificity are known (see, *e.g.*, International PCT application No. WO 98/54311 and International PCT application No. 95/19431; see, also U.S. Patent No. 5,789,538; Beerli *et al.* (1999) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 96:2758-2763; Beerli *et al.* (1995) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 95:14628-14633; see, also U.S. application Serial No. 09/173,941, filed 16 October, 1998, published as International PCT application No. WO 00/23464). Exemplary targeting sequences are provided herein.

Furthermore, other zinc fingers can be similarly identified and the rules known for the C2H2 can be applied to modification of the specificity of such zinc fingers or alternative rules unique to each class can be deduced in a similar manner.

The advantage of using zinc fingers for targeting of the ligand-dependent transcription regulating fusion proteins provided herein is the

ability to construct zinc fingers with unique specificity. This permits targeting and ligand-dependent control of expression of specific endogenous genes and also ligand-dependent control of exogenously administered genes, such as genes that encode therapeutic products.

5           Zinc fingers and modular units thereof can be obtained or prepared by any method known to those of skill in the art. As discussed herein, a plethora of zinc fingers, including synthetic zinc fingers having a variety of sequence specificities are known, as are means for combining the modular domains to produce a resulting peptide that binds to any desired  
10       target sequence of nucleic acids. Rules for creating zinc fingers of desired specificity are known and can be deduced by methods used by those of skill in the art (see, *e.g.*, (see, *e.g.*, International PCT application No. WO 98/54311, which is based on U.S. application Serial No. 08/863,813; International PCT application No. 95/19431, which is based  
15       on U.S. application Serial Nos. 08/183,119 and 08/312,604).

          For example, zinc finger variants can be prepared by identifying a zinc finger or modular unit thereof, creating an expression library, such as a phage display library (see, *e.g.*, International PCT application No. WO 98/54311, Barbas *et al.* (1991) *Methods* 2:119; Barbas *et al.* (1992)  
20       *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 89:4457), encoding polypeptide variants of the zinc finger or modular unit thereof, expressing the library in a host and screening for variant peptides having a desired specificity. Zinc fingers may also be constructed by combining amino acids (or encoding nucleic acids) according to the known rules of binding specificity and, if  
25       necessary, testing or screening the resulting peptides to ensure the peptide has a desired specificity. Because of the modular nature of zinc fingers, where each module can be prepared to bind to three nucleotide sequence, peptides of any specificity can be prepared from the modules. The number of modules used depends upon the specificity of gene  
30       targeting desired. Modular units are combined; spacers (*i.e.* TGEKP,



TGQKP) required to maintain spacing and conformational features of the modular domains are included in the peptide (see, *e.g.*, WO 98/54311).

a. Zinc fingers as DBDs and zinc finger modular units

5 The nucleic acid binding domain in the fusion protein includes zinc finger modular domains and is designed to bind to a target nucleic acid sequence present in an endogenous gene or in an exogenous gene that is administered in combination with the fusion protein or nucleic acid encoding the fusion protein.

10 Zinc fingers are among the most common and ubiquitous nucleic acid binding proteins. Any zinc finger polypeptide or modular unit thereof is contemplated; preferably the domain is non-immunogenic in the host for which the fusion protein is intended. For human therapy, the zinc finger DBD preferably is selected from human zinc protein modular units or variants thereof.

15 For purposes herein, the zinc finger used generally is other than the naturally-occurring zinc finger present in the intracellular receptor from which the ligand binding domain is derived. Typically the fusion protein is produced by replacing the native zinc finger present in the receptor with the selected zinc finger designed to interact with a targeted nucleic acid regulatory region. In addition, the zinc fingers can be designed by  
20 selection of appropriate modular units to have specificity for a targeted gene, thereby providing a precise means to modulate expression of a targeted gene.

25 Naturally occurring zinc finger proteins generally contain multiple repeats of the zinc finger motif. This modular nature is unique among the different classes of DNA binding proteins. Wild type zinc finger proteins are made up of from two to as many as 37 modular tandem repeats, with each repeat forming a "finger" holding a zinc atom in tetrahedral coordination by means of a pair of conserved cysteines and a pair of  
30 conserved histidines. Generally each finger also contains conserved hydrophobic amino acids that interact to form a hydrophobic core that

helps the module maintain its shape. Polydactyl arrays of as many as 37 zinc finger domains allow this recognition domain to recognize extended asymmetric sequences. Any such zinc finger or combinations of modular units thereof is intended for use herein.

5           A zinc finger-nucleotide binding peptide domain contains a unique heptamer (contiguous sequence of 7 amino acid residues) within the  $\alpha$ -helical domain of the polypeptide, which heptameric sequence determines binding specificity to a target nucleotide. The heptameric sequence can be located anywhere within the  $\alpha$ -helical domain but it is preferred  
10       that the heptamer extend from position -1 to position 6 as the residues are conventionally numbered in the art. A peptide nucleotide-binding domain can include any  $\beta$ -sheet and framework sequences known in the art to function as part of a zinc finger protein.

          Studies of natural zinc finger proteins have shown that three zinc  
15       finger domains can bind 9 bp of contiguous DNA sequence (Pavletich *et al.* (1991) *Science* 252:809-817; Swirnoff *et al.* (1995) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 15:2275-2287). While recognition of 9 bp of sequence is insufficient to specify a unique site in a complex genome, proteins containing six zinc  
20       finger domains can specify 18-bp recognition (Liu *et al.* (1997) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 94:5525-5530). An 18-bp address made up of modular units is of sufficient complexity to specify a single site within all known genomes (see, published International PCT application No. WO 98/54311). Rules for constructing Zinc finger arrays that bind to a  
25       particular DNA sequence are known (see, *e.g.*, International PCT application No. WO 98/54311, which is based on U.S. application Serial No. 08/863,813; International PCT application No. 95/19431, which is based on U.S. application Serial Nos. 08/183,119 and 08/312,604).

          Zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide variants can be  
30       constructed from known motifs. The variants include at least two and preferably at least about four zinc finger modules that bind to a cellular

nucleotide sequence, such as DNA, RNA or both, and specifically bind to and modulate the function of a cellular nucleotide sequence.

For purposes herein, it is not necessary that the zinc finger-nucleotide binding motif be known in order to obtain a zinc-finger-nucleotide binding variant polypeptide. It is contemplated that zinc finger-nucleotide binding motifs can be identified in non-eukaryotic DNA or RNA, especially in the native promoters of bacteria and viruses by the binding thereto of the modified nucleic acid binding peptides. Modified nucleic acid binding peptides should preserve the well known structural characteristics of the zinc finger, but differ from zinc finger proteins found in nature by their amino acid sequences and three-dimensional structures.

A variety of zinc finger proteins are known. Among these, the Cys<sub>2</sub>-His<sub>2</sub> (also referred to as "C2H2") zinc fingers are preferred for use in the fusion proteins. There are well-defined rules for C2H2 zinc finger binding to DNA that allow the DNA binding specificity of the fusion proteins containing the zinc fingers to be adjusted in order to reduce non-specific interactions with genes other than the targeted genes. These proteins can be selected or engineered to bind to diverse sequences. Further, the sequence specificity of these proteins can be modified to be different from their naturally occurring targets. Examples of zinc finger proteins from which a polypeptide can be produced include TFIIIA and Zif268.

The murine Cys<sub>2</sub>-His<sub>2</sub> zinc finger protein Zif268 has been used for construction of phage display libraries (Wu *et al.* (1995) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 92:344-348). Zif268 is structurally the most well characterized of the zinc-finger proteins (Pavletich, *et al.* (1991) *Science* 252:809-817; Elrod-Erickson *et al.* (1996) *Structure* 4:1171-1180; Swirnoff *et al.* (1995) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 15:2275-2287). DNA recognition in each of the three zinc finger domains of this protein is mediated by residues in the N-terminus of the  $\alpha$ -helix contacting primarily three nucleotides on a single strand of the DNA. The operator binding site for

this three finger protein is 5'-GCGTGGGCG-'3 (finger-2 subsite is underlined). Structural studies of Zif268 and other related zinc finger-DNA complexes have shown that residues from primarily three positions on the  $\alpha$ -helix, -1, 3, and 6, are involved in specific base contacts.

5 Typically, the residue at position -1 of the  $\alpha$ -helix contacts the 3' base of that finger's subsite while positions 3 and 6 contact the middle base and the 5' base, respectively.

b. Construction and isolation of zinc finger DBD peptides

10 A zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide that binds to DNA, and specifically, the zinc finger domains that bind to DNA, can be identified by examination of the "linker" region between two zinc finger domains. The linker amino acid sequence TGEK(P) (SEQ ID NO: 19) is typically indicative of zinc finger domains that bind to a DNA. Therefore, one can determine whether a particular zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide  
15 preferably binds to DNA or RNA by examination of the linker amino acids.

c. Synthetic zinc fingers

Synthetic zinc fingers can be assembled based upon known sequence specificities. A large number of zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptides were made and tested for binding specificity against target  
20 nucleotides containing a GNN triplet. The data show that a striking conservation of all three of the primary DNA contact positions (-1, 3, and 6) was observed for virtually all the clones of a given target (see, Example 1, see, also, U.S. application Serial No. 09/173,941, filed 16 October, 1998, published as International PCT application No. WO 00/23464).

25 In order to select a family of zinc finger domains recognizing the 5'-GNN-3' subset of sequences, two highly diverse zinc finger libraries were constructed in the phage display vector pComb3H (Barbas *et al.* (1991) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 88:7978-7982; Rader *et al.* (1997) *Curr. Opin. Biotechnol.* 8:503-508). Both libraries involved randomization of  
30 residues within the  $\alpha$ -helix of finger 2 of C7, a variant of Zif268 (Wu *et al.* (1995) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 92:344-348). Library 1 was

constructed by randomization of positions -1,1,2,3,5,6 using a NNK  
doping strategy while library 2 was constructed using a VNS doping  
strategy with randomization of positions -2,-1,1,2,3,5,6. The NNK  
doping strategy allows for all amino acid combinations within 32 codons  
while VNS precludes Tyr, Phe, Cys and all stop codons in its 24 codon  
set. The libraries contained  $4.4 \times 10^9$  and  $3.5 \times 10^9$  members,  
respectively, each capable of recognizing sequences of the 5'-  
GCGNNNGCG-3' type. The size of the NNK library ensured that it could  
be surveyed with 99% confidence while the VNS library was highly  
diverse but somewhat incomplete. These libraries are, however,  
significantly larger than previously reported zinc finger libraries.  
(International PCT application No. WO 09/54311; Choo *et al.* (1994) *Proc  
Natl Acad Sci U S A* 91:11163-7; Greisman *et al.* (1997) *Science*  
275:657-661; Rebar *et al.* (1994) *Science* 263:671-673; Jamieson *et al.*  
(1994) *Biochemistry* 33:5689-5695; Jamieson *et al.* 1996) *Proc. Natl.  
Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 93:12834-12839; Isalan *et al.* (1998) *Biochemistry*  
37:12026-12033; and U.S. Patent No. 5,789,538). Seven rounds of  
selection were performed on the zinc finger displaying-phage with each of  
the 16 5'-GCGNNNGCG-3' biotinylated hairpin DNAs targets using a  
solution binding protocol. Stringency was increased in each round by the  
addition of competitor DNA. Sheared herring sperm DNA was provided  
for selection against phage that bound non-specifically to DNA. Stringent  
selective pressure for sequence specificity was obtained by providing  
DNAs of the 5'-GCGNNNGCG-3' types as specific competitors. Excess  
DNA of the 5'-GCGNNNGCG-3' type was added to provide even more  
stringent selection against binding to DNAs with single or double base  
changes as compared to the biotinylated target. Phage binding to the  
single biotinylated DNA target sequence were recovered using  
streptavidin coated beads. In some cases the selection process was  
repeated. The data show that these domains are functionally modular  
and can be recombined with one another to create proteins capable of

binding to 18-bp sequences with subnanomolar affinity. The resulting family of zinc finger domains described herein is sufficient for the construction of 17 million proteins that bind to the 5'-(GNN)<sub>6</sub>-3' family of DNA sequences.

5           Also impressive amino acid conservation was been observed for recognition of the same nucleotide in different targets. For example, Asn in position 3 (Asn3) virtually always selects to recognize adenine in the middle position, whether in the context of GAG, GAA, GAT, or GAC. Gln-1 and Arg-1 were always selected to recognize adenine or guanine, 10           respectively, in the 3' position regardless of context. Amide side chain based recognition of adenine by Gln or Asn is well documented in structural studies as is the Arg guanidinium side chain to guanine contact with a 3' or 5' guanine (see, *e.g.*, Elrod-Erickson *et al.* (1998) *Structure* 6:451-464).

15           More often, however, two or three amino acids are selected for nucleotide recognition. His3 or Lys3 (and to a lesser extent, Gly3) are selected for the recognition of a middle guanine. Ser3 and Ala3 are selected to recognize a middle thymine. Thr3, Asp3, and Glu3 are selected to recognize a middle cytosine. Asp and Glu were are selected 20           in position -1 to recognize a 3' cytosine, while Thr-1 and Ser-1 are selected to recognize a 3' thymine.

          Specific recognition of many nucleotides can best accomplished using motifs, rather than a single amino acid. For example, the best specification of a 3' guanine is achieved using the combination of Arg-1, 25           Ser1, and Asp2 (the RSD motif). By using Val5 and Arg6 to specify a 5' guanine, recognition of subsites GGG, GAG, GTG, and GCG can be accomplished using a common helix structure (SRSD-X-LVR) differing only in the position 3 residue (Lys3 for GGG, Asn3 for GAG, Glu3 for GTG, and Asp3 for GCG). Similarly, 3' thymine is specified using Thr-1, Ser1, 30           and Gly2 in the final clones (the TSG motif). Further, a 3' cytosine can be specified using Asp-1, Pro1, and Gly2 (the DPG motif) except when the

subsite is GCC; Pro1 is not tolerated by this subsite. Specification of a 3' adenine is with Gln-1, Ser1, Ser2 in two clones (QSS motif).

The data (see, Table 1 in Example) show that all possible GNN triplet sequences can be recognized with exquisite specificity by zinc finger domains. Optimized zinc finger domains can discriminate single base differences by greater than 100-fold loss in affinity. While many of the amino acids found in the optimized proteins at the key contact positions -1,3, and 6 are those that are consistent with a simple code of recognition, it has been discovered that optimal specific recognition is sensitive to the context in which these residues are presented. Residues at positions 1,2, and 5 have been found to be critical for specific recognition.

Further the data demonstrate that sequence motifs at positions -1,1, and 2 rather than the simple identity of the position 1 residue are required for highly specific recognition of the 3' base. These residues likely provide the proper stereo-chemical context for interactions of the helix in terms of recognition of specific bases and in the exclusion of other bases, the net result being highly specific interactions. Ready recombination of the disclosed domains then allows for the creation of proteins, typically polypdactyl proteins, of defined specificity precluding the need to develop phage display libraries in their generation. Such family of zinc finger domains is sufficient for the construction of 16 or 17 million proteins that bind to the 5'-(GNN)<sub>6</sub>-3' family of DNA sequences.

d. Modification of zinc finger peptides

The zinc finger-nucleotide binding peptide domain can be derived or produced from a wild type zinc finger protein by truncation or expansion, or as a variant of the wild type-derived polypeptide by a process of site directed mutagenesis, or by a combination of the procedures (see, *e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,789,538, which describes methods for design and construction of zinc finger peptides). Mutagenesis can be performed to replace non-conserved residues in one or more of the repeats of the

consensus sequence. Truncated zinc finger-nucleotide binding proteins can also be mutagenized.

5 DNA encoding the zinc finger-nucleotide binding proteins, including native, truncated, and expanded polypeptides, can be obtained by several methods. For example, the DNA can be isolated using hybridization procedures which are well known in the art. These include, but are not limited to: (1) hybridization of probes to genomic or cDNA libraries to detect shared nucleotide sequences; (2) antibody screening of expression libraries to detect shared structural features; and (3) synthesis by the  
10 polymerase chain reaction (PCR). RNA can be obtained by methods known in the art (see *e.g.*, *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, 1988, Ed. Ausubel, *et al.*, Greene Publish. Assoc. & Wiley Interscience).

DNA encoding zinc finger-nucleotide binding proteins also can be obtained by: (1) isolation of a double-stranded DNA sequence from the  
15 genomic DNA; (2) chemical manufacture of a DNA sequence to provide the necessary codons for the polypeptide of interest; and (3) *in vitro* synthesis of a double-stranded DNA sequence by reverse transcription of mRNA isolated from a eukaryotic donor cell. In the latter case, a double-stranded DNA complement of mRNA is eventually formed which is  
20 generally referred to as cDNA. Of these three methods the isolation of genomic DNA is the least common. This is especially true when it is desirable to obtain the microbial expression of mammalian polypeptides due to the presence of introns.

For obtaining zinc finger derived-DNA binding polypeptides, the  
25 synthesis of DNA sequences is frequently the method of choice when the entire sequence of amino acid residues of the desired polypeptide product is known. When the entire sequence of amino acid residues of the desired polypeptide is not known, the direct synthesis of DNA sequences is not possible and the method of choice is the formation of cDNA  
30 sequences. Among the standard procedures for isolating cDNA sequences of interest is the formation of plasmid-carrying cDNA libraries



which are derived from reverse transcription of mRNA which is abundant in donor cells that have a high level of genetic expression. When used in combination with polymerase chain reaction technology, even rare expression products can be cloned. In those cases where significant portions of the amino acid sequence of the polypeptide are known, the production of labeled single or double-stranded DNA or RNA probe sequences duplicating a sequence putatively present in the target cDNA may be employed in DNA/DNA hybridization procedures which are carried out on cloned copies of the cDNA which have been denatured into a single-stranded form (Jay, *et al.*, *Nucleic Acid Research*, 11:2325, 1983).

Hybridization procedures are useful for the screening of recombinant clones by using labeled mixed synthetic oligonucleotide probes where each probe is potentially the complete complement of a specific DNA sequence in the hybridization sample which includes a heterogeneous mixture of denatured double-stranded DNA. For such screening, hybridization is preferably performed on either single-stranded DNA or denatured double-stranded DNA. Hybridization is particularly useful in the detection of cDNA clones derived from sources where an extremely low amount of mRNA sequences relating to the polypeptide of interest are present. By using stringent hybridization conditions directed to avoid non-specific binding, it is possible, for example, to allow the autoradiographic visualization of a specific cDNA clone by the hybridization of the target DNA to that single probe in the mixture which is its complete complement (Wallace, *et al.*, *Nucleic Acid Research*, 9:879, 1981; Maniatis, *et al.*, *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1982).

Screening procedures that rely on nucleic acid hybridization make it possible to isolate any gene sequence from any organism, provided the appropriate probe is available. Oligonucleotide probes, which correspond to a part of the sequence encoding the protein in question, can be synthesized chemically. This requires that short, oligopeptide stretches of

amino acid sequence must be known. The DNA sequence encoding the protein can be deduced from the genetic code, however, the degeneracy of the code must be taken into account. It is possible to perform a mixed addition reaction when the sequence is degenerate. This includes a heterogeneous mixture of denatured double-stranded DNA. For such screening, hybridization is preferably performed on either single-stranded DNA or denatured double-stranded DNA.

A cDNA expression library, such as lambda gt11, can be screened indirectly for zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein or for the zinc finger derived polypeptide having at least one epitope, using antibodies specific for the zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein. Such antibodies can be either polyclonally or monoclonally derived and used to detect expression product indicative of the presence of zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein cDNA. Alternatively, binding of the derived polypeptides to DNA targets can be assayed by incorporated radiolabeled DNA into the target site and testing for retardation of electrophoretic mobility as compared with unbound target site.

A preferred vector used for identification of truncated and/or mutagenized zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptides is a recombinant DNA molecule containing a nucleotide sequence that codes for and is capable of expressing a fusion polypeptide containing, in the direction of amino- to carboxy-terminus, (1) a prokaryotic secretion signal domain, (2) a heterologous polypeptide, and (3) a filamentous phage membrane anchor domain. The vector includes DNA expression control sequences for expressing the fusion polypeptide, preferably prokaryotic control sequences.

Since the DNA sequences provided herein encode essentially all or part of a zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein, it is routine to prepare, subclone, and express the truncated polypeptide fragments of DNA from this or corresponding DNA sequences. Alternatively, by using the DNA fragments disclosed herein, which define the zinc finger-nucleotide

binding polypeptides, it is possible, in conjunction with known techniques, to determine the DNA sequences encoding the entire zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein. Such techniques are described in U.S. 4,394,443 and U.S. 4,446,235, which are incorporated herein by reference.

In addition to modifications in the amino acids making up the zinc finger, the zinc finger derived polypeptide can contain more or less than the full amount of fingers contained in the wild type protein from which it is derived. Minor modifications of the primary amino acid sequence may result in proteins which have substantially equivalent activity compared to the zinc finger derived-binding protein described herein. Such modifications may be deliberate, as by site-directed mutagenesis, or may be spontaneous. All proteins produced by these modifications are included herein as long as zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein activity exists.

**e. Screening of variant zinc finger and other DBD peptides**

Any method known to those of skill in the art for identification of functional modular domains derived from zinc fingers and combinations thereof can be employed. An exemplary method for identifying variants of zinc fingers or other polypeptides that bind to zinc finger binding motifs is provided. Components used in the method include a nucleic acid molecule encoding a putative or modified zinc finger peptide operably linked to a first inducible promoter and a reporter gene operably linked to a second inducible promoter and a zinc finger-nucleotide binding motif, wherein the incubating is carried out under conditions sufficient to allow the components to interact, and measuring the effect of the putative DBD peptide on the expression of the reporter gene is provided.

For example, a first inducible promoter, such as the arabinose promoter, is operably linked to the nucleotide sequence encoding the putative DBD polypeptide. A second inducible promoter, such as the

lactose promoter, is operably linked to a zinc finger derived-DNA binding motif followed by a reporter gene, such as  $\beta$ -galactosidase. Incubation of the components may be *in vitro* or *in vivo*. *In vivo* incubation may include prokaryotic or eukaryotic systems, such as *E.coli* or COS cells, respectively. Conditions that allow the assay to proceed include incubation in the presence of a substance, such as arabinose and lactose, which activate the first and second inducible promoters, respectively, thereby allowing expression of the nucleotide sequence encoding the putative trans-modulating protein nucleotide sequence. Determination of whether the putative modulating protein binds to the zinc finger-nucleotide binding motif, which is operably linked to the second inducible promoter, and affects its activity is measured by the expression of the reporter gene. For example, if the reporter gene is  $\beta$ -galactosidase, the presence of blue or white plaques indicates whether the putative modulating protein enhances or inhibits, respectively, gene expression from the promoter. Other commonly used assays to assess the function from a promoter, including chloramphenicol acetyl transferase (CAT) assay, are known to those of skill in the art. Prokaryote and eukaryote systems can be used.

As discussed above, Example 1 provides an illustration of modification of Zif268 as described above. Therefore, in another embodiment, a ligand activated transcriptional regulator polypeptide variant containing at least two zinc finger modules that bind to an HIV sequence and modulates the function of the HIV sequence, for example, the HIV promoter sequence is provided.

In another embodiment, zinc finger proteins can be manipulated to recognize and bind to extended target sequences. For example, zinc finger proteins containing from about 2 to 20 zinc fingers Zif(2) to Zif(20), and preferably from about 2 to 12 zinc fingers, may be fused to the leucine zipper domains of the Jun/Fos proteins, prototypical members of the bZIP family of proteins (O'Shea *et al.* (1991) *Science* 254:539).

Alternatively, zinc finger proteins can be fused to other proteins which are capable of forming heterodimers and contain dimerization domains. Such proteins are known to those of skill in the art.

The Jun/Fos leucine zippers are described for illustrative purposes and preferentially form heterodimers and allow for the recognition of 12 to 72 base pairs. Henceforth, Jun/Fos refer to the leucine zipper domains of these proteins. Zinc finger proteins are fused to Jun, and independently to Fos by methods commonly used in the art to link proteins. Following purification, the Zif-Jun and Zif-Fos constructs, the proteins are mixed to spontaneously form a Zif-Jun/Zif-Fos heterodimer. Alternatively, coexpression of the genes encoding these proteins results in the formation of Zif-Jun/Zif-Fos heterodimers *in vivo*. Fusion of the heterodimer with an N-terminal nuclear localization signal allows for targeting of expression to the nucleus (Calderon, *et al*, *Cell*, 41:499; 1982). Activation domains may also be incorporated into one or each of the leucine zipper fusion constructs to produce activators of transcription (Sadowski *et al*. (1992) *Gene* 118:137). These dimeric constructs then allow for specific activation or repression of transcription. These heterodimeric Zif constructs are advantageous since they allow for recognition of palindromic sequences (if the fingers on Jun and Fos recognize the same DNA/RNA sequence) or extended asymmetric sequences (if the fingers on Jun and Fos recognize different DNA/RNA sequences). For example the palindromic sequence

5' - GGC CCA CGC {N}<sub>x</sub> GCG TGG GCG - 3'

3' - GCG GGT GCG {N}<sub>x</sub> CGC ACC CGC - 5' (SEQ ID NO: 20)

is recognized by the Zif268-Fos/Zif268 Jun dimer (x is any number). The spacing between subsites is determined by the site of fusion of Zif with the Jun or Fos zipper domains and the length of the linker between the Zif and zipper domains. Subsite spacing is determined by a binding site selection method as is common to those skilled in the art (Thiesen *et al*. (1990) *Nucleic Acids Research*, 18:3203, 1990). Example of the

recognition of an extended asymmetric sequence is shown by the Zif(C7)<sub>6</sub>-Jun/Zif-268-Fos dimer. This protein includes 6 fingers of the C7 type (EXAMPLE 11) linked to Jun and three fingers of Zif268 linked to Fos, and recognizes the extended sequence:

5           5' - CGC CGC CGC CGC CGC CGC {N}<sub>x</sub> GCG TGG GCG - 3'  
               3' - GCG GCG GCG GCG GCG GCG {N}<sub>x</sub> CGC ACC CGC - 5'  
               (SEQ ID NO: 21)

10           In another embodiment, attachment of chelating groups to Zif proteins is preferably facilitated by the incorporation of a Cysteine (Cys) residue between the initial Methionine (Met) and the first Tyrosine (Tyr) of the protein. The Cys is then alkylated with chelators known to those skilled in the art, for example, EDTA derivatives as described (Sigman (1990) *Biochemistry*, 29:9097). Alternatively the sequence Gly-Gly-His can be made as the most amino terminal residues since an amino terminus composed of the residues has been described to chelate Cu<sup>+2</sup> (Mack *et al.* (1988) *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 110:7572). Preferred metal ions include Cu<sup>+2</sup>, Ce<sup>+3</sup> (Takasaki and Chin (1994) *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 116:1121, 1994) Zn<sup>+2</sup>, Cd<sup>+2</sup>, Pb<sup>+2</sup>, Fe<sup>+2</sup> (Schnaith *et al.* (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., USA* 91:569, 1994), Fe<sup>+3</sup>, Ni<sup>+2</sup>, Ni<sup>+3</sup>, La<sup>+3</sup>, Eu<sup>+3</sup> (Hallet *et al.* (1994) *Chemistry and Biology* 1:185), Gd<sup>+3</sup>, Tb<sup>+3</sup>, Lu<sup>+3</sup>, Mn<sup>+2</sup>, Mg<sup>+2</sup>.  
 15           Cleavage with chelated metals is generally performed in the presence of oxidizing agents such as O<sub>2</sub>, hydrogen peroxide H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> and reducing agents such as thiols and ascorbate. The site and strand (+ or - site) of cleavage is determined empirically (Mack *et al.* (1988) *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 110:7572, 1988) and is dependent on the position of the Cys between the Met and the Tyr preceding the first finger. In the protein Met (AA) Tyr-(Zif)<sub>1-12</sub>, the chelate becomes Met-(AA)<sub>x1</sub> Cys-Chelate-(AA)<sub>x2</sub>-Tyr-(Zif)<sub>1-12</sub>, where AA = any amino acid and x = the number of amino acids.  
 20           Dimeric zif constructs of the type Zif-Jun/Zif-Fos are preferred for cleavage at two sites within the target oligonucleotide or at a single long target site. In the case where double stranded cleavage is desired, Jun  
 25  
 30

and Fos containing proteins are labelled with chelators and cleavage is performed by methods known to those skilled in the art. In this case, a staggered double-stranded cut analogous to that produced by restriction enzymes is generated.

5           Following mutagenesis and selection of variants of the Zif268 protein in which the finger 1 specificity or affinity is modified, proteins carrying multiple copies of the finger may be constructed using the TGEKP linker sequence by methods known in the art. For example, the C7 finger may be constructed according to the scheme:

10       **MKLLEPYACPVESCDRRFSKSADLKRHIRHTGEKP-** (SEQ ID NO: 22)  
(**YACPVESCDRRFSKSADLKHIRIHTGEKP**)<sub>1-11</sub>, (SEQ ID NO: 23) where the sequence of the last linker is subject to change since it is at the terminus and not involved in linking two fingers together. This protein binds the designed target sequence GCG-GCG-GCG in the oligonucleotide hairpin

15       **CCT-CGC-CGC-CGC-GGG-TTT-TCC-CGC-GCC-CCC GAG G** (SEQ ID NO: 24) with an affinity of 9nM, as compared to an affinity of 300 nM for an oligonucleotide encoding the GCG-TGG-GCG sequence (as determined by surface plasmon resonance studies). Fingers used need not be identical and may be mixed and matched to produce proteins which recognize a

20       desired target sequence. These may also be used with leucine zippers (*e.g.*, Fos/Jun) or other heterodimers to produce proteins with extended sequence recognition.

          In addition to producing polymers of finger 1, the entire three finger Zif268 and modified versions therein may be fused using the consensus

25       linker TGEKP to produce proteins with extended recognition sites. For example, the protein Zif268-Zif268 can be produced in which the natural protein has been fused to itself using the TGEKP linker. This protein now binds the sequence GCG-TGG-GCG-GCG-TGG-GCG. Therefore

30       modifications within the three fingers of Zif268 or other zinc finger proteins known in the art may be fused together to form a protein which

recognizes extended sequences. These new zinc proteins may also be used in combination with leucine zippers if desired.

### 3. Transcription regulating domain (TRD)

Any TRD known to those of skill in the art can be selected, including those present in intracellular receptors. The TRD is selected to regulate transcription of the gene targeted by the DBD and to effect regulation of expression thereof. The TRD can be selected to regulate expression of an endogenous gene in a cell or in an exogenously added construct. For exogenously added genes, the regulatory region of the gene can be selected to interact with a desired TRD. Identification, preparation and testing of TRDs in combination with DBDs is exemplified herein for ERB-2 and integrin  $\beta_3$ .

#### a. Selection of the TRD

Transcription regulating domains are well known in the art. Exemplary and preferred transcription repressor domains are ERD, KRAB, SID, Deacetylase, and derivatives, multimers and combinations thereof such as KRAB-ERD, SID-ERD, (KRAB)<sub>2</sub>, (KRAB)<sub>3</sub>, KRAB-A, (KRAB-A)<sub>2</sub>, (SID)<sub>2</sub> (KRAB-A)-SID and SID-(KRAB-A).

#### b. Repressors

Transcriptional repressors are well known in the art, and any such repressor can be used herein. The repressor is a polypeptide that is operatively linked to the nucleic acid binding domain as set forth above. The repressor is operatively linked to the binding domain in that it is attached to the binding domain in such a manner that, when bound to a target nucleotide via that binding domain, the repressor acts to inhibit or prevent transcription. The repressor domain can be linked to the binding domain using any linking procedure well known in the art. It may be necessary to include a linker moiety between the two domains. Such a linker moiety is typically a short sequence of amino acid residues that provides spacing between the domains. So long as the linker does not



interfere with any of the functions of the binding or repressor domains, any sequence can be used.

Transcriptional repressors have been generated by attaching either of three human-derived repressor domains to the zinc finger protein. The first repressor protein was prepared using the ERF repressor domain (ERD) (Sgouras *et al.* (1995) *EMBO J.* 14:4781-4793), defined by amino acids 473 to 530 of the ets2 repressor factor (ERF). This domain mediates the antagonistic effect of ERF on the activity of transcription factors of the *ets* family. A synthetic repressor was constructed by fusion of this domain to the C-terminus of the zinc finger protein.

The second repressor protein was prepared using the Krüppel-associated box (KRAB) domain (Margolin *et al.* (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 91:4509-4513). This repressor domain is commonly found at the N-terminus of zinc finger proteins and presumably exerts its repressive activity on TATA-dependent transcription in a distance- and orientation-independent manner (Pengue *et al.* (1996) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 93:1015-1020), by interacting with the RING finger protein KAP-1 (Friedman *et al.* (1996) *Genes & Dev.* 10:2067-2078). The KRAB domain found between amino acids 1 and 97 of the zinc finger protein KOX1 (Margolin *et al.* (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 91:4509-4513) was used. In this case an N-terminal fusion with the six-finger protein was constructed.

Histone deacetylation as a means for repression can be employed. For example, amino acids 1 to 36 of the Mad mSIN3 interaction domain (SID) have been fused to the N-terminus of a zinc finger protein (Ayer *et al.* (1996) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 16:5772-5781). This small domain is found at the N-terminus of the transcription factor Mad and is responsible for mediating its transcriptional repression by interacting with mSIN3, which in turn interacts the co-repressor N-CoR and with the histone deacetylase mRPD1 (Heinzel *et al.* (1997) *Nature* 387:43-46).

c. Activators

Exemplary and preferred transcription activation domains include any protein or factor that regulates transcription. Exemplary transcriptional regulation domains include, but are not limited to, VP16, TA2, VP64, STAT6 and relA.

4. Exemplary construct based on human integrin  $\beta 3$  and erbB-2 target sequences

To exemplify the generation of zinc finger modular domains and peptides containing one or more of such domains to produce peptides with DNA binding specificity and therapeutic potential, target sequences have been identified based on human integrin  $\beta 3$  and *erbB-2* (Ishii *et al.* (1987) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 84:4374-4378) genomic sequences.

*Integrin  $\beta 3$  as a target for cancer gene therapy*

Integrin  $\alpha_v\beta_3$  is the most promiscuous member of the integrin family and has been identified as a marker of angiogenic vascular tissue. For instance, integrin  $\alpha_v\beta_3$  shows enhanced expression on blood vessels in human wound granulation tissue but not in normal skin. Following the induction of angiogenesis, blood vessels show a four-fold increase in  $\alpha_v\beta_3$  expression compared to blood vessels not undergoing this process. It has been reported that a cyclic peptide or monoclonal antibody antagonist of integrin  $\alpha_v\beta_3$  blocks cytokine- or tumor-induced angiogenesis on the chick chorioallantoic membrane. Therefore, inhibition of integrin  $\alpha_v\beta_3$  expression provides an approach to block tumor-induced angiogenesis.

*ErbB-2 receptor tyrosine kinases as a target for cancer gene therapy*

Members of the ErbB receptor family play an important role in the development of human malignancies. In particular, ErbB-2 is over-expressed as a result of gene amplification and/or transcriptional deregulation in a high percentage of human adenocarcinomas arising at numerous sites, including breast, ovary, lung, stomach, and salivary gland. Increased expression of ErbB-2 *per se* leads to constitutive activation of its intrinsic tyrosine kinase. Many clinical studies have

shown that patients with tumors showing elevated expression of ErbB-2 have poorer prognosis. Thus, the high occurrence of its aberrant expression in human cancer, as well as the aggressive behavior of over-expressing tumors, make ErbB-2 an attractive target for therapy.

5           Generation and construction of zinc fingers and fusion proteins targeted to *erbB-2* and integrin  $\beta_3$  are described in the EXAMPLES.

**B.    Regulatable cassette**

10           In embodiments in which the targeted gene is an exogenous gene, particularly a gene that encodes a therapeutic product, the gene is provided as in an expression cassette operatively linked to a promoter and regulatory region with which the fusion protein specifically interacts.

The cassette includes at least one polynucleotide domain recognized by the corresponding zinc finger domain present in the fusion protein and a suitable promoter to direct transcription of the exogenous gene.

15           Typically, the regulatable expression cassette contains three to six response elements and interacts with nucleic acid binding domain of the ligand activated transcriptional regulatory fusion protein.

20           Typically the exogenous gene encodes a therapeutic product, such as a growth factor, that can supplement peptides, polypeptides or proteins encoded by endogenous expressed genes, thereby providing an effective therapy. In several embodiments the gene encodes a suitable reporter molecule that can be detected by suitable direct or indirect means. The cassette can be inserted into a suitable delivery vehicle for introduction into cells. Such vehicles include, but are not limited to,

25           human adenovirus vectors, adeno-associated vectors, murine or lenti virus derived retroviral vectors, and a variety of non-viral compositions including liposomes, polymers, and other DNA containing conjugates.

**C.    Use of the fusion proteins for gene regulation**

**1.    Delivery of the nucleic acids**

30           There are available to one skilled in the art multiple viral and non-viral methods suitable for introduction of a nucleic acid molecule into a

target cell. Genetic modification of a cell may be accomplished using one or more techniques well known in the gene therapy field (Human Gene Therapy, April 1994, Vol. 5, p. 543-563; Mulligan, R.C. 1993).

5 The ability to regulate transgene expression, as defined in the examples herein, can be applied to a wide variety of applications for gene therapy. The ability to control expression of an exogenously introduced transgene is important for the safety and efficacy of most or all envisioned cell and gene therapies. Control of transgene expression can be used to accomplish regulation of a therapeutic protein level, ablation of  
10 a desired cell population, either the vector containing cells or others, or activation of a recombinase or other function resulting in control of vector function within the transduced cells. Further, such control permits termination of a gene therapy treatment if necessary.

15 A number of vector systems useful for gene therapy have been described previously in this application. Vectors for gene therapy include any known to those of skill in the art, and include any vectors derived from animal viruses and artificial chromosomes. The vectors may be designed for integration into the host cell's chromosomes or to remain as extrachromosomal elements. Such vectors include, but are not limited to  
20 human adenovirus vectors, adeno-associated viral vectors, retroviral vectors, such as murine retroviral vectors and lentivirus-derived retroviral vectors. Also contemplated herein are any of the variety of non-viral compositions for targeting and/or delivery of genetic material, including, but are not limited to, liposomes, polymers, and other DNA containing  
25 compositions, and targeted conjugates, such as nucleic acids linked to antibodies and growth factors. Any delivery system is intended for use of delivery of the nucleic acid constructs encoding the fusion polypeptide and also targeted exogenous genes. Such vector systems can be used to deliver the ZFP-LBD fusion proteins and the inducible transgene cassette  
30 either in vitro or in vivo, depending on the vector system. With adenovirus, for instance, vectors can be administered intravenously to

transduce the liver and other organs, introduced directly into the lung, or into vascular compartments temporarily localized by ligation or other methods. Methods for constructing such vectors, and methods and uses thereof are known to those skilled in the field of gene therapy.

5           In one embodiment, one vector encodes the fusion protein regulator and a second vector encodes the inducible transgene cassette. Vectors can be mixed or delivered sequentially to incorporate into cells the regulator and transgene at the appropriate amounts. Subsequent administration of an effective amount of the ligand by standard routes  
10       would result in activation of the transgene.

          In another embodiment, the nucleic acid encoding the fusion protein and the inducible transgene can be included in the same vector construction. In this instance, the nucleic acid encoding the fusion protein would be positioned within the vector and expressed from a  
15       promoter in such a way that it did not interfere with the basal expression and inducibility of the transgene cassette. Further, the use of cell or tissue specific promoters to express the fusion protein confers an additional level of specificity on the system. Dual component vectors and use for gene therapy are known (see, *e.g.*, Burcin *et al.* (1999) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 96: 335-360, which describes an adenovirus vector fully  
20       deleted of viral backbone genes).

          In another embodiment, gene therapy can be accomplished using a combination of the vectors described above. For example, a retroviral vector can deliver a stably integrated, inducible transgene cassette into a  
25       population of cells either *in vitro* (*ex vivo*) or *in vivo*. Subsequently, the integrated transgene can be activated by transducing this same cell population with a second vector, such as an adenovirus vector capable of expressing the fusion protein, followed by the administration of the specific ligand inducing agent. This is particularly useful where "one  
30       time" activation of the transgene is desired, for example as a cellular suicide mechanism. An example of this application is the stable

integration of an inducible transgene cassette containing the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene (HSV Tk). Subsequent activation of this gene confers sensitivity to ganciclovir and allows ablation of this modified cell.

5

**a. Viral Delivery systems**

Viral transduction methods for delivering nucleic acid constructs to cells are contemplated herein. Suitable DNA viral vectors for use herein includes, but are not limited to an adenovirus (Ad), adeno-associated virus (AAV), herpes virus, vaccinia virus or a polio virus. A suitable RNA virus for use herein includes but is not limited to a retrovirus or Sindbis virus. It is to be understood by those skilled in the art that several such DNA and RNA viruses exist that may be suitable for use herein. Adenoviral vectors have proven especially useful for gene transfer into eukaryotic cells and are widely available to one skilled in the art and is suitable for use herein.

15

Adeno-associated virus (AAV) has recently been introduced as a gene transfer system with potential applications in gene therapy. Wild-type AAV demonstrates high-level infectivity, broad host range and specificity in integrating into the host cell genome. Herpes simplex virus type-1 (HSV-1) vectors are available and are especially useful in the nervous system because of its neurotropic property. Vaccinia viruses, of the poxvirus family, have also been developed as expression vectors. Each of the above-described vectors is widely available and is suitable for use herein.

20

Retroviral vectors are capable of infecting a large percentage of the target cells and integrating into the cell genome. Preferred retroviruses include lentiviruses, such as but are not limited to, HIV, BIV and SIV.

25

Various viral vectors that can be used for gene therapy as taught herein include adenovirus, herpes virus, vaccinia, adeno-associated virus (AAV), or, preferably, an RNA virus such as a retrovirus. Preferably, the retroviral vector is a derivative of a murine or avian retrovirus, or is a

30

lentiviral vector. The preferred retroviral vector is a lentiviral vector. Examples of retroviral vectors in which a single foreign gene can be inserted include, but are not limited to: Moloney murine leukemia virus (MoMuLV), Harvey murine sarcoma virus (HaMuSV), murine mammary tumor virus (MuMTV), SIV, BIV, HIV and Rous Sarcoma Virus (RSV). A number of additional retroviral vectors can incorporate multiple genes. All of these vectors can transfer or incorporate a gene for a selectable marker so that transduced cells can be identified and generated. By inserting a zinc finger derived-DNA binding polypeptide sequence of interest into the viral vector, along with another gene that encodes the ligand for a receptor on a specific target cell, for example, the vector is made target specific. Retroviral vectors can be made target specific by inserting, for example, a polynucleotide encoding a protein. Preferred targeting is accomplished by using an antibody to target the retroviral vector. Those of skill in the art know of, or can readily ascertain without undue experimentation, specific polynucleotide sequences which can be inserted into the retroviral genome to allow target specific delivery of the retroviral vector containing the zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein polynucleotide.

Since recombinant retroviruses are defective, they require assistance in order to produce infectious vector particles. This assistance can be provided, for example, by using helper cell lines that contain plasmids encoding all of the structural genes of the retrovirus under the control of regulatory sequences within the LTR. These plasmids are missing a nucleotide sequence which enables the packaging mechanism to recognize an RNA transcript for encapsitation. Helper cell lines which have deletions of the packaging signal include but are not limited to  $\Psi$ 2, PA317 and PA12, for example. These cell lines produce empty virions, since no genome is packaged. If a retroviral vector is introduced into such cells in which the packaging signal is intact, but the structural genes are replaced by other genes of interest, the vector can be packaged and

vector virion produced. The vector virions produced by this method can then be used to infect a tissue cell line, such as NIH 3T3 cells, to produce large quantities of chimeric retroviral virions.

**b. Nonviral Delivery systems**

5 "Non-viral" delivery techniques for gene therapy include DNA-ligand complexes, adenovirus-ligand-DNA complexes, direct injection of DNA, CaPO<sub>4</sub> precipitation, gene gun techniques, electroporation, liposomes and lipofection. Any of these methods are available to one skilled in the art and would be suitable for use herein. Other suitable methods are  
10 available to one skilled in the art, and it is to be understood that the herein may be accomplished using any of the available methods of transfection.

Another targeted delivery system is a colloidal dispersion system. Colloidal dispersion systems include macromolecule complexes,  
15 nanocapsules, microspheres, beads, and lipid-based systems including oil-in-water emulsions, micelles, mixed micelles, and liposomes, which are preferred. Liposomes are artificial membrane vesicles which are useful as delivery vehicles *in vitro* and *in vivo*. It has been shown that large unilamellar vesicles (LUV), which range in size from 0.2-4.0  $\mu$ m can  
20 encapsulate a substantial percentage of an aqueous buffer containing large macromolecules. RNA, DNA and intact virions can be encapsulated within the aqueous interior and be delivered to cells in a biologically active form (Fraley, *et al.*, *Trends Biochem. Sci.*, 6:77, 1981).

Lipofection may be accomplished by encapsulating an isolated  
25 nucleic acid molecule within a liposomal particle and contacting the liposomal particle with the cell membrane of the target cell. Liposomes are self-assembling, colloidal particles in which a lipid bilayer, composed of amphiphilic molecules such as phosphatidyl serine or phosphatidyl choline, encapsulates a portion of the surrounding media such that the  
30 lipid bilayer surrounds a hydrophilic interior. Unilammellar or multilammellar liposomes can be constructed such that the interior



contains a desired chemical, drug, or, as provide herein, an isolated nucleic acid molecule.

Liposomes have been used for delivery of polynucleotides in plant, yeast and bacterial cells as well as mammalian cells. In order for a liposome to be an efficient gene transfer vehicle, characteristics among the following should be present: (1) encapsulation of the genes of interest at high efficiency while not compromising their biological activity; (2) preferential and substantial binding to a target cell in comparison to non-target cells; (3) delivery of the aqueous contents of the vesicle to the target cell cytoplasm at high efficiency; and (4) accurate and effective expression of genetic information (Mannino, *et al.*, *Biotechniques*, 6:682, 1988).

The composition of the liposome is usually a combination of phospholipids, particularly high-phase-transition-temperature phospholipids, usually in combination with steroids, especially cholesterol. Other phospholipids or other lipids may also be used. The physical characteristics of liposomes depend on pH, ionic strength, and the presence of divalent cations.

Examples of lipids useful in liposome production include phosphatidyl compounds, such as phosphatidylglycerol, phosphatidylcholine, phosphatidylserine, phosphatidylethanolamine, sphingolipids, cerebrosides, and gangliosides. Particularly useful are diacylphosphatidylglycerols, where the lipid moiety contains from 14-18 carbon atoms, particularly from 16-18 carbon atoms, and is saturated. Illustrative phospholipids include egg phosphatidylcholine, dipalmitoylphosphatidylcholine and distearoylphosphatidylcholine.

The targeting of liposomes has been classified based on anatomical and mechanistic factors. Anatomical classification is based on the level of selectivity, for example, organ-specific, cell-specific, and organelle-specific. Mechanistic targeting can be distinguished based upon whether it is passive or active. Passive targeting uses the natural tendency of

liposomes to distribute to cells of the reticulo-endothelial system (RES) in organs which contain sinusoidal capillaries. Active targeting, on the other hand, involves alteration of the liposome by coupling the liposome to a specific ligand such as a monoclonal antibody, sugar, glycolipid, or protein, or by changing the composition or size of the liposome in order to achieve targeting to organs and cell types other than the naturally occurring sites of localization.

The surface of the targeted delivery system may be modified in a variety of ways. In the case of a liposomal targeted delivery system, lipid groups can be incorporated into the lipid bilayer of the liposome in order to maintain the targeting ligand in stable association with the liposomal bilayer. Various linking groups can be used for joining the lipid chains to the targeting ligand.

In general, the compounds bound to the surface of the targeted delivery system are ligands and receptors permitting the targeted delivery system to find and "home in" on the desired cells. A ligand may be any compound of interest that interacts with another compound, such as a receptor.

In general, surface membrane proteins that bind to specific effector molecules are referred to as receptors. Antibodies are preferred receptors. Antibodies can be used to target liposomes to specific cell-surface ligands. For example, certain antigens expressed specifically on tumor cells, referred to as tumor-associated antigens (TAAs), may be exploited for the purpose of targeting antibody-zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein-containing liposomes directly to the malignant tumor. Since the zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein gene product may be indiscriminate with respect to cell type in its action, a targeted delivery system offers a significant improvement over randomly injecting non-specific liposomes. A number of procedures can be used to covalently attach either polyclonal or monoclonal antibodies to a liposome bilayer. Antibody-targeted liposomes can include monoclonal or polyclonal

antibodies or fragments thereof such as Fab, or F(ab')<sub>2</sub>, as long as they bind efficiently to an the antigenic epitope on the target cells. Liposomes may also be targeted to cells expressing receptors for hormones or other serum factors.

5

## 2. Administration

### a. Delivery of constructs to cells

The cells may be transfected *in vivo*, *ex vivo* or *in vitro*. The cells may be transfected as primary cells isolated from a patient or a cell line derived from primary cells, and are not necessarily autologous to the patient to whom the cells are ultimately administered. Following *ex vivo* or *in vitro* transfection, the cells may be implanted into a host. Genetic modification of the cells may be accomplished using one or more techniques well known in the gene therapy field (see, *e.g.*, (1994) *Human Gene Therapy* 5:543-563).

15

Administration of a nucleic acid molecules provided herein to a target cell *in vivo* may be accomplished using any of a variety of techniques well known to those skilled in the art. The vectors of the herein may be administered orally, parentally, by inhalation spray, rectally, or topically in dosage unit formulations containing conventional pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, adjuvants, and vehicles. Suppositories for rectal administration of the drug can be prepared by mixing the drug with a suitable non-irritating excipient such as cocoa butter and polyethylene glycols that are solid at ordinary temperatures but liquid at the rectal temperature and therefore melt in the rectum and release the drug.

25

The dosage regimen for treating a disorder or a disease with the vectors and/or compositions provided is based on a variety of factors, including the type of disease, the age, weight, sex, medical condition of the patient, the severity of the condition, the route of administration, and the particular compound employed. Thus, the dosage regimen may vary widely, but can be determined empirically using standard methods.

30

The pharmaceutically active compounds (i.e., vectors) can be processed in accordance with conventional methods of pharmacy to produce medicinal agents for administration to patients, including humans and other mammals. For oral administration, the pharmaceutical composition may be in the form of, for example, a capsule, a tablet, a suspension, or liquid. The pharmaceutical composition is preferably made in the form of a dosage unit containing a given amount of DNA or viral vector particles (collectively referred to as "vector"). For example, these may contain an amount of vector from about  $10^3$ - $10^{15}$  viral vector particles, preferably from about  $10^6$ - $10^{12}$  viral particles. A suitable daily dose for a human or other mammal may vary widely depending on the condition of the patient and other factors, but, once again, can be determined using routine methods. The vector may also be administered by injection as a composition with suitable carriers including saline, dextrose, or water.

While the nucleic acids and /or vectors herein can be administered as the sole active pharmaceutical agent, they can also be used in combination with one or more vectors or other agents. When administered as a combination, the therapeutic agents can be formulated as separate compositions that are given at the same time or different times, or the therapeutic agents can be given as a single composition.

#### b. Deliver ligand

Ligands similarly may be delivered by any suitable mode of administration, including by oral, parenteral, intravenous, intramuscular and other known routes. Any known pharmaceutical formulations is contemplated.

### 3. Ligands

As noted, the ligands may be naturally-occurring ligands, but are preferentially non-natural ligands with which the LBD is modified to specifically interact. Methods for modifying the LBD are known, as are methods for screening for such ligands.

Ligands include, non-natural ligands, hormones, anti-hormones, synthetic hormones, and other such compounds. Examples of non-natural ligands, anti-hormones and non-native ligands include, but are not limited to, the following: 11 $\beta$ -4-dimethylaminophenyl)-17 $\alpha$ -hydroxy-17 $\alpha$ -propinyl-4,9-estradiene-3-one (RU38486 or Mifepestone); 11 $\beta$ -(4-dimethylaminophenyl)-17 $\alpha$ -hydroxy-17 $\beta$ -(3-hydroxypropyl)-13 $\alpha$ -methyl-4,9-gonadiene-3-one (ZK98299 or Onapristone); 11 $\beta$ -(4-acetylphenyl)-17 $\beta$ -hydroxy-17 $\alpha$ -(1-propinyl)-4,9-estradiene-3-one (ZK112993); 11 $\beta$ -(4-dimethylaminophenyl)-17 $\beta$ -hydroxy-17 $\alpha$ -(3-hydroxy-1 (Z)-propenyl-estra-4,9-diene-3-one (ZK98734); (7 $\beta$ 11 $\beta$ ,17 $\beta$ )-11-(4-dimethylaminophenyl)-7-methyl-4',5'-dihydrospiro ester-4,9-diene-17,2' (3'H)-furanl-3-one (Org31806); (11 $\beta$ ,14 $\beta$ ,17 $\alpha$ )-4',5'-dihydro-11-(4-dimethylaminophenyl)spiroestra-4,9-diene-17,2' (3'H)-furanl-3-one (Org31376); 5-alpha-pregnane-3,2-dione. Additional non-natural ligands include, in general, synthetic non-steroidal estrogenic or anti-estrogenic compounds, broadly defined as selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMS). Exemplary compounds include, but are not limited to, tamoxifen and raloxifen.

#### 4. Pharmaceutical compositions and combinations

Also provided is a pharmaceutical composition containing a therapeutically effective amount of the fusion protein, or a nucleic acid molecule encoding the fusion protein in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. Pharmaceutical compositions containing one or more fusion proteins with different zinc finger-nucleotide binding domains are contemplated. Also provided are pharmaceutical compositions containing the expression cassettes, and also compositions containing the ligands. Combinations containing a plurality of compositions are also provided.

#### Preparation of the compositions

The preparation of a pharmacological composition that contains active ingredients dissolved or dispersed therein is well known. Typically such compositions are prepared as sterile injectables either as liquid

solutions or suspensions, aqueous or non-aqueous, however, solid forms suitable for solution, or suspensions, in liquid prior to use can also be prepared. The preparation can also be emulsified. Tablets and other solid forms are contemplated.

5           The active ingredient can be mixed with excipients that are pharmaceutically acceptable and compatible with the active ingredient and in amounts suitable for use in the therapeutic methods described herein. Suitable excipients are, for example, water, saline, dextrose, glycerol, ethanol or the like and combinations thereof. In addition, if  
10       desired, the composition can contain minor amounts of auxiliary substances such as wetting or emulsifying agents, as well as pH buffering agents and the like which enhance the effectiveness of the active ingredient.

          The therapeutic pharmaceutical composition can include pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the components therein. Pharmaceutically  
15       acceptable salts include the acid addition salts (formed with the free amino groups of the polypeptide) that are formed with inorganic acids such as, for example, hydrochloric or phosphoric acids, or such organic acids as acetic, tartaric, mandelic and the like. Salts formed with the free  
20       carboxyl groups can also be derived from inorganic bases such as, for example, sodium, potassium, ammonium, calcium or ferric hydroxides, and such organic bases as isopropylamine, trimethylamine, 2-ethylamino ethanol, histidine, procaine and others.

          Physiologically tolerable carriers are well known in the art.  
25       Exemplary of liquid carriers are sterile aqueous solutions that contain no materials in addition to the active ingredients and water, or contain a buffer such as sodium phosphate at physiological pH value, physiological saline or both, such as phosphate-buffered saline. Still further, aqueous carriers can contain more than one buffer salt, as well as salts such as  
30       sodium and potassium chlorides, dextrose, propylene glycol, polyethylene glycol and other solutes.

Liquid compositions can also contain liquid phases in addition to and to the exclusion of water. Exemplary of such additional liquid phases are glycerin, vegetable oils such as cottonseed oil, organic esters such as ethyl oleate, and water-oil emulsions.

5       **D.       Methods of gene regulation**

Method of regulating expression of endogenous and exogenous genes are provided. In particular, ligand-dependent methods are provided. In practicing the methods, a target nucleotide acid molecule containing a sequence that interacts with the nucleic acid binding domain of the fusion  
10       protein exposed to an effective amount of the fusion protein in the presence of an effective binding amount of a ligand, which can be added simultaneous with or subsequent to the fusion protein. The nucleic acid binding domain of the fusion protein binds to a portion of the target nucleic acid molecule and the ligand binds to the ligand binding domain  
15       of the fusion protein. Exposure can occur *in vitro*, *in situ* or *in vivo*.

The amount of zinc finger derived-nucleotide binding polypeptide required is that amount necessary to either displace a native zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein in an existing protein/promoter complex, or that amount necessary to compete with the native zinc finger-nucleotide  
20       binding protein to form a complex with the promoter itself. Similarly, the amount required to block a structural gene or RNA is that amount which binds to and blocks RNA polymerase from reading through on the gene or that amount which inhibits translation, respectively. Preferably, the method is performed intracellularly. By functionally inactivating a  
25       promoter or structural gene, transcription or translation is suppressed. Delivery of an effective amount of the inhibitory protein for binding to or "contacting" the cellular nucleotide sequence containing the zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein motif, can be accomplished by one of the mechanisms described herein, such as by retroviral vectors or liposomes,  
30       or other methods well known in the art.

In one embodiment, a method for inhibiting or suppressing the function of a cellular gene or regulatory sequence that includes a zinc finger-nucleotide binding motif. This is effected by contacting the zinc finger-nucleotide binding motif with an effective amount of a fusion protein that includes zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide derivative that binds to the motif. In instances in which the cellular nucleotide sequence is a promoter, the method includes inhibiting the transcriptional transactivation of a promoter containing a zinc finger-DNA binding motif. The zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide derivative may bind to a motif within a structural gene or within an RNA sequence.

#### Treatments

Methods for gene therapy are provided. The fusion proteins are administered either as a protein or as a nucleic acid encoding the protein and delivered to cells or tissues in a mammal, such as a human. The fusion protein is targeted either to a specific sequence in the genome (an endogenous gene) or to an exogenously added gene, which is administered as part of an expression cassette. Prior to, simultaneous with or subsequent to administration of the fusion protein, a ligand that specifically interacts with the LBD in the fusion protein is administered. In embodiments, in which the targeted gene is exogenous, the expression cassette, which can be present in a vector, is administered, simultaneous with or subsequent to administration of the fusion protein. These methods are intended for treatment of any genetic disease, for treatment of acquired disease and any other conditions. Diseases include, cell proliferative disorders, such as cancer. Such therapy achieves its therapeutic effect by introduction of the fusion protein that includes the zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide, either as the fusion or protein or encoded by a nucleic acid molecule that is expressed in the cells, into cells of animals having the disorder. Delivery of the fusion protein or nucleic acid molecule can be effected by any method known to those of skill in the art, including methods described herein. For example, it can



be effected using a recombinant expression vector such as a chimeric virus or a colloidal dispersion system.

The fusion proteins provided herein can be used for treating a variety of disorders. For example the proteins can be used for treating malignancies of the various organ systems, including but are not limited to, lung, breast, lymphoid, gastrointestinal, and genito-urinary tract adenocarcinomas, and other malignancies such as most colon cancers, renal-cell carcinoma, prostate cancer, non-small cell carcinoma of the lung, cancer of the small intestine, and cancer of the esophagus. A polynucleotide encoding the zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide is also useful in treating non-malignant cell-proliferative diseases such as psoriasis, pemphigus vulgaris, Behcet's syndrome, and lipid histiocytosis. Essentially, any disorder that is etiologically linked to the activation of a zinc finger-nucleotide binding motif containing promoter, structural gene, or RNA, would be considered susceptible to treatment with a polynucleotide encoding a derivative or variant zinc finger derived-nucleotide binding polypeptide.

The following examples are included for illustrative purposes only and are not intended to limit the scope of the invention.

#### **EXAMPLE 1**

##### **Construction and Testing of Designed Specific Zinc Finger Domains**

Variant zinc finger proteins have been designed and constructed to selectively bind to specific DNA sequences (Table 1). Table 1, below, summarizes the sequences (SEQ ID NO: 77-92) showing the highest selectivity for the sixteen embodiment of GNN target triplets.

Table 1		
Target Specificity	Amino acids positions -1 1 2 3 4 5 6	SEQ ID NO:
GAA	Q S S N L V R	77
GAC	D P G N L V R	78
GAG	R S D N L V R	79
GAT	T S G N L V R	80
GCA	Q S G D L R R	81
GCC	D C R D L A R	82
GCG	R S D D L V K	83
GCT	T S G E L V R	84
GGA	Q R A H L E R	85
GGC	D P G H L V R	86
GGG	R S D K L V R	87
GGT	T S G H L V R	88
GTA	Q S S S L V R	89
GTC	D P G A L V R	90
GTG	R S D E L V R	91
GTT	T S G S L V R	92

#### Oligonucleotides for zinc finger library panning

Biotinylated, hairpin-structured target site oligos for panning of finger 2 ("F2") libraries had the following sequence:

#### F2XXX:

5'-Biotin-GGA CGC N'N'N' CGC GGG TTTT CCC GCG NNN GCG TCC-3' (SEQ ID NO: 25) where NNN = either of the 16 triplets of the GNN set, or TGA and N'N'N' = its complement.

Non-biotinylated, hairpin structured specific competitor oligos had the following sequence:

#### F2NNN:

5'-GGA CGC N'N'N' CGC GGG TTTT CCC GCG NNN GCG TCC-3' (SEQ ID NO: 25) where NNN = a mixture of all 64 existing triplets and N'N'N' = its complement.

*Panning of zinc finger libraries*

Panning of zinc finger phage display libraries was carried out in solution using biotinylated target site hairpin oligos. Seven rounds of panning were carried out as follows: Phage prepared from an overnight culture was allowed to pre-bind to varying amounts of non-biotinylated specific competitor hairpin oligo prior to the addition of the target site oligo. The pre-binding was carried out in 400  $\mu$ l Zinc buffer A containing 1% Blotto, 5mM DTT, 4  $\mu$ g sheared herring sperm DNA and 100  $\mu$ l phage preparation. Typically, 10 times less specific competitor than target oligo was used for the first round of panning. For the subsequent panning rounds, the amount of specific competitor was gradually increased, up to a maximum of 12  $\mu$ g in the last panning round(s). Following 30 minutes at room temperature, 100  $\mu$ l Zinc buffer A containing 0.4  $\mu$ g biotinylated target hairpin oligo were added. After 2.5 to 3.5 hours at RT, phage bound to the target oligo was collected by the addition of 50  $\mu$ l Dynabeads M-280 suspension (Dyna) and incubation for one hour at RT. The beads were collected with a magnet, washed 10 times with Zinc buffer A (10 mM Tris, pH 7.5 / 90 mM KCl / 1 mM  $MgCl_2$  / 90  $\mu$ M  $ZnCl_2$ ) containing 2% Tween-20 and 5mM DTT, and once with Zinc buffer A containing 5mM DTT. Phage was eluted for 30 minutes at RT with 25  $\mu$ l of TBS containing 10 mg/ml trypsin. Following the addition of 75  $\mu$ l Super Broth, eluted phage was allowed to infect 5ml of *E. coli* ER2537 culture for 30 minutes in a 37 degrees Celsius shaker. The volume was increased to 10ml and Carbenicillin was added to a concentration of 20  $\mu$ g/ml. At this stage, the number of output phage was determined by plating aliquots of the infected bacteria onto Carbenicillin-containing LB-agar plates. After one hour shaking at 37 degrees Celsius, the Carbenicillin concentration was increased to 50  $\mu$ g/ml. After one more hour shaking at 37 degrees Celsius,  $10^{13}$  pfu helper phage was added and the culture was incubated for a few minutes at RT. Then, 90ml of Super Broth containing Carbenicillin (50  $\mu$ g/ml) and  $ZnCl_2$  (90  $\mu$ M) were added and the culture

was incubated at 37 degrees Celsius for two hours. Upon addition of Kanamycin to a final concentration of 70 µg/ml, the culture was incubated in a 37 degrees Celsius shaker overnight. Phage was purified from culture supernatants by PEG precipitation and resuspended in 2 ml Zinc buffer A containing 1% BSA and 5 mM DTT for further rounds of panning. The number of phage was determined by using various dilutions of the phage prep for infection of *E. coli* ER2537, followed by plating onto Carbenicillin-containing LB-agar plates. Following seven rounds of panning, zinc finger cDNAs were subcloned into the bacterial expression vector pMal-CSS, a derivative of pMal-C2 (New England Biolabs), allowing for expression of the zinc finger proteins as maltose binding protein (MBP) fusions.

*Generation of proteins with desired DNA binding specificity.*

To generate DNA encoding three-finger proteins, F2 coding regions were PCR amplified from selected or designed F2 variants and assembled by PCR overlap extension. Alternatively, DNAs encoding three-finger proteins with a Zif268 or Sp1C framework were synthesized from 8 or 6 overlapping oligonucleotides, respectively. Sp1C framework constructs were generated as follows.

In the case of E2C-HS1(Sp1), 0.4 pmole each of oligonucleotides SPE2-3 (5'-GCG AGC AAG GTC GCG GCA GTC ACT AAA AGA TTT GCC GCA CTC TGG GCA TTT ATA CGG TTT TTC ACC-3' (SEQ ID NO: 26) and SPE2-4 (5'-GTG ACT GCC GCG ACC TTG CTC GCC ATC AAC GCA CTC ATA CTG GCG AGA AGC CAT ACA AAT GTC CAG AAT GTG GC-3') (SEQ ID NO: 27) were mixed with 40 pmole each of oligonucleotides SPE2-2 (5'-GGT AAG TCC TTC TCT CAG AGC TCT CAC CTG GTG CGC CAC CAG CGT ACC CAC ACG GGT GAA AAA CCG TAT AAA TGC CCA GAG-3') (SEQ ID NO: 28) and SPE2-5 (5'-ACG CAC CAG CTT GTC AGA GCG GCT GAA AGA CTT GCC ACA TTC TGG ACA TTT GTA TGG C-3') (SEQ ID NO:29) in a standard PCR mixture and cycled 25 times (30 seconds at 94 degrees Celsius, 30 seconds at 60 degrees

Celsius, 30 seconds at 72 degrees Celsius). An aliquot of this pre-assembly reaction was then amplified with 40 pmole each of the primers SPE2-1 (5'-GAG GAG GAG GAG GTG GCC CAG GCG GCC CTC GAG CCC GGG GAG AAG CCC TAT GCT TGT CCG GAA TGT GGT AAG TCC TTC TCT CAG AGC-3') (SEQ ID NO: 30) and SPE2-6 (5'-GAG GAG GAG GAG CTG GCC GGC CTG GCC ACT AGT TTT TTT ACC GGT GTG AGT ACG TTG GTG ACG CAC CAG CTT GTC AGA GCG-3') (SEQ ID NO: 31) using the same cycling conditions.

The E2C-HS2(Sp1), B3B-HS1(Sp1), B3B-HS2(Sp1), B3C2-HS1(Sp1), and B3C2-HS2(Sp1) DNAs were generated in the same way, using analogous sets of oligonucleotides differing only in the recognition helix coding regions. All assembled three-finger coding regions were digested with the restriction endonuclease *Sfi*1 and cloned into pMal-CSS, a derivative of the bacterial expression vector pMal-C2 (New England Biolabs), allowing for expression of the zinc finger proteins as MBP fusions. DNAs encoding six-finger proteins with each of the different frameworks were assembled in pMal-CSS using *Xma*1 and *Bsr*F1 restriction sites included in the sequences flanking the three-finger coding regions (Beerli *et al.* (1998) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 95:14628-14633).

#### Preparation of MBP-zinc finger fusion proteins for ELISA assays

Plasmid pMal constructs containing the zinc-finger coding sequences were transformed into the *E. coli* strain XL1-Blue by electroporation. Three milliliters of Super Broth were inoculated and grown overnight at 37 degrees Celsius. The next day, the cultures were diluted 1:20 in 50 ml conical tubes and grown at 37 degrees Celsius until  $OD_{600} = 0.5$ . IPTG was added to a final concentration of 0.3 mM, and incubation was continued for 2 hours. The cultures were centrifuged for 20 minutes, then the pellets resuspended in 400  $\mu$ l of Zinc Buffer A containing 5 mM fresh DTT. The samples were then frozen in dry ice/ethanol and thawed in 37 degrees Celsius water 6 times, then finally

centrifuged for 30 seconds and left on ice for 30 minutes before use of the supernatants.

#### *ELISA assays*

Streptavidin at a concentration of 0.2  $\mu\text{g}/25\mu\text{l}$  in PBS was added to each well of a 96 well plate, then incubated for 1 hour at 37 degrees Celsius. The plate was washed 2x with water, then biotinylated oligo at 0.1  $\mu\text{g}/25\mu\text{l}$  in PBS, or just PBS, was added to the appropriate wells and incubated for 1 hour at 37 degrees Celsius. The plate was washed 2x with water, then each well was filled with 3% BSA in PBS and incubated for 1 hour at 37 degrees Celsius. The BSA was removed without washing, and 25  $\mu\text{l}$  of the appropriate extract diluted in Zinc buffer A containing 5mM DTT was added to the appropriate wells. The binding reaction was allowed to proceed for 1 hour at room temperature. The plate was washed 8x with water, then  $\alpha$ -MBP mAb in Zinc buffer A and 1% BSA was added to the wells followed by incubation for 30 minutes at room temperature. The plate was washed 8x with water, then anti-mouse mAb conjugated to alkaline phosphatase in Zinc buffer A was added, and the plate was incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature. After 8 final washes with water, 25  $\mu\text{l}$  of alkaline phosphatase substrate and developer was added to each well. Incubation was performed at room temperature, and the OD<sub>405</sub> of each well was determined at 30 minute and 1 hour time points.

#### *Construction of zinc finger-transcription regulating domain fusion proteins*

cDNA encoding amino acids 473 to 530 of the *ets* repressor factor (ERF) repressor domain (ERD) (Sgouras *et al.* (1995) *EMBO J.* 14:4781-4793) was generated from four overlapping oligonucleotides using Taq DNA polymerase; a cDNA encoding amino acids 1 to 97 of the KRAB domain of KOX1 (Margolin *et al.* (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 91:4509-4513) was assembled from 6 overlapping oligonucleotides; a cDNA encoding amino acids 1 to 36 of the Mad *sin3* interaction domain (SID) (Ayer *et al.* (1996) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 16:5772-5781) was assembled

from 3 overlapping oligonucleotides. The coding region for amino acids 413 to 489 of the VP16 transcriptional activation domain (Sadowski *et al.*, (1988) *Nature* 335:563-564) was PCR amplified from pcDNA3/C7-C7-VP16 (Liu *et al.* (1997) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 94:5525-5530).

5 The VP64 DNA, encoding a tetrameric repeat of VP16's minimal activation domain, comprising amino acids 437 to 447 (Seipel *et al.* (1992) *EMBO* 13:4961), was generated from two pairs of complementary oligonucleotides. All resulting effector domain-encoding fragments were fused to zinc finger coding regions by standard cloning procedures, such  
10 that each resulting construct contained an internal SV40 nuclear localization signal, as well as a C-terminal HA decapeptide tag. Fusion constructs were cloned into pcDNA3 for expression in mammalian cells.

*Construction of integrin  $\beta 3$  and erbB-2 luciferase reporter plasmids.*

15 An integrin  $\beta 3$  promoter fragment encompassing nucleotides -584 to -1 (with respect to the ATG codon) was PCR amplified from human genomic DNA, using the primers b3p(Nhe1)-f (5'-GAG GAG GAG GCT AGC GGG ATG TGG TCT TGC CCT CAA CAG GTA GG-3') (SEQ ID NO: 32) and b3p(Hind3)-b (5'-GAG GAG GAG AAG CTT CTC GTC CGC CTC CCG CGG CGC TCC GC-3') (SEQ ID NO: 33), and Taq Expand DNA  
20 Polymerase mix (Boehringer). The cycling conditions were: 30 minutes at 94 degrees Celsius; 40 x (one minute at 94 degrees Celsius - 30 minutes at 62 degrees Celsius - 2.5 minutes at 72 degrees Celsius); 10 minutes at 72 degrees Celsius. 10% DMSO was present in the reaction mix.

25 An erbB-2 promoter fragment (Ishii *et al.* (1987) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 84:4374-4378) encompassing nucleotides -751 to -1 was PCR amplified under the same conditions, using the primers e2p(Nhe1)-f (5'-GAG GAG GAG GCT AGC CGA TGT GAC TGT CTC CTC CCA AAT TTG TAG ACC-3') (SEQ ID NO: 34) and e2p(Hind3)-b (5'-GAG GAG GAG AAG CTT GGT GCT CAC TGC GGC TCC GGC CCC ATG-3') (SEQ ID NO: 35). PCR products were purified with the Qiagen PCR prep kit, digested  
30

with the restriction endonucleases Nhe1 and Hind3, and cloned into pGL3basic (Promega).

An *erbB*-2 promoter fragment encompassing nucleotides -1571 to -24 was excised from pSVOALΔ5'/*erbB*-2(N-N) by Hind3 digestion and subcloned into pGL3basic. pSVOALΔ5'/*erbB*-2(N-N) was a gift from Gordon Gill.

#### *Luciferase assays*

For all transfections, HeLa cells were plated in 24 well dishes and used at a confluency of 40-60%. Typically, 200 ng reporter plasmid (pGL3-promoter constructs or, as negative control, pGL3basic) and 20 ng effector plasmid (zinc finger constructs in pcDNA3 or, as negative control, empty pcDNA3) were transfected using the lipofectamine reagent (Gibco BRL). Cell extracts were prepared approximately 48 hours after transfection. Luciferase activity was measured with the Promega luciferase assay reagent, in a MicroLumat LB96P luminometer (EG&G Berthold).

#### *Selection strategy for the generation of six-finger proteins with DNA binding specificity*

Based on the modular nature of zinc finger domains, as well as the fact that each zinc finger recognizes 3 bp of DNA sequence, several strategies can be employed to generate zinc finger proteins, with preferably one to three fingers, with desired DNA binding specificity. For instance, *in vitro* evolution of a six-finger protein binding an 18bp target sequence can follow the strategy outlined in FIGURE 1. The target sequence is divided into six 3bp sub-sites, A-F. In the first step, a Zif268-based zinc finger phage display library in which the central finger 2 is randomized is selected against all 6 subsites in the context of the 2 wild type fingers. After successful generation of all the finger 2 variants required for a given target, cDNAs encoding three-finger proteins recognizing either half-site 1 (ABC) or half-site 2 (DEF) are constructed via PCR overlap extension. Finally, standard cloning procedures are used to



construct a gene encoding a six-finger protein recognizing the whole 18bp target site.

As an alternative to the serial connection of F2 domain variants, three-and six-finger proteins can be produced by "helix grafting". The framework residues of the zinc finger domains, those residues that support the presentation of the recognition helix, vary between proteins. The framework residues play a role in affinity and specificity. Thus, amino acid positions -2 to 6 of the DNA recognition helices are either grafted into a Zif268 (Pavletich *et al.* (1991) *Science* 252:809-817) or an Sp1C framework (Desjarlais *et al.* (1993) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 90:2256-2260).

*Choice of human integrin  $\beta_3$  and erbB-2 target sequences*

Panning experiments carried out previously indicated that zinc fingers binding to G-containing triplets, with a G or a T in 5'-position, are more readily obtained than zinc fingers binding other triplets. The zinc finger target sequences were selected such that they contained one or more G's in each triplet of the 18bp sequence, and that each triplet started with a G or a T (Table 2). To conform with these requirements, *erbB-2* target B2 was split into two halves separated by two bases. A longer linker peptide between the appropriate zinc fingers may also for recognition of such a split site. Blast sequence similarity searches were carried out with each of the target sequences and confirmed that each 18bp sequence specifies a unique site in the human genome (maximal similarity tolerated: 16/18bp identity).

Since transcription factor AP-2 is involved in deregulated expression of *erbB-2* in a significant fraction of ErbB-2 overexpressing tumor cell lines, *erbB-2* target site B2 was designed to overlap with the AP-2 binding site GCTGCAGGC, with the intention of inhibiting expression of ErbB-2 not only as a result of active transcriptional repression, but also by competition with an important transcription factor. In contrast, zinc finger proteins binding the other *erbB-2* target sites (i.e.

*erbB-2* target sites C and D), affect transcription as a result of their effector domains.

Integrin  $\beta 3$  target sequences B and C2 were chosen at various distances from the transcription start site, to allow for a comparison of the efficacy of transcriptional regulation. Since the selected zinc finger proteins are fused to transcriptional effector domains (Sadowski *et al.*, (1988) *Nature* 335:563-564; Margolin *et al.* (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 91:4509-4513 ; Sgouras *et al.* (1995) *EMBO* 14:4781-4793; Ayer *et al.* (1996) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 16:5772-5781), binding of a zinc finger protein *per se* have an effect on the level of transcription.

A list of chosen target sequences for the selection of zinc finger proteins is given in Table 2, below. Since zinc finger proteins make base contacts predominantly with one strand of the DNA double helix, only the relevant strand of the target sequence is listed and designated +/- with respect to the coding strand. The location of the target sequences and position relative to the major transcription start site(s) is given.

Table 2: Chosen Target Sequences For The Selection Of Zinc Finger Proteins			
Integrin $\beta 3$ (B3) target sequences		LOCATION	SEQ ID
B3B	GCC TGA GAG GGA GCG GTG	- strand, promoter region, -160bp	72
B3C2	GGA GGG GAC GCG GTG GGT	- strand, promoter region, -70bp	73
ErbB-2 (E2) target sequences			
E2B2	GTG TGA GAA(CG)GCT GCA GGC	+ strand, promoter, -150/-220bp	74
E2B2	GTG TGA GAA(CG)GCT GCA GGC	+ strand, promoter, -150/-220bp	74
E2C	GGG GCC GGA GCC GCA GTG	+ strand, 5' UTR, +160/+230bp	75
E2D	GCA GTT GGA GGG GGC GAG	+ strand, promoter, -30/-100bp	76

#### *Construction and panning of a finger 2 library*

The amino acid residues implicated in contacting DNA in finger 2 of the Zif268-C7 ("C7") (Wu *et al.* (1995) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 92:344-348) have been extensively randomized using the PCR overlap extension mutagenesis strategy. Using two different randomization strategies, two sublibraries have been constructed using the pComb3

phage display vector (Barbas *et al.* (1991) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 88:7978-7982). The sublibraries contain approximately  $4 \times 10^9$  independent clones each.

The mutagenesis strategy for randomization of finger 2 of Zif268-C7, showing helix positions -3 to 7, is summarized in Table 3, below. The top line shows the wild type sequence of finger 2. The lower two lines show the two mutagenesis strategies used, where N = G, A, T, C; K = G, T; V = G, A, C; S = G, C. The NNK randomized codon provides all 20 amino acids in 32 codons. The VNS randomized codon provides 16 amino acids in 24 codons, excluding Phe, Trp, Tyr, Cys and all stops. Note that in the strategy shown in the bottom line, the use of less complex codons allows for the mutagenesis of an additional codon.

**Table 3:**  
Mutagenesis strategy for randomization of finger 2  
of Zif268-C7, showing helix positions -3 to 7.

-3	-2	-1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
F	S	R	S	D	H	L	T	T	H
F	S	(NNK)	(NNK)	(NNK)	(NNK)	L	(NNK)	(NNK)	H
F	(VNS)	(VNS)	(VNS)	(VNS)	(VNS)	L	(VNS)	(VNS)	H

Finger 2 variants recognizing each of the 16 triplets of the GXX set (Segal *et al.* (1999) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 96:2758-2763; and Table 1), as well as one variant recognizing TGA, have been successfully selected. In extension of previous observations, comparison of the zinc finger sequences revealed a code for zinc finger recognition of DNA. Thus, a 5'- and 3'-G selected an arginine at helix positions 6 and -1, respectively, while a central G selected an a histidine or lysine at position 3 of the recognition helix. In contrast, a central A selected an asparagine, a 3'-A a glutamine, a central T a serine or alanine, a 3'-T a threonine or serine, a central C an aspartate or threonine, and a 3'-C an aspartate or glutamate at the corresponding helix positions. An extensive characterization of the specificities and affinities of selected zinc finger variants has been carried out and indicates that many of the zinc finger

peptides recognize their targets in a highly specific manner (Segal *et al.* (1999) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 96:2758-2763 and Table 1).

*Refinement of finger 2 specificities by site-directed mutagenesis*

5 Attempts were made to improve binding specificity of some of the zinc finger domains by modifying the recognition helices by using site-directed mutagenesis. Data from the phage display selections and structural information guided the design of the mutants. Although helix positions 1 and 5 were not expected to play a direct role in recognition, the best improvements in specificity always involved modifications in these positions (Segal *et al.* (1999) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 10 96:2758-2763 and Table 1). These residues have been observed to make phosphate backbone contacts, which contribute to affinity in a nonsequence-specific manner. Thus, removal of nonspecific contacts can increase the importance of the specific contacts to the overall stability of the complex, thereby enhancing specificity.

15 *Generation of three finger proteins binding *erbB-2* and integrin  $\beta 3$  target sequences*

Two different strategies for generating three-finger proteins recognizing 9 bp of DNA sequence were used. Each strategy is based on the modular nature of the zinc finger domain, and takes advantage of a 20 family of zinc finger domains recognizing triplets of the 5'-GNN-3' type defined in Table 1. Two three-finger proteins recognizing half sites (HS) 1 and 2 of the 5'-(GNN)<sub>6</sub>-3' *erbB-2* target site e2c were generated in the first strategy by fusing the pre-defined finger 2 (F2) domain variants 25 together using a PCR assembly strategy.

To examine the generality of this approach, three additional three-finger proteins recognizing sequences of the 5'-(GNN)<sub>3</sub>-3' type, were prepared using the same approach. Purified zinc finger proteins were prepared as fusions with the maltose binding protein (MBP). ELISA 30 analysis revealed that serially connected F2 proteins were able to act in concert to specifically recognize the desired 9-bp DNA target sequences

(Beerli *et al.* (1998) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 95:14628-14633). Each of the 5 proteins shown was able to discriminate between target and non-target 5'-(GNN)<sub>3</sub>-3' sequence. The affinity of each of the proteins for its target was determined by electrophoretic mobility-shift assays. These studies demonstrated that the zinc finger peptides have affinities comparable to Zif268 and other natural transcription factors with K<sub>d</sub> values that ranged from 3 to 70 nM (Table 4, below).

As an alternative to the serial connection of F2 domain variants, in the second strategy, three-finger proteins specific for the two halvesites of the *erbB-2* target site e2c (Table 4, below), were produced by "helix grafting." The framework residues may play a role in affinity and specificity. For helix grafting, amino acid positions -2 to 6 of the DNA recognition helices were either grafted into a Zif268 (Pavletich *et al.* (1991) *Science* 252:809-817) or an Sp1C framework (Desjarlais *et al.* (1993) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 90:2256-2260). The Sp1C protein is a designed consensus protein shown to have enhanced stability towards chelating agents. The proteins were expressed from DNA templates prepared by a rapid PCR-based gene assembly strategy. In each case, ELISA analysis of MBP fusion proteins showed that the DNA binding specificities and affinities (Table 4, below) observed with the F2 framework constructs were retained. Three finger proteins recognizing HS1 and HS2 of the integrin  $\beta$ 3 target sites b3b and b3c2 have also been generated, using the Sp1C backbone. Preliminary ELISA data showed that these proteins bind their respective targets with good specificity. Further characterization of proteins can be made, such as determination of their affinities by gel shift analysis. See Table 4, below.

*Generation of six-finger proteins for specific targeting of the erbB-2 and integrin  $\beta$ 3 promoter regions.*

The recognition of 9 bp of DNA sequence is not sufficient to specify a unique site within a complex genome. In contrast, a six-finger protein recognizing 18 bp of contiguous DNA sequence could define a

single site in the human genome, thus fulfilling an important prerequisite for the generation of a gene-specific transcriptional switch. Six-finger proteins binding the *erbB-2* target sequence e2c were generated from three-finger constructs by simple restriction enzyme digestion and cloning with F2, Zif268, and Sp1C framework template DNAs (for sequences of these proteins, see Beerli *et al.* (1998) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 95:14628-14633). Six finger proteins binding the integrin  $\beta 3$  target sequences b3b and b3c2 were only generated using the Sp1C backbone. ELISA analysis of purified MBP fusion proteins showed that each of the six-finger proteins was able to recognize the specific target sequence, with little cross reactivity to non-target 5'-(GNN)<sub>6</sub>-3' sites or a tandem repeat of the Zif268 target site.

In Table 4, below, the affinities of three- and six-finger proteins for various target sequences as determined by gel shift analysis is summarized. Proteins are named with upper case letters, DNA target sequences with lower case letters. Abbreviations used are: F2 = finger 2 framework; Zif = Zif268 framework; Sp1 = Sp1C framework; mut = mutant; HS = half-site. With respect to the target site overlap phenomenon, the base following each target sequence is given in lower case letter (see Beerli *et al.* (1998) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 95:14628-14633). The affinity of the Zif268-DNA interaction was determined to be 10 nM (Segal *et al.* (1999) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 96:2758-2763).  $K_d$  values are averages from 2 independent experiments, with standard deviations of 50% or less.

Table 4:  
AFFINITIES OF THREE AND SIX FINGER PROTEINS

	Protein	Target	Target Sequence (5'-3')	K <sub>d</sub> , nM
	B3(F2)	b3	GGA GGG GAC g	4
5	E2(F2)	e2	GGG GGC GAG g	3
	C5(F2)	c5	GGA GGC GGG g	30
	E2C- HS1(F2)	e2c-hs1	GGG GCC GGA g	45
10	E2C- HS1(Zif)	e2c-hs1	GGG GCC GGA g	70
	E2C- HS1(Sp1)	e2c-hs1	GGG GCC GGA g	35
	E2C- HS2(F2)	e2c-hs2	GCC GCA GTG g	70
15	E2C- HS2(Zif)	e2c-hs2	GCC GCA GTG g	75
	E2C- HS2(Sp1)	e2c-hs2	GCC GCA GTG g	25
	E2C(F2)	e2c-g	GGG GCC GGA GCC GCA GTG g	25
20	E2C(Zif)	e2c-g	GGG GCC GGA GCC GCA GTG g	1.6
	E2C(Zif)	e2c-a	GGG GCC GGA GCC GCA GTG a	2.3
	E2C(Zif)	e2c-muths1	AGT CTG AAT GCC GCA GTG g	200
	E2C(Zif)	e2c-muths2	GGG GCC GGA AGT CTG AAT g	200
	E2C(Sp1)	e2c-g	GGG GCC GGA GCC GCA GTG g	0.5
25	E2C(Sp1)	e2c-a	GGG GCC GGA GCC GCA GTG a	0.75
	E2C(Sp1)	e2c-muths1	AGT CTG AAT GCC GCA GTG g	65
	E2C(Sp1)	e2c-muths2	GGG GCC GGA AGT CTG AAT g	100

In Table 5, below, the finger 2 variants generated by phage display selection and refined by site-directed mutagenesis are summarized. Protein designations are in the form pXXX, for clones derived from panning; pmXXX refers to clones refined by mutagenesis. Helix positions -1, 3, and 6 are shown in bold, altered nucleotides are underlined. The values represent the results of at least two independent experiments. The standard error was  $\pm 50\%$  or less.

Table 5:  
SUMMARY OF FINGER 2 VARIANTS GENERATED BY PHAGE DISPLAY  
SELECTION AND REFINED BY SITE-DIRECTED MUTAGENESIS

	Protein	Finger-2 Helix	Finger-2 Subsite	K <sub>D</sub> (nM)	K <sub>D, Prot</sub> /K <sub>D, Zif268</sub>
5	pGGG	SRSDHLTR	GGG	0.4	0.04
	pmGGG	SRSDKLVR	GGG	6	0.6
	"	"	GTG	> 1,400	
	pGGA	SQRAHLER	GGA	3	0.3
	pmGGT	STSGHLVR	GGT	15	1.5
10	"	"	GGC	> 2,400	
	pmGGC	SDPGHLVR	GGC	40	4.0
	pmGAG	SRSDNLVR	GAG	1	0.1
	"	"	GGG	45	4.5
	pmGAA	SQSSNLVR	GAA	0.5	0.05
15	pGAT	STSGNLVR	GAT	3	0.3
	pmGAC	SDPGNLVR	GAC	3	0.3
	"	"	GCC	90	9.0
	pGTG	SRKDSLVR	GTG	3	0.3
	pmGTG	SRSDELVR	GTG	15	1.5
20	"	"	GAG	30	3.0
	pGTA	SQSSSLVR	GTA	25	2.5
	"	"	GTG	> 1,000	
	pmGTT	STSGSLVR	GTT	5	0.5
	pGTC	SDPGALVR	GTC	40	4.0
25	"	"	GCC	> 4,400	
	pmGCG	SRSDDLVR	GCG	9	0.9
	"	"	GAG	6	0.6
	pGCA	SQSGDLRR	GCA	2	0.2
	"	"	GCI	10	1
30	pmGCT	STSGELVR	GCT	65	6.5
	pGCC	SDCRDLAR	GCC	80	8.0
	pTGA	SQAGHLAS	TGA	nd	nd
	C7	SRSDHLTT	TGG	0.5	0.05
35	Zif268	SRSDHLTT	TGG	10	1

The affinity of each of the E2C proteins for the e2c DNA target site was determined by gel-shift analysis. A modest K<sub>d</sub> value of 25 nM was observed with the E2C(F2) six-finger protein constructed from the F2



framework (Table 5, above; Beerli *et al.* (1998) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 95:14628-14633), a value that is only 2 to 3 times better than its constituent three-finger proteins. In previous studies of six-finger proteins, an approximately 70-fold enhanced affinity of the six-finger proteins for their DNA ligand compared to their three-finger constituents was observed (Liu *et al.* (1997) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 94:5525-5530). The absence of a substantial increase in the affinity of the E2C(F2) peptide suggested that serial connection of F2 domains is not optimal. It is possible that the periodicity of the F2 domains of the six-finger protein does not match that of the DNA over this extended sequence, and that a significant fraction of the binding energy of this protein is spent in unwinding DNA. In contrast to the F2 domain protein, the E2C(Zif) and E2C(Sp1) six-finger proteins displayed 40- to 70-fold increased affinity as compared to their original three-finger protein constituents, with  $K_d$  values of 1.6nM and 0.5nM, respectively. Significantly, both three-finger components of these proteins were involved in binding, since mutation of either half-site led to a roughly 100-fold decrease in affinity (Table 4, above; Beerli *et al.* (1998) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 95:14628-14633). The preponderance of known transcription factors bind their specific DNA ligands with nanomolar affinity, suggesting that the control of gene expression is governed by protein/DNA complexes of unexceptional life times. Thus, zinc finger proteins of increased affinity should not be required and could be disadvantageous, especially if binding to non-specific DNA is also increased. The affinities of the B3B(Sp1) and B3C2(Sp1) six finger proteins for their respective targets can be determined by one skilled in the art using well-known methods as well as those described herein.

## EXAMPLE 2

## Construction Of Fusion Proteins Containing Zinc Finger Domains and Transcriptional Repressors And Activators

5 In order to demonstrate use of zinc finger proteins as gene-specific transcriptional regulators, the E2C(Sp1), B3B(Sp1), and B3C2(Sp1) six-finger proteins were fused to a number of effector domains (Beerli *et al.* (1998) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 95:14628-14633). Transcriptional repressors were generated by attaching either of three human-derived repressor domains to the zinc finger protein. The first repressor protein  
10 was prepared using the ERF repressor domain (ERD) (Sgouras *et al.* (1995) *EMBO J.* 14:4781-4793), defined by amino acids 473 to 530 of the ets2 repressor factor (ERF). This domain mediates the antagonistic effect of ERF on the activity of transcription factors of the *ets* family. A synthetic repressor was constructed by fusion of this domain to the C-  
15 terminus of the zinc finger protein.

The second repressor protein was prepared using the Krüppel-associated box (KRAB) domain (Margolin *et al.* (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 91:4509-4513). This repressor domain is commonly found at the N-terminus of zinc finger proteins and presumably exerts its repressive  
20 activity on TATA-dependent transcription in a distance- and orientation-independent manner, by interacting with the RING finger protein KAP-1. The KRAB domain found between amino acids 1 and 97 of the zinc finger protein KOX1 was used. In this case an N-terminal fusion with the six-finger protein was constructed. Finally, to demonstrate the utility of  
25 histone deacetylation for repression, amino acids 1 to 36 of the Mad mSIN3 interaction domain (SID) were fused to the N-terminus of the zinc finger protein (Ayer *et al.*, (1996) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 16:5772-5781). This small domain is found at the N-terminus of the transcription factor Mad and is responsible for mediating its transcriptional repression by  
30 interacting with mSIN3, which in turn interacts the co-repressor N-CoR and with the histone deacetylase mRPD1.

To examine gene-specific activation, transcriptional activators were generated by fusing the zinc finger protein to amino acids 413 to 489 of the herpes simplex virus VP16 protein (Sadowski *et al.* (1988) *Nature* 335:563-564), or to an artificial tetrameric repeat of VP16's minimal activation domain, DALDDFDLDM (SEQ ID NO: 36) (Seipel *et al.* (1992) *EMBO* 13:4961), designated VP64.

*Specific regulation of erbB-2 promoter activity*

Reporter constructs containing fragments of the *erbB-2* promoter coupled to a luciferase reporter gene were generated to test the specific activities of the *erbB-2* specific synthetic transcriptional regulators. The target reporter plasmid contained nucleotides -758 to -1 with respect to the ATG initiation codon, whereas the control reporter plasmid contained nucleotides -1571 to -24, thus lacking all but one nucleotide of the E2C binding site encompassed in positions -24 to -7. Both promoter fragments displayed similar activities when transfected transiently into HeLa cells, in agreement with previous observations. To test the effect of zinc finger-repressor domain fusion constructs on *erbB-2* promoter activity, HeLa cells were transiently co-transfected with each of the zinc finger expression vectors and the luciferase reporter constructs (Beerli *et al.*, (1998) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 95:14628-14633). Significant repression was observed with each construct. The ERD and SID fusion proteins produced approximately 50% and 80% repression, respectively. The most potent repressor was the KRAB fusion protein. This protein caused complete repression of *erbB-2* promoter activity. The observed residual activity was at the background level of the promoter-less pGL3 reporter. In contrast, none of the proteins caused significant repression of the control *erbB-2* reporter construct lacking the E2C target site, demonstrating that repression is indeed mediated by specific binding of the E2C(Sp1) protein to its target site. Expression of a zinc finger protein lacking any effector domain resulted in weak repression, approximately 30%, indicating that most of the repression observed with the SID and

KRAB constructs is caused by their effector domains, rather than by DNA-binding alone. This observation strongly suggests that the mechanism of repression is active inhibition of transcription initiation rather than of elongation. Once initiation of transcription by RNA polymerase II has occurred, the zinc finger protein appears to be readily displaced from the DNA by the action of the polymerase.

The use of *erbB-2* specific zinc finger proteins to mediate activation of transcription was demonstrated, using the same two reporter constructs. The VP16 fusion protein was found to stimulate transcription approximately 5-fold, whereas the VP64 fusion protein produced a 27-fold activation. This dramatic stimulation of promoter activity caused by a single VP16-based transcriptional activator is exceptional in view of the fact that the zinc finger protein binds in the transcribed region of the gene. This again demonstrates that mere binding of a zinc finger protein, even with one with sub-nanomolar affinity, in the path of RNA polymerase II need not necessarily negatively affect gene expression.

Based on the efficient and specific regulation of a reporter construct driven by the *erbB-2* promoter, the effect of transiently transfected zinc finger expression plasmids on activity of the endogenous *erbB-2* promoter was analyzed. As a read-out of *erbB-2* promoter activity, ErbB-2 protein levels were analyzed by Western blotting. Significantly, E2C(Sp1)-VP64 lead to an upregulation of ErbB-2 protein levels, while E2C(Sp1)-SKD lead to its downregulation. This regulation was specific, since no effect was observed on expression of EGFR.

It is important to note that the observations made in these experiments drastically underestimate the efficacy of the zinc finger peptides, since the transfection efficiency of HeLa cells is no more than 50%. To ascertain that 100% of the cells express the zinc finger proteins stable cell lines need to be generated. Production of stable cell lines expressing the zinc finger constructs under control of a tetracycline-

inducible promoter is known (Gossen *et al.* (1992) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 89:5547-5551). Inducible expression of zinc finger proteins in stable cell lines allows for detailed analysis of the degree of specificity of such proteins.

5      *Specific regulation of integrin  $\beta$ 3 promoter activity*

To test the activity of transcriptional regulators specific for the integrin  $\beta$ 3 promoter, a reporter plasmid was constructed containing the luciferase open reading frame under control of the integrin  $\beta$ 3 promoter. When compared to the two *erbB-2* promoter fragments described above,  
10      the integrin  $\beta$ 3 promoter fragment had a very low activity. In fact, in some experiments no activation of luciferase expression over background was detected, preventing an analysis of the effects of the KRAB fusion proteins. However, when the VP64 fusion proteins were tested an efficient activation of the integrin  $\beta$ 3 promoter was observed. B3B(Sp1)-  
15      VP64 and B3C2(Sp1)-VP64 stimulated transcription 12 and 22fold, respectively. Activation of transcription was specific, since no effect on the activity of the *erbB-2* promoter was detected.

**EXAMPLE 3**

**Fusion Protein Construct Comprising Progesterone Receptor Variant**

20      Amino acid sequence comparisons of steroid receptor family members indicates that they generally comprise a number of defined domains, including an N-terminal DNA binding domain and a more C-terminally located ligand binding domain. Importantly, these domains are modular and the DNA binding domain of progesterone receptor (PR) has  
25      been successfully exchanged for the Gal4 DNA binding domain. The addition of a VP16 activation or a KRAB repressor domain to the N- or C-terminus of this construct yielded proteins that could regulate a Gal4 responsive reporter in a ligand dependent manner. An important feature of the ligand binding domain used in these studies is that it is derived from a  
30      mutant PR with a small C-terminal deletion. This mutant fails to respond

to progesterone and is responsive only to progesterone antagonists such as RU486, making this system suitable for *in vivo* applications.

The original PR DNA binding domain can be replaced by engineered zinc finger proteins. For example, the three finger protein Zif268(C7) was fused to the N-terminus of the PR ligand binding domain (PBD) (aa 640 to 914), and the VP16 activation domain to its C-terminus. It was found that this fusion protein was able to regulate an SV40 promoter luciferase construct with ten upstream Zif268(C7) binding sites in an RU486-dependent manner.

An RU486 dose response curve showed that optimal induction occurs at about 1nM to about 10nM RU486. A time course study was carried out with 10nM RU486 and showed that optimal induction of C7-PBD-VP16 activity occurs at about 24 hours.

Since naturally occurring steroid receptors bind DNA as dimers, an important prerequisite for the application of this approach is the presence of suitable target sequences in the promoter of interest. Fortunately, the spacing and orientation of the two half-sites targeted by steroid receptor dimers is flexible. While a steroid response element usually includes an inverted repeat, or palindrome, also direct repeats or even everted repeats of the half-sites in variable spacing are tolerated (Aumais *et al.* (1996) *J. Biol. Chem.* 272:12229-12235). A search of the *erbB-2* and integrin  $\beta 3$  promoters revealed that direct and inverted repeats of 5'-(GNN)<sub>3</sub>-3' sequence motifs occur quite frequently. An example of a sequence motif suitable for targeting by a heterodimeric RU486-regulatable zinc finger protein is 5' GAG GAG GGC TGCTT GAG GAA GTA-3' (SEQ ID NO: 37), which was found in the *erbB-2* promoter and overlaps with the TATA box (underlined above). In some instances, promoter targeting is possible using a homodimer, for example by targeting the sequence 5'-GCC GGA GCC ATGGG GCC GGA GCC-3' (SEQ ID NO: 38), which is also found in the *erbB-2* promoter and overlaps with the target sequence e2c (underlined).

#### EXAMPLE 4

##### Recombinant Ligand Activated Transcriptional Regulator Fusion Proteins Containing Human Estrogen Receptor Ligand Binding Domains

The human estrogen receptor is shown in FIG. 2 as an example of a steroid receptor protein. The numbers below the rectangle indicate the position of the amino acid residues defining the borders of each domain. A/B is the domain of the amino terminus activation function 1 (AF-1), C is the DNA binding domain, D is called the hinge region, E is the ligand binding domain, which also contains the activation function 2 (AF-2) and F is the portion closest the carboxyl terminal, a domain whose function has not been fully established. The regions of the protein that participate and stabilize the homodimerized complex are distributed in the C, D and E domains. Regions throughout the steroid receptor ligand binding domain (region E in FIG. 2) as well as regions in the native DBD and hinge region (regions C and D respectively) contribute to homodimerization of the receptor. To demonstrate the importance of these regions to the function of the C2H2-containing receptors, proteins containing three different length LBD fragments were constructed. These differing length LBD constructs are designated A, B, and C (FIG. 3). LBD fragment A represents what is generally referred to as the "minimal" LBD fragment. Some studies have suggested the hinge region plays an important role in steroid receptor LBD — chimeric proteins; fragment B represents the LBD plus hinge. The native C or DNA binding region of estrogen receptor contains two zinc fingers of the C4-C4 class. The 5' or amino terminus finger contributes to DNA specific contacts; the 3' finger contributes to stabilizing the DNA binding domain dimer complex. To take advantage of this contribution of the 3' native zinc finger, LBD fragment C, where the 3' native zinc finger is retained and fused directly to the C2H2 zinc finger array, was included.

In order to optimize the ability of the fusion proteins to regulate gene expression, it may be necessary to add additional heterologous

transactivating domains to the receptor. To facilitate these studies, fusion proteins were constructed either with the full length LBD extending to estrogen receptor residue 595, or with LBD fragments truncated at amino acid (aa) 554 to remove the F region. The full-length constructs are referred to as long (L), the truncated versions as short (S). All constructs contain a heterologous transactivation domain (TA) comprised of a VP16 minimal domain, unless otherwise noted, fused to the carboxy terminus of the ligand binding domain. VP16 minimal domain trimer has the amino acid residue sequence 3 x (PADALDDFDLDMML) (SEQ ID NO: 36), and is the tetracycline controlled transactivator (tTA) TA2 (Baron *et al.* (1997) *Nucleic Acids Research* 25:2723-2729).

These constructs are summarized in FIG. 3, which provides a schematic summary of the cloning strategy and nomenclature related to the C2H2 DNA binding domain - ER ligand binding domain fusion proteins. As shown in the plasmid construct at the bottom, the final construct contains three components: a C2H2 zinc finger domain (ZFP) at the amino end, a steroid receptor ligand binding domain (LBD) fragment in the middle, and a heterologous transactivation domain (TA) appended onto the carboxyl end. LBD fragments A, B, or C were defined by the position of the amino terminus border of the LBD; amino acid number for A (283), B (258) and C (212) correspond to the residue numbers in wild type ER. LBD fragments were further defined as long (L) or short (S) depending on their carboxy terminus junction. Long constructs fuse the heterologous TA to the wt ER amino acid residue 595, short constructs fuse TA to an LBD fragment truncated at ER amino acid 554. Thus, six fusion proteins in all were constructed, ZFP-LBD-TA A, B and C, each in a long and short form. Maps of specific examples constructed in the expression vector pcDNA3.1 are shown in FIG. 4 (C7LBDAS) (SEQ ID NO: 6), FIG. 5 (C7LBDBS) (SEQ ID NO: 8), FIG. 6 (C7LBDCS) (SEQ ID NO: 10), FIG. 7 (C7LBDAL) (SEQ ID NO: 7), FIG. 8 (C7LBDBL) (SEQ ID NO: 1), and FIG. 9 (C7LBDCL) (SEQ ID NO: 9).



As discussed in detail above, zinc fingers of the C2H2 class each contribute to about 3 bp of DNA sequence contacts. C2H2 zinc finger arrays can be "stitched together" to assemble DNA binding domains having 6, 9, 12, 15, 18 bp or more of specific sequence to which they bind. In order to evaluate the size of the zinc finger array that can be used in these C2H2 Zn finger (ZFP)—steroid receptor fusion proteins, proteins containing 3 finger and 6 finger arrays were constructed. The composition of the various proteins assembled, and their DNA binding site specificity is listed in FIG. 16.

The general cloning strategy was as follows. Three fragments (A, B, and C with reference to FIG. 3) of human estrogen receptor ligand binding domain (LBD) with or without the F region were built into the pcDNA3.1 (Invitrogen) vector backbone through a series of PCR amplification and cloning steps. Initially the LBD fragment A without F region (i.e. short form; LBDAS) and with F region (i.e. long form; LBDAL) were PCR amplified from a plasmid clone of the human wild type estrogen receptor, pHEGO (Tora *et al.* *EMBO J.* 8:1981-1986) with primer pairs NR1/NR2 and NR1/NR3 respectively (Table 1). Convenient restriction sites were incorporated into primers (Table 1) as needed. The PCR amplified LBDAS and LBDAL fragments were first cloned into the SrfI site of pCR-ScriptAmpSK(+) vector (Stratagene), resulting in constructs pLBDAS and pLBDAL. The VP16 minimal domain trimer (TA2; Baron *et al.* (1997) *Nucleic Acids Research* 25:2723-2729) was PCR amplified from plasmid pTTA2 (Clontech) with primer pairs NR4 and NR9 and cloned into the SpII and NotI site of pLBDAS and pLBDAL to generate pLBDASTA2 and pLBDALTA2. To generate LBD fragment B without the F region (LBDBS) and LBD fragment C without the F region (LBDCS), PCR primers NR7 and NR8, which represent the 5' boundary of the LBD region fragment in chimerics B and C respectively were designed (Table 6, below). These primers were paired with the 3' end primer NR6, which incorporates a unique BlaI site in ER. PCR fragments from pHEGO with

primer pair NR6/NR7 and PCR fragment with NR6/NR8 were then cloned into the SpeI and BlnI site of pLBDC7ASTA2 backbone. This resulted in plasmid pLBDBSTA2 and pLBDCSTA2.

Table 6  
PCR Primers Used For Cloning

	NAME / (SEQ ID NO:)	SEQUENCE
5		
10	NR1 (39)	cct act gcc ggc act agt tct gct gga gac atg aga gct gcc aac ctt
	NR2 (40)	cct aaa cgt acg gct agt ggg cgc atg tag gcg gtg ggc gtc
	NR3 (41)	cct aaa cgt acg gac tgt ggc agg gaa acc ctc tgc ctc
	NR4 (42)	cca ctt aaa tgt gaa agt cgt acg ccg gcc
	NR6 (43)	tat ggg ggg ctc agc atc caa caa ggc act
15	NR7 (44)	cct act act agt gac cga aga gga ggg aga atg ttg aaa cac aag cgc
	NR8 (45)	cct act act agt agt att caa gga cat aac gac tat atg tgt
	NR9 (46)	tat cat gtg cgg ccg ctt act tag tta ccc cgg cag cat

Having completed cloning of the three LBD fragments fused to the TA2 region, the C2H2 DNA binding protein C7 was then excised from pCDNAC7VP16 by BglII and SpeI digestion and ligated into the BamHI and SpeI site of each of the 3 constructions (pLBDASTA2, pLBDBSTA2 and pLBDCSTA2), which resulted in pC7LBDASTA2, pC7LBDBSTA2 and pC7LBDCSTA2. Cassettes of C7LBDASTA2, C7LBDBSTA2 and C7LBDCSTA2 were then removed from the pCR-Script vector by EcoRI-NotI digestion and cloned into the same sites of the expression cassette vector pCDNA3.1(+), resulting in constructs pCDNAC7ASTA2, pCDNAC7BSTA2 and CDNAC7CSTA2. In order to reconstruct these three ZFP-LBD fusion proteins with an LBD fragment including the estrogen receptor F region fused to TA2, the BlnI to NotI fragment was excised from pLBDASTA2 construct and substituted for the BlnI-NotI fragment in pCDNAC7LBDASTA2, pCDNAC7LBDBSTA2 and pCDNAC7LBDCSTA2 to generate pCDNAC7LBDASTA2, pCDNAC7LBDBSTA2 and pCDNAC7LBDCSTA2.

*Cloning for Replacement of DNA Binding Domain C7 with E2C*

An intermediate construct pcDNAE2CVP16 was first constructed by replacing the SfiI fragment containing C7 in pcDNAC7VP16 with the E2C(hs1) fragment isolated from pMal/E2C(hs1) after SfiI digestion.

5 Next, pcDNAE2CVP16 was digested with SpeI and a 1 kb fragment was isolated. This SpeI fragment was ligated to the large SpeI fragment of pcDNAC7LBDA2, which created pcDNA-E2CLBDA2. Similar steps were performed to construct pcDNAE2CLBDBA2.

*Analysis of Recombinant Construct Protein Binding to DNA*

10 In order to demonstrate that the fusion proteins bind to DNA in a sequence specific manner, and to evaluate the stoichiometry of protein:DNA binding, standard electrophoretic mobility shift or gel retardation assays were performed.

First, fusion proteins were produced by *in vitro* transcription and translation using the TNT Coupled Reticulocyte Lysate System (Promega, Cat # L4610) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Briefly, each expression reaction was set up in a total volume of 50  $\mu$ l which contained 25  $\mu$ l of TNT rabbit reticulocyte lysate, 2  $\mu$ l of TNT Reaction Buffer, 2  $\mu$ l of RNasin ribonuclease inhibitor (20 U/ $\mu$ l), 1  $\mu$ l each of amino acid mixture minus leucine, amino acid mixture minus methionine and TNT T7 RNA polymerase, 2  $\mu$ l of expression plasmid (1  $\mu$ g/ $\mu$ l) and water. The reaction mixture was incubated at 30° C for 90 minutes.

Binding of the expressed protein to duplex oligonucleotides was performed as follows, using the gel shift assay systems (Promega, Cat # E3050): 5  $\mu$ l of *in vitro* translation product was co-incubated with 4  $\mu$ l of 5X gel shift binding buffer and 7  $\mu$ l of water at room temperature for 20 min, then 2  $\mu$ l of E2 (10 nM final concentration) and 2  $\mu$ l of <sup>32</sup>P-labeled probe were added to the mixture. The probe had been labeled using standard protocol as described in the kit. After incubated at room temperature for about 20 minutes, the mixture was loaded onto a 6%

DNA retardation gel and run in 0.5X TBE buffer at 150-200 volts for about 30-60 minutes. The gel was then dried and exposed to X-ray film.

5 A DNA oligonucleotide containing two inverted binding sites for the C2H2 domain known as C7, each half site separated by 3 bp, was used for the initial assessment of DNA binding. This palindromic configuration mimics the composition of the native estrogen receptor response element (ERE), except that the natural 6 bp half site of ERE is replaced by the 9 bp half site specified by C7. Binding of the C7-LBD fusion proteins A, B, and C, all in the short form, were tested and compared to the control proteins  
10 C7VP16 and 2C7VP16 (see, Liu, *et al.* (1997) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A* 94:5525-5530, which describes the control proteins). For each protein, binding was tested in the absence or presence of 100 fold excess of unlabeled oligonucleotide (1.75  $\mu$ M) as a competitor. Competition of the gel shift product by the unlabeled oligonucleotide indicates the band is  
15 a specific protein:DNA interaction. The results demonstrated that C7VP16 can bind once or twice to the oligonucleotide, creating two specific gel shift bands. 2C7VP16 binds only once to the oligonucleotide containing two inverted C7 sites. Notably, C7LBDA and C7LBDB bind strongly to yield one major species, which runs higher than any of the  
20 control bands. Although true molecular mass cannot be determined from this type of mobility assay, the relative size of the complexes suggest the protein bound for C7LBD is larger than for C7VP or 2C7VP. The size of the band and presence of only one major species indicate that the fusion protien ZFP-LBD is binding to the oligonucleotide as a dimer. No  
25 significant gel shift product was detected for C7LBD chimeric C, suggesting that the addition of the additional native zinc finger from the estrogen receptor may have reduced the affinity of the fusion protein for its C2H2-specific DNA binding site. Finally, the reduction of binding for each of the gel shift products by the addition of the unlabeled  
30 oligonucleotide indicates that these fusion proteins are binding to DNA in a sequence specific manner.

To further demonstrate that the chimera ZFP-LBD binds to DNA as a dimer, the binding of C7LBD A, B, and C to oligonucleotides containing one or two C7 binding sites was tested. Three fusion proteins (C7LBIDAS, C7LBDBS and C7LBDCS) were tested against three different target oligonucleotide sequences, which contained one C7 half site or two C7 half sites either in palindromic or direct repeat orientation.

Oligo 1: gat cca aag tcg cgt ggg cgc agc gcc cac gcg atc aaa ga (SEQ ID NO: 48)

Oligo 2: gat cca aag tcc agg cga gcg cgt ggg cgg cag atc aaa ga (SEQ ID NO: 49)

Oligo 3: gat cca aag tcg cgt ggg cgc agg cgc gag cgt ggg cgg atc aaa ga (SEQ ID NO: 50) Gel shift assay conditions were the same as the standard protocol described above. The results showed that C7LBIDAS and C7LBDBS were able to bind to both oligonucleotides containing two C7 half sites, but not to the oligo containing only one half site. C7LBDCS bound weakly or not at all to all three targets.

Fusion proteins C7LBDA and C7LBDB bound to the probe containing a palindrome (two inverted half sites) as a single form and in equal amount to the C7VP control, while C7LBDC showed no detectable binding. In contrast, the fusion proteins C7LBDA and C7LBDB did not bind to the oligonucleotide containing only one C7 site, while C7VP bound only once, as expected. C7LBDA and C7LBDB bound equally to the oligo 1 and oligo 3, which contain two sites as inverted repeats with 3 intervening spaces or direct repeats with 9 intervening spaces, respectively. These data indicate that the ZFP-LBD fusion proteins dimerize and bind preferentially to DNA containing two C7 half sites, but that the exact orientation and spacing of the half sites is not critical. This flexibility in DNA binding site orientation may reflect the lack of a dimerization function in the C2H2 domains, but it is noteworthy that wild type estrogen receptor has also been shown to bind a variety of response

elements differing from the consensus ERE, including inverted and direct repeats.

To further confirm the homodimer binding stoichiometry of the ZFP-LBD fusion proteins and to demonstrate their DNA sequence specificity, the following experiment was conducted. A second ZFP-LBD fusion protein was constructed using the C2H2 zinc finger domain E2C(HS1), which binds to a recognition sequence 5'-GGG GCC GGA g 3' that differs in six out of nine base pairs from the C7 binding site. (Note that the lower case g denotes a 10<sup>th</sup> base that makes a minor contribution to the protein:DNA contact affinity.) Maps of specific examples constructed in the expression vector pcDNA3.1 are shown in FIG. 11 (E2CLBDAS) (SEQ ID NO: 11) and FIG. 12 (E2CLBDBS) (SEQ ID NO: 12).

Oligonucleotides were prepared containing an inverted repeat of two C7 sites, two E2C sites, or a mixed heterodimeric site of one C7 and one E2C half site. Two fusion proteins having different DNA binding domains (C7 or E2C) were tested for their DNA binding specificity against three oligonucleotides containing palindromic binding sites specific for C7, E2C or the combination of the two.

C7 oligo: gat cca aag tcg cgt ggg cgc agc gcc cac gcg atc aaa ga (SEQ ID NO: 51)

C7/E2C oligo: gat cca aag tcg cgt ggg cgc act ccg gcc ccg atc aaa ga (SEQ ID NO: 52)

E2C oligo: gat cca aag tcg ggg ccg gag act ccg gcc ccg atc aaa ga (SEQ ID NO: 53)

Gel shift assays were performed according to the standard protocol described above.

The results showed that C7LBD fusion protein only binds strongly to the oligonucleotide containing two C7 sites, but not to either the 2 x E2C probe or the C7/E2C probe. Likewise, the E2C-LBD chimeric protein only binds strongly to the 2 x E2C probe. Finally, neither ZFP-LBD construct binds to the oligonucleotide with the heterodimeric site. When

the two proteins were mixed in equal amount, a C7LBD and E2CLBD heterodimer was formed. The heterodimer binds to the heterodimeric probe. These results confirm that the ZFP-LBD fusion proteins are binding DNA preferentially as dimers. Furthermore, these data demonstrate good DNA binding specificity between fusion proteins with different C2H2 binding site preferences.

#### EXAMPLE 5

##### Ligand-dependent Regulation of Transgene Expression by ZFP-LBD Fusion Proteins

In order to evaluate the ability of the fusion proteins C7LBD A, B, and C to regulate transgene expression, a standard co-transfection reporter assay was performed. A reporter construct, henceforth known as 6x2C7pGL3Luc, containing six copies of a directly repeated C7 binding site (6x2C7) inserted upstream of an SV40 promoter fragment and reporter gene encoding firefly luciferase (pGL3Pro; Promega) was transfected along with the designated fusion protein and assayed as described below.

Cultured cells (HeLa, Cos, Hep3B or other) were seeded at  $5 \times 10^4$  cells/well in a 24 well plate prior to the day of transfection in DMEM Phenol-free media, supplemented with L-glutamine and 5% (v/v) charcoal-dextran stripped Fetal Bovine serum (sFBS). Cells were transfected using the Qiagen Superfect Transfection method. For each well 1  $\mu$ g of total DNA, containing 0.5  $\mu$ g luciferase reporter plasmid (6X2C7pGL3proluc), 0.1  $\mu$ g of chimeric activator DNA (e.g., C7LBDA, C7LBDB, or C7LBDC) unless otherwise indicated, and 0.4  $\mu$ g of an inert carrier plasmid DNA (p3Kpn), was mixed with 60  $\mu$ L of DMEM phenol-free/serum free media, and 5  $\mu$ L of Superfect reagent. In general, about 10 ng to about 0.5  $\mu$ g of chimeric activator DNA was used for each well.

The mixture was vortexed for 10 seconds and incubated at room temperature for 10 minutes, followed by the addition of 350  $\mu$ L of DMEM phenol-free 5% sFBS media. Cells were washed once with Dulbecco's

phosphate buffered saline (DPBS) and the transfection mixture placed on the cells. Cells were washed once with DPBS following a 2.5 hour incubation at 37 degrees Celsius, and re-fed with DMEM Phenol-free 5% sFBS media.

5           At approximately 24 hours post-transfection, cells were treated with an inducing agent, 17  $\beta$ -Estradiol or 4 OH-Tamoxifen as indicated, each at 100nM final concentration in DMEM Phenol-free 5% sFBS. Cells were harvested 24 hours later by washing once with DPBS and adding 200  $\mu$ L 1X reporter lysis buffer (Promega). Plates were frozen at -80 ° C  
10           and thawed at room temperature for 1.5 hours on an orbital shaker at 100 RPM. After allowing for cellular debris to settle, lysate was diluted 1:10 with 1X reporter lysis buffer, and 10  $\mu$ L transferred to 96 well opaque plates. Plates were analyzed with a Tropix TR717 Microplate Luminometer using firefly luciferase substrate (Promega).

15           The ability of C7LBD short form chimeric proteins A, B, and C to regulate reporter gene expression in an estrogen-dependent manner was studied in Cos and HeLa cells. The constitutive activators C7VP16 and 2C7VP16 were used as positive controls. The results show that the three  
20           ZFP-LBD fusion proteins gave a similar profile in Cos and HeLa cells. All three ZFP-LBD fusion proteins had an estrogen dependent effect on the luciferase reporter gene. The characteristic pattern is that A has greater total activity than B and B has greater total activity than C. Likewise, the basal or ligand-independent effect of these proteins on the reporter gene follows a similar pattern; A > B > C. The estrogen dependent effect on  
25           gene expression ranged from two-fold to nine-fold in these experiments.

            The regulation of luciferase reporter gene by the C7LBD long and short form fusion proteins was compared in Cos cells. The results indicate that the long form fusion proteins, which contain the estrogen receptor F region, have a higher basal and ligand-independent effect on  
30           the reporter gene than the short form. As a result, the long fusion proteins give lower fold induction. This result may be due to an



enhanced, but ligand-independent, transactivation activity in the F region that works synergistically with the heterologous VP minimal domain trimer. Alternatively, this result could be due to the difference in spacing, as a result of the intervening F region, between the VP activation domain and the estrogen receptor ligand binding domain of the recombinant proteins.

In order to evaluate the role of the composition of the heterologous transactivation domain on the activity of the C7LBD fusion proteins, the VP minimal domain trimer was replaced with either the carboxy terminal activation domain from human STAT-6 (amino acids 660 — 847) or the full length VP16 activation domain of approximately 77 amino acids (residues 413 — 490) (FIG. 13). In constructs with full length VP16, the transactivation domain was added either native, or in conjunction with an SV40 nuclear localization peptide sequence at the amino terminus of the VP16. C7LBD fusion proteins A or B containing different transactivation domains (TA2, STAT6C, VP16 and NLSVP16) were constructed and evaluated for their effects on gene activation and ligand induction. The construct, shown schematically and abbreviated above, includes the following:

1. C7ASTA2, C7BSTA2: C7LBD A or B short form with the VP16 minimal domain trimer.
2. C7BS-STAT: C7LBDB short form with the STAT6 carboxy activation domain.
3. C7BS VP16: C7LBDB short form with full length VP16 activation domain.
4. C7AS nlsVP16: C7LBDA short with full length VP16 preceded by a nls.

Assays were performed with Hela cells transfected with 0.5 ug of 6x2C7pGL3Luc reporter and 0.1 µg regulator, Luc activity was determined as previously described. When the human STAT6 transactivation domain was used to replace the TA2 VP minimal domain

trimer, the same low basal activity and 9 fold ligand dependent induction of transgene, two-fold less than with the TA2 domain, was obtained.

The incorporation of NLS upstream of the full length VP16 (FIG. 24, C7ASnlsVP16) greatly increased the folding induction compared to TA2 or VP16 without the NLS, but the total activity was significantly  
5 decreased. When the full length VP16 domain was used, it gave about 2 fold higher total activity, but high basal activity resulting in weaker ligand dependent induction (3-fold).

#### EXAMPLE 6

##### 10 **Ligand-Independent Activity of C7-PBD-VP16 Constructs Depends On The Structure of the Reporter Constructs**

In initial tests, the C7-PBD-VP16 construct showed the high basal (i.e. ligand-independent) activity. Thus, C7-PBD-VP16 was compared to the original, Gal4-based construct GL914VPc', which reportedly had a  
15 very low basal activity. When the GL914VPc' protein was tested on a 6xGal4-SV40 promoter-luciferase reporter, it displayed even higher basal activity than C7-PBD-VP16. Variation of effector/reporter ratios had no effect on the basal activities in both systems. It was discovered, however, that the ratios for optimal induction were different for  
20 GL914VPc' and C7-PBD-VP16, namely 1/30 and 1/10, respectively.

Other possible sources of ligand-independent activity were examined. Commercially available fetal calf serum (FCS) batches are known to contain estrogen or estrogen-like activities. Since it was possible that the presence of progesterone-agonistic activities in the  
25 serum was the cause for the high basal activities, the FCS was "stripped" of steroids using dextran-coated charcoal. However, side-by-side comparison of stripped and non-stripped serum showed no detectable difference in the basal activity of the switch constructs. Lipid-based transfection reagents such as Lipofectamine™ can also have significant  
30 agonistic activity on steroid receptors. Thus, the non-lipid transfection

reagent Superfect™ from Qiagen was used as an alternative, and compared to Lipofectamine™.

No reduction of the basal activities was observed. For all the assays described above, HeLa cells were used. However, the use of HepG2 cells, which were used in the original study with GL914VPc', brought no improvement.

The reporter p17x4TATA-luc, used in the original studies on Gal4, contains four Gal4 dimer binding sites upstream of a TATA box. GL914VPc' had a very low basal activity on this reporter, and was inducible by RU486. An equivalent reporter, pGL3TATA/10xC7, was therefore constructed to test C7-PBD-VP16. While the basal activity using a reporter construct having TATA reporter was still higher than in the Gal4 system, basal activity was clearly lower than using the SV40 promoter-containing pGL3prom/10xC7. Two additional reporters with minimal CMV promoters, pGL3minCMV/6xGal4 and pGL3minCMV/10xC7, were also constructed. The basal activity of the corresponding switch proteins was as high on these reporters as on the SV40 promoter containing reporters.

These results indicate that GL914VPc' and C7-PBD-VP16 were constitutively located in the nucleus and able to bind to their target sites, either as monomers or as dimers. However, unless bound to ligand the fusion proteins are only able to activate transcription in the context of more than a TATA box, i.e. a SV40 promoter or a minimal CMV promoter. If there is only a TATA box, ligand binding presumably associated with a conformational change is required for efficient activation of transcription.

It was found that ligand-independent basal activity is also cell type specific. C7-PBD-VP16 had an even lower basal activity on the TATA reporter in NIH/3T3 cells than it had in HeLa cells.

Since C7-PBD-VP16 appears to be constitutively translocated to the nucleus, the SV40 nuclear localization signal (NLS) between PBD and

VP16 domains was removed in the hope of making nuclear translocation more ligand dependent. The resulting construct, C7-PBD-VP16noNLS, was then tested on the pGL3prom/10xC7 reporter. However, transcriptional activation was no more RU486-dependent than in the case of C7-PBD-VP16 as shown by an unchanged basal activity. The construct C7-PBD $\Delta$ NLS-VP16noNLS was made in which the small remaining part of a natural SV40-like NLS at the N-terminus of the PBD (aa 640-644) is also removed.

#### EXAMPLE 7

##### 10 Optimizing Spacing and Orientation of the DNA Binding Domain Half-Sites

Naturally occurring steroid hormone receptors typically bind to an inverted repeat, or palindromic SRE. However, it has been shown in several cases that there is some flexibility in binding. Direct repeats and everted repeats can also serve as response elements. To determine the optimal spacing and orientation of the two half-sites for binding of a steroid receptor-based switch construct a total of eighteen C7 dimer TATA-luciferase reporter constructs were prepared. Six C7 dimers each in direct, inverted and everted repeat orientation, with spacers of 0 to 5 intervening bases. A test of the RU486-responsive C7-PBD-VP64 protein on each of these reporter constructs revealed that indeed there was quite some flexibility, since RU486 inducible activation was observed with each of the reporters (Tables 7-9, below; values listed are means of two determinations and the standard deviation). There were clear differences in the degree of responsiveness of each of the reporters.

25 A direct repeat of two C7 sites without any spacing displayed the most favorable properties. This is particularly important, indicating the ability to target (GNN)<sub>6</sub> sites using homodimeric and heterodimeric recombinant ligand-responsive transcription factors.

30 Further tests on the RU486-responsive VP64-C7-PR protein and the tamoxifen-responsive VP64-C7-ER protein, on each of these reporter constructs also revealed some flexibility, since ligand-inducible activation

was observed with each of the proteins on each of the reporters. However, the most favorable properties were observed with the VP64-C7-ER protein on the direct and everted repeats with a spacing of 3bp. Direct repeat with a spacing of 5bp was also more or less reasonable, permitting targeting of the *erbB-2* promoter with a 3 finger construct (see below).

Further studies have shown that binding of a C7/Cf2-PBD-VP64 heterodimer to a C7-Cf2 TATA reporter, with one binding site each for C7 and Cf2 without spacing, provides about a two-fold ligand-dependent change in transcription.

Table 7		
C7-PBD-VP64	Direct Repeats	
	Mean	STD DEV
C7c7	4081	511
C7c7 + RU486	20018	2090
C7ac7	3383	396
C7ac7 + RU486	8205	2064
C72ac7	3417	348
C72ac7 + RU486	8169	634
C73ac7	3269	1550
C73ac7 + RU486	5138	2319
C74ac7	3966	298
C74ac7 + RU486	6945	1377
C75ac7	2597	416
C75ac7 + RU486	5460	207

TABLE 8

C7-PBD-VP64	Inverted Repeats	
	Mean	STD DEV
C77c	2921	1368
C77c + RU486	10811	1596
C7a7c	4342	153
C7a7c + RU486	9534	2943
C72a7c	6964	573
C72ac7 + RU486	19186	3284
C73a7c	7132	5208
C73a7c + RU486	12844	171
C74a7c	3502	416
C74a7c + RU486	8855	2379
C75a7c	4704	105
C75a7c + RU486	12444	2117

Table 9

C7-PBD-VP64	Everted Repeats	
	Mean	STD Dev
7cc7	8750	1839
7cc7 + RU486	17377	1335
7cac7	6029	613
7cac7 + RU486	13599	2014
7c2ac7	7880	1720
7c2ac7 + RU486	20825	8197
7c3ac7	9670	1187
7c3ac7 + RU486	21491	274
7c4ac7	6974	441
7c4ac7 + RU486	8896	2455
7c5ac7	6892	388
7c5ac7 + RU486	13124	3490

### EXAMPLE 8

#### C7-PBD-Repressor Domain Fusion Constructs.

To evaluate the use of PBD fusion proteins as regulatable transcriptional repressors, C7-PBD was fused to a number of repressor domains (Table 10, below). When tested in luciferase reporter assays, many repressor constructs had no significant activity. C7-PBD-KK (containing a dimer of two KRAB-A boxes) reproducibly led to a 25-50% repression, which was largely RU486-dependent. A much stronger repression which, however, was largely RU486-independent was observed with a C7-PBD-SKD construct.

### EXAMPLE 9

#### Regulation Of *erbB-2* Promoter Activity With Three Finger-PBD-VP64 Homo-/Hetero-Dimers

The C7-PBD-VP16 switch protein was able to regulate 10xC7 reporter constructs, which contain 10 direct repeats of C7 sites with a spacing of 5bp (see above), indicating that a switch dimer can bind to direct repeats with this specific spacing. To evaluate the potential use of homo- and hetero-dimeric three finger-PBD fusion proteins for the ligand-dependent regulation of *erbB-2* promoter activity, the promoter region was screened for the presence of (GNN)<sub>3</sub>N<sub>5</sub>(GNN)<sub>3</sub> motifs. Four dimer target sites (E2E, E2F, E2G, and E2H) were identified. E2E overlaps with the 18bp E2C target sequence and could serve as a binding site for a homodimer. The other three sites have the potential to serve as heterodimer binding sites. The seven required three finger proteins were generated by F2 stitchery and analyzed for binding by ELISA (Table 11, below). *erbB-2*-specific switch constructs were then generated by fusion of each three finger protein to PBD-VP64, and tested for their ability to regulate *erbB-2* promoter activity. The values are mean and standard deviation of duplicate measurements. Only the heterodimeric E2F-PBD-VP64 switch led to a detectable regulation of the *erbB-2* promoter. This

regulation was not RU486-dependent, consistent with the high basal activities of C7-PBD-VP16 and C7-PBD--VP64 proteins.

Table 10

## Progesterone Receptor Based Ligand-Responsive Transcription Factors

	DNA Binding Domain	Ligand Binding Domain	Transcription Effector Domain
5	C7	hPR (aa 640-914)	VP16
	C7	hPR (aa 640-914)	VP64
	C7	hPR (aa 640-914)	KRABa
	C7	hPR (aa 640-914)	Mad
10	C7	hPR (aa 640-914)	Mad-Mad
	C7	hPR (aa 640-914)	KRABa-Mad
	C7	hPR (aa 640-914)	Mad-KRABa
	C7	hPR (aa 640-914)	Deactylase
	C7	hPR (aa 640-914)	SKD
15	2C7	hPR (aa 640-914)	VP16
	2C7	hPR (aa 640-914)	VP64
	E2E 3F	hPR (aa 640-914)	VP64
	E2F 3F	hPR (aa 640-914)	VP64
	E2G 3F	hPR (aa 640-914)	VP64
20	E2H 3F	hPR (aa 640-914)	VP64
	E2C(SP1) 6F	hPR (aa 640-914)	VP16
	E2C(SP1) 6F	hPR (aa 640-914)	VP64
	E2C(SP1) 6F	hPR (aa 640-914)	KRABa
	E2C(SP1) 6F	hPR (aa 640-914)	Mad
25	E2C(SP1) 6F	hPR (aa 640-914)	KRABa-KRABa
	E2C(SP1) 6F	hPR (aa 640-914)	Mad-Mad
	E2C(SP1) 6F	hPR (aa 640-914)	KRABa-Mad
	E2C(SP1) 6F	hPR (aa 640-914)	Mad-KRABa



Table 11						
Target	Target Sequence	Binding	Mean Basal Activity	STD DEV Basal Activity	Mean RU486 Activity	STD DEV RU486 Activity
Control pcDNA 3.1			17209	1878		
E2C-HS1	ggg-gcc-gga	good				
E2C-HS2	gcc-gca-gtg	good				
E2E	gcc-gga-ggc	none	18259	140	15893	2083
E2F-HS1	gag-gag-ggc	good	61401	25291	54986	19240
E2F-HS2	gag-gaa-gta	?				
E2G-HS1	ggg-gcc-ggg	weak	25982	5444	12394	139
E2G-HS2	ggc-gca-gta	weak				
E2H-HS1	ggc-gcg-ggg	weak	15374	844	15374	537
E2H-HS2	ggt-gct-gcg	none				

#### EXAMPLE 10

##### Estrogen And Progesterone Receptor Fusion Proteins With N-Terminal Effector Domains

Recombinant ligand-responsive polypeptides were constructed using an estrogen receptor (ER) ligand binding domain (EBD). A Myc-ER fusion construct was obtained from Eliane Muller and used as a source of the EBD coding region. Rather than containing the human wild type amino acid sequence, Myc-ER contains a point mutation (aa 282-599, G525R) mouse EBD which has been shown to no longer bind estrogen, but bind the estrogen antagonist 4-OH tamoxifen, and paradoxically becomes activated by it. This has advantages for *in vivo* applications and for tissue culture experiments, not only because serum contains estrogen but also because phenol red present in all tissue culture media acts as an estrogen agonist.

The VP16-C7-ER, VP16-NLS-C7-ER, and VP16-C7-NLS-ER fusion constructs were prepared as described above. In parallel, an analogous set of progesterone receptor (PR) variants was also prepared (VP16-C7-PR, VP16-NLS-C7-PR, and VP16-C7-NLS-PR. The PBD in these



B3E            GGC GCC CAC TGT GGG GCG GGC            everted repeat,  
3bp spacing, heterodimer (SEQ ID NO: 56).

#### EXAMPLE 12

#### 5 Targeting Natural Promoters Using Six Finger Proteins Fused To Nuclear Hormone Ligand Binding Domains

##### *The "6 Finger heterodimer"*

Regulation of a 6 finger protein binding to a single 18bp site using  
any of the formats described have been unsuccessful. Similarly, a C7-  
PBD-VP64 protein did not activate a TATA reporter containing only a  
10 single C7 site. As an alternative, heterodimer constructs were prepared  
in which only one of the dimerization partners contains a DNA binding  
domain, while the other contains an effector domain.

The formats were as follows:

- (1) E2C-PR // PR-VP64
- 15 (2) E2C-ER // ER-VP64

All four fusion constructs were fully sequenced and tested in a  
luciferase assay for their ability to regulate the *erbB-2* promoter in a  
ligand-dependent manner. It was found that the PR 6 Finger heterodimer  
was inactive; a similar observation was made with an C7-RxR // EcR-  
20 VP16 heterodimer. In contrast, the E2C-ER // ER-VP64 heterodimer had  
some activity, and the addition of Tamoxifen lead to a roughly three-fold  
upregulation of promoter activity. Variations in the ratio of the two  
heterodimerization partners led to an increased inducability, up to total of  
5.3-fold.

25 The coding region for RXR (mammalian) and EcR (*Drosophila*) were  
PCR amplified from pVgRXR (Invitrogen) using the primers listed below  
and AmpliTaq DNA Polymerase (Hoffmann-LaRoche). Forward and  
backward primers were chosen to allow construction of the constructs.  
The cycling conditions were 2'/94° C C; 25 x (30''/94° C — 30''/60° C —  
30 2'/72° C); 10'/72° C. The PCR product was purified with the Quiagen  
PCR prep kit, cut with the indicated restriction endonucleases and ligated

into a modified eukaryotic expression vector pcDNA3 (Invitrogen; see, also, Beerli *et al.* (1998) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 95:14628-14633) to yield the constructs in FIG. 14.

Primers:

5 (FseI)-RXR: (SEQ ID NO: 57)

GAGGAGGAGGGCCGGCCGGGAAGCCGTGCAGGAGGAGCGGC

RXR-(AscI): (SEQ ID NO: 58)

GAGGAGGAGGGCGCGCCCAAGTCATTTGGTGCGGCGCCTCCAGC

RXR-(PacI): (SEQ ID NO: 59)

10 GAGGAGGAGTTAATTAAAGTCATTTGGTGCGGCGCCTCCAGC

(FseI)-EcR: (SEQ ID NO: 60)

GAGGAGGAGGGCCGGCCGGGGTGGCGGCCAAGACTTTGTTAAGAAGG

(SfiI)-EcR: (SEQ ID NO: 61)

GAGGAGGAGGGCCCAGGCGGCCGGTGGCGGCCAAGACTTTGTTAAGAA

15 GG

EcR-(AscI): (SEQ ID NO: 62)

GAGGAGGAGGGCGCGCCCGGCATGAACGTCCCAGATCTCCTCGAG

*Exchange of zinc finger and effector domains*

20 After digestion with the restriction endonuclease SfiI the C7 3-finger protein was replaced with the 6-finger proteins E2C, B3B, B3C2 and 2C7 by standard cloning procedures. After digestion with the restriction endonucleases AscI and PacI the activation domain VP16 was replaced with the activation domain VP64 and the repression domains KK and SKD.

25 *Luciferase assays*

For all transfections, HeLa cells were plated in 24-well dishes and used at a confluency of 40-60%. Typically, 175 ng reporter plasmid (pGL3-promotor constructs or, as negative control, pGL3basic) and 25 ng effector plasmid (zinc finger constructs in pcDNA3 or, as negative control, empty pcDNA3.1) were transfected using the Lipofectamine reagent (Gibco BRL). Cell extracts were prepared approximately 48 hours

30

BLANK PAGE

THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)

contains a single E2P binding site. In both cases no significant activation could be observed.

#### C7-R // C7-E-VP16

To combine the low basal activity of C7-R // E-VP16 with the high activation seen with C7-R-VP16 // C7-E-VP16, the activation domain on RXR was dropped but the zinc finger protein on EcR was retained. In this set-up, on a 6x2C7 reporter, a 5-fold activation with very low basal activity was observed. Similar constructs using the more powerful VP64 activation domain have also been made.

#### E2C- ER // ER-VP64

This heterodimeric onstruct showed 5.3 fold tamoxifen-dependent activation at ratios of 6.7/60 and 2.2/60 of the erbB-2 promoter.

#### E2C- ER // ER-KRAB

This heterodimeric construct showed 2.9 fold tamoxifen-dependent repression of the erbB-2 promoter at a ratio of 1/10.

#### B3B/B3C2-ER // ER-VP64

This six finger heterodimeric construct showed 4.5 - 7.8 fold tamoxifen-dependent activation of the  $\beta 3$  promoter.

### EXAMPLE 13

#### Regulation Of Endogenous ErbB-2 Gene Expression Using Adenovirus-Mediated Delivery Of E2C-KRAB

Adenovirus vectors can be produced at very high titers, which makes them useful for gene therapy applications. To demonstrate the use of the E2C-KRAB repressor protein in animal models, E2C-KRAB (and, as a control, 2C7-KRAB) encoding adenoviruses were generated. The method for adenovirus production is described in detail, for example, in He *et al.* (1998) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 95:2509-2514.

Briefly, the zinc finger coding regions were excised from the pMX/E2C-KRAB and pMX/2C7-KRAB bicistronic retrovirus plasmids by BamH1-Not1 digest. The resulting fragments were then subcloned into the Bgl2-Not1 sites of pAdTrack-CMV. After linearization with Pme1,

pAdTrack plasmids were co-electroporated with circular pAdEasy-1 into BJ5183 cells. This bacterial strain is not *recA* and therefore allows homologous recombination between the 2 plasmids. Electroporated cells were then plated onto Kan plates. Only plasmids that have recombined together provide Kanamycin resistance, because this marker is only present on pAdTrack. After screening to distinguish recombinants from background (due to incomplete linearization of pAdTrack plasmids), the linear adenovirus vector genomes were released from the recombinant pAdEasy/E2C-KRAB and pAdEasy/2C7-KRAB plasmids by Pac1 digest.

The linearized vectors were then transfected into 293 cells. This cell line makes the Adeno E1A and E1B proteins, which have been deleted from the vector and are required for replication.

#### EXAMPLE 14

##### Modifications To The Estrogen Receptor Ligand Binding Domain Improve Ligand Dependent Induction And Ligand Selectivity.

Single amino acid mutations in the estrogen receptor ligand binding domain can have a significant effect on the basal and ligand dependent level of gene activation. For example, a glycine to valine substitution at estrogen receptor residue 400, has been described as a destabilizing or temperature sensitive mutation (White (1997) *Adv. Pharmacol.* 40:339-367; Aumais *et al.* (1996) *J. Biol. Chem.* 272:12229-12235). The effect of this mutation on the properties of the fusion proteins was tested. The general methods for constructing fusion proteins with altered amino acids is described below.

Mutagenesis of the fusion proteins C7LBDA and C7LBDB was performed using oligonucleotide mediated site directed mutagenesis (Stratagene; Quikchange Site-Directed Mutagenesis Kit) to either substitute arginine for glycine at amino acid 521 (G521R-human estrogen receptor nomenclature) or a valine residue for glycine at amino acid 400 (G400V). The sequences of the oligonucleotides used for G521R mutagenesis were

GTACAGATGCTCCATGCGTTTGTACTCATGTGCC (SEQ ID NO: 66) for the noncoding strand and GGCACATGAGTAACAAACGCATGGAGCATCTGTAC (SEQ ID NO: 67) for the coding strand, where the nucleotide in bold represents the change from the wild type sequence.

5 The sequences of the oligonucleotides used for G400V mutagenesis were CCATGGAGCACCCAGTGAAGCTACTGTTTGC (SEQ ID NO: 68) for the coding strand, and, GCAAACAGTAGCTTCACTGGGTGCTCCATGG (SEQ ID NO: 69) for the noncoding strand, where the nucleotide in bold represents the change in sequence from wild type.

10 Templates were added at 10 ng to 50 ng per reaction with 125 ng of each primer in 10mM KCl, 10mM (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, 20mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.8), 2mM MgSO<sub>4</sub>, 0.1% Triton X-100, 0.1 mg/ml BSA, dNTP mix, and 2.5U PfuTurbo™ DNA polymerase. The reactions were carried out on a Perkin Elmer GeneAmp PCR system 9600 thermal-cycle using an initial temperature of 94 degrees Celsius for 30 seconds to denature the template, followed by 12 cycles at 95 degrees Celsius for 30 seconds, 55 degrees Celsius for 1 minute, and 68 degrees Celsius for 4 minutes, with a single round of extension at 72 degrees Celsius for 2.5 minutes. PCR samples were treated with 10U *DpnI* for 1hr at 37 degrees Celsius to digest the non-mutagenized parent template.

25 DH5 $\alpha$  supercompetent Epicurian Coli® XL-1 cells were transformed by combining 1  $\mu$ L of the *DpnI* treated PCR samples with 50  $\mu$ L of the cells in chilled Falcon 2059 tubes, incubated on ice for 30 minutes, heat shocked at 42 degrees Celsius for 45 seconds and chilled on ice for 2 minutes. A 500  $\mu$ L aliquot of SOC media pre-warmed to 42 degrees Celsius was added to the transformation reaction and incubated for 1 hour at 37 degrees Celsius with shaking. The transformed cells were plated onto LB plates containing 100  $\mu$ g/ml ampicillin and incubated for at least 16 hours.



Mutation efficiency was determined by altering a nonsense codon in a  $\beta$ -galactosidase expression plasmid to glutamine and determining expression of  $\beta$ -galactosidase, as evidenced by IPTG/X-Gal plates. Approximately three clones for each mutation were selected for restriction enzyme digestion to check for template integrity, followed by dideoxynucleotide sequencing of the entire coding frame to confirm the desired mutation.

C7LBD (short) chimeric regulators A, B, and C with and without the G400V mutation in the estrogen receptor LBD were compared for their ability to induce expression of the 6x2C7pGL3Luc. As observed previously, the total activity of the three fusion proteins has the relationship  $A > B > C$ ; this relationship was maintained with and without the G400V mutation. The pattern of basal expression was dramatically altered by the G400V mutation. The basal or ligand independent effect of the three C7LBD regulators with the G400V mutation is reduced to nearly the level of the reporter plasmid alone. As a result, the fold ligand dependent induction dramatically increases, for example from 10 fold to 420 fold for C7LBDA.

It has previously been observed with fusion proteins containing an estrogen receptor ligand binding domain, that activity could be induced by use of not only the natural agonist estrogen (E2) but also synthetic anti-estrogens such as 4-OH tamoxifen (Littlewood *et al.* (1995) *Nucl. Acids Res.* 23:1686-1690; Danielian *et al.* (1993) *Mol. Endocrinol.* 7:234-240). The ability of the C7LBD fusion to be induced by 4-OH-tamoxifen was demonstrated.

The results of the study showed the ligand-dependent regulation of a luciferase reporter gene construct in HeLa cells using three recombinant molecular constructs, C7LBDAS, C7LBDBS, C7LBDCS with and without a G400V mutation in response to estrogen (E2) and 4 hydroxytamoxifen (OHT). In particular, the results showed that fusion proteins C7LBD B and C are induced equally well by 100 nM tamoxifen or estrogen. For

C7LBDA, tamoxifen appears to be approximately two-fold more active than estrogen itself.

Another mutation of interest in estrogen receptor LBD is a glycine to arginine substitution at amino acid 521 of human estrogen receptor.

5 This mutation has also been described in the mouse estrogen receptor homolog at the equivalent site of residue 525. This mutation ablates responsiveness of the mutated LBD to estrogen, but still allows the binding of the anti-estrogen tamoxifen (Littlewood *et al.* (1995) *Nucl. Acids Res.* 23: 1686-1690; Danielian *et al.* (1993) *Mol. Endocrinol.* 7:234-240). The effect of the G521R mutation on the activity of the C7LBD regulators was tested. C7LBDB was compared to C7LBDB (G400V) and C7LBDB (G521R).

15 The results of the study showed the ligand-dependent regulation of a luciferase reporter gene construct in HeLa cells using three recombinant molecular constructs: C7LBDBS, C7LBDBS with a G521R mutation and C7LBDBS with a G400V mutation in response to estrogen (E2) and 4 hydroxytamoxifen (OHT). Similar to the effect observed with the G400V mutation, G521R significantly reduces the basal activity of the fusion protein regulator. But most importantly, now the C7LBDB(G521R) 20 regulator is fully activated by 100 nM 4-OH-tamoxifen, but completely inactive in response to estrogen. Note that the G400V mutant is still fully activated by estrogen and tamoxifen.

To further investigate the effect of the G521R mutation, a series of different estrogenic compounds were evaluated for their ability to induce 25 the C7LBD regulators. The activity of 100 nM for four compounds: estrogen (E2) and diethyl-stilbesterol (DES) are estrogenic agonists, 4-OH-tamoxifen and raloxifen (Ral) are non-steroidal anti-estrogens, or so-called SERMS (selective estrogen receptor modulators) were compared.

30 The study tested ligand-dependent regulation of a luciferase reporter gene construct in Hep3BL liver cells using recombinant molecular constructs C7LBDBS with a G521R mutation and C7LBDBS with a G400V

5 mutation in response to estrogen (E2) diethylstilbesterol (DES), 4-hydroxytamoxifen (4-OHT) and raloxifen (Ralox). The results showed that the G521R mutation selectively eliminates response to the agonists, but the non-steroidal synthetic ligands tamoxifen and raloxifen are still fully active.

#### EXAMPLE 15

##### Effect Of The Minimal Promoter Composition On Regulation Of Transgenes By ZFP-LBD Fusion Proteins

10 The composition of the minimal promoter used in reporter assays can dramatically effect the level of gene expression. Likewise, the activity of natural steroid receptors varies on different gene targets depending on the composition of their promoters. Reporter constructs containing 6x2C7 binding sites upstream of a minimal TATA box promoter fragment derived from the c-fos gene, referred to here as TATA  
15 were constructed to show the effect on the level of regulation. C7LBD A and B fusions without or with the G400V or G521R mutations were compared. As observed previously on the pGL3 SV40 promoter, the G400V and G521R mutations significantly decrease the basal activity of the chimeras compared to those without these mutations. Further, the  
20 G521R mutant is selectively activated by tamoxifen. On this weaker minimal promoter, estrogen is only a weak inducer, while 4-OH-tamoxifen is significantly better. This effect is even more pronounced on C7LBD A compared to B; on chimera C7LBDA (G400V), tamoxifen is at least 10 fold more active than estrogen.

25 An experiment was done to directly compare the relative activity of the C7LBD chimeras on reporter constructs containing the stronger pGL3 SV40 promoter or the weaker c-fos TATA box promoter.

The results of the study show that the ligand-dependent regulation of a luciferase reporter gene construct expressed from a minimal TATA  
30 promoter in Hep3BL liver cells using recombinant molecular constructs C7LBDAS and C7LBDBS with a G400V mutation and C7LBDBS with a

G521R mutation in response to estrogen (E2) and 4-hydroxytamoxifen (OHT). Three important observations can be made: 1) the absolute level of induced activity is about 10 fold higher on the SV40 than the TATA promoter 2) the basal activity of the fusions is also about 10 fold higher on the SV40 than on the TATA promoter, 3) while both promoters show strong fold induction by tamoxifen (492 X on SV40 and 132 X on TATA), estrogen is only a strong inducer of the SV40 but not the TATA promoter (177X vs 14X). These results indicate that a gene regulation system using these fusion proteins can be "tuned" by choice of an appropriate minimal promoter.

***Target Selectivity of Different C2H2 DNA binding domains***

Reporter constructs with 3 copies of direct repeats of the C7 binding site (GCG TGG GCG) or E2C binding site (GGG GCC GGA g) inserted upstream of the promoter region in pGL3Luc were used to evaluate target specificity two different ZFP-LBDBs fusion protein regulators. ZFP-LBDB short fusions were constructed containing either the C7 DNA binding domain or the E2C DNA binding domain and tested on the two different reporter constructs. The study was designed to show the effect of three direct repeats of either C7 or E2C binding sites inserted upstream of the promoter of a luciferase reporter gene construct in HeLa cells on estrogen-dependent gene expression using recombinant molecular constructs C7LBDBS and E2CLBDBS. Estrogen-dependent induction only occurs when the chimera's DNA binding domain (DBD) matches the binding sites in the reporter. The E2CLBD chimera shows no increase of luciferase activity on the 3x2C7 Luc reporter and visa versa for C7LBD on the 3xE2C reporter.

It was previously determined from DNA binding studies that the fusion protein regulators have an absolute dependence on the presence of two half sites within a "response element" in order to bind DNA. In order to determine the optimal orientation and spacing of the binding sites for gene activation, a series of different reporter constructs were assembled.

In order to determine the optimal target DNA spacing and orientation of the C2H2 binding sites for transgene induction, C7LBDBS was transfected into HeLa cells and assayed for basal and tamoxifen induced activity on a series of reporter constructs.

5           A series of different reporter constructs assembled in order to determine the optimal target DNA spacing and orientation of the C2H2 binding sites for transgene induction, C7LBDBS was transfected into HeLa cells and assayed for basal and tamoxifen induced activity on a series of reporter constructs diagramed above. Reporter constructs were  
10           constructed by cloning double stranded oligonucleotides containing the various binding sites into the multiple cloning site of the pGL3Luc reporter. "Response elements" composed of direct, inverted (palindromic), and everted repeats of two C7 binding sites were compared; each response element was separated by two (2) bp except in  
15           the control 6 X 2C7, where spacing was 5 bp. Several arrays of directly repeated single C7 sites were tested with various spacing. The data show that direct repeats and everted repeats are preferred over palindromic binding sites. Further, 6 C7 sites, each separated by 2 bp is comparable to the control element of 6 x 2C7, even though it contains  
20           only half the number of individual C7 binding sites.

#### EXAMPLE 16

##### Construction and Evaluation of ZFP-LBD Fusion Protein Regulators Containing Arrays of Six C2H2 Zinc Fingers

25           Studies were performed to determine if DNA binding domains comprised of zinc finger arrays binding up to 18 bp of DNA could be substituted for the normal estrogen receptor DBD. The previous constructs, containing three finger arrays that bind nine bp are a fairly conservative replacement of the wild type estrogen receptor ligand binding domain that binds six bp for each receptor monomer. The  
30           possibility exists that if large DNA binding domains are fused to an LBD fragment, that these domains may prevent dimerization via the LBD

dimerization domain due to steric interference. However, since the six finger arrays already provide high DNA specificity and affinity, dimerization may be unnecessary for the DNA binding and activity of these fusion proteins. Fusion protein regulators were prepared by fusing the 2C7 six finger array to the three LBD fragments A, B, and C described above. FIG. 15 provides a schematic and description of the cloning step required to assemble 2C7LBDshort A, B, and C.

Protein binding to DNA was analyzed by gel shift assay. The electrophoretic studies used 2C7 recombinant molecular constructs using native PAGE and SDS PAGE analysis of binding to a DNA probe containing six 2C7 binding sites. In this experiment, the 2C7VP16 protein was used as a control and the P32-labeled DNA probe was the 6x2C7 fragment excised from the 6X2C7pGL3Luc. Sufficient 2C7VP protein was added to yield three distinct gel shifted products. When a similar level of protein for the 2C7LBD A, B, and C were applied, only a single weak band was observed. By comparison to the one and two copies bound bands for the 2C7VP16 control, the 2C7LBD band position suggests it is binding as a monomer. Furthermore, the weak level of binding compared to the 2C7VP16 control suggests the DNA binding affinity of the 2C7 domain is significantly reduced in the context of the LBD fusion protein. Results of *in vitro* expressed proteins by SDS-PAGE, indicated equal amounts of proteins expressed and the expected relative increase in size for the LBD A, B, and C forms.

The ability of the 2C7LBD A, B, and C fusion protein chimeric regulators to activate expression of the 6X2C7Luc reporter gene were evaluated essentially as described previously for the C7LBD studies. The results of the study show the ligand-dependent regulation of a 2C7 SV40 luciferase reporter gene construct in Cos cells using three recombinant molecular constructs, 2C7LBDAS (SEQ ID NO: 1), 2C7LBDBS (SEQ ID NO: 2), 2C7LBDCS (SEQ ID NO: 3), and a positive control, 2C7-Vp16. The results are similar to the data evaluating C7LBD in Cos cells. The

2C7LBD regulators give about two fold estrogen dependent induction over basal, with 2C7LBDA > B > C for both the total activation activity and the increased basal activity relative to reporter plasmid alone. Maps of the additional constructs are depicted in FIG. 16 - FIG. 22.

#### EXAMPLE 17

##### Construction and Evaluation of Additional Reporter Transgene Constructs

An inducible promoter was constructed based on binding sites for the 3 Finger protein N1. The promoter contains 5 direct repeats of N1 sites spaced by 3bp; the spacing between the 5 repeats is 6bp. (FIG. 23A)

Luciferase assay. HeLa cells were cotransfected with plasmids encoding the indicated fusion proteins and the N1 reporter construct. At 24h later, the cells were treated with 10nM RU486 (FIG. 23B) or 100nM Tamoxifen (FIG. 23C), respectively. At 48h post transfection, cell extracts were assayed for luciferase activity.

Another inducible promoter based on binding sites for the 3 Finger protein B3. The promoter contains 5 direct repeats of B3 sites spaced by 3bp; the spacing between the 5 repeats is 6bp (FIG. 24A).

Luciferase assay. HeLa cells were cotransfected with plasmids encoding the indicated fusion proteins and the B3 reporter construct. At 24h later, the cells were treated with 10nM RU486 (FIG. 24B), or 100nM Tamoxifen (FIG. 24C), respectively. At 48 h post transfection, cell extracts were assayed for luciferase activity.

#### EXAMPLE 18

##### Heterodimer Formation in Presence of Ligand

FIG. 25 shows the results of a luciferase assay showing RU486-induced formation of functional VP64-C7-PR/VP64-CF2-PR heterodimers. HeLa cells were cotransfected with the corresponding effector plasmids and TATA reporter plasmids (C7/CF2-dr0, C7 site 5' to a CF2 site, direct "repeat", no spacing; C7/C7-dr0, 2 C7 sites, direct repeat, no spacing).

At 24h later, the cells were treated with 10nM RU486. At 48h post transfection, cell extracts were assayed for luciferase activity.

#### EXAMPLE 19

##### Construction and Evaluation of the Cys<sub>2</sub>-His<sub>2</sub> Zinc finger DBD – ER LBD regulators in Adenoviral Vectors

In order to efficiently deliver the two components of the regulatory system to mammalian cells, either *ex vivo* or *in vivo*, a series of adenoviral vectors were constructed. These vectors contained either the ZFP-LBD fusion protein regulator linked to the immediate early CMV promoter or the regulatable transgene, linked to the 6 x 2C7 array of C7 binding sites and the minimal promoter from SV40 or c-fos TATA as described previously. The fusion protein regulator vector and regulatable transgene vector are then be mixed at various ratios and delivered to cells or animals by standard methods.

Construction of an adenovirus vector is routine and generally, the procedure involves three main steps: first a shuttle plasmid containing the viral left ITR, viral packaging signal, a promoter element, a transgene of interest linked to the promoter element and followed by a polyadenylation sequence, and some additional DNA sequences, viral or non-viral, required for recombination is prepared. Second, this left end shuttle plasmid, along with the remainder of the viral genome (i.e. the right end of the vector) are transfected into a host cell and joined through DNA recombination to form a complete vector genome. This recombination step may result from sequence homology between the two vector halves or may be aided by the use of site specific recombinases such as Cre and their corresponding LoxP recombination sequences. Finally, the newly formed virus is amplified up and purified in a series of steps. The details of the construction of these vectors are briefly described below.

##### Left end shuttle plasmid construction for ZFP-LBD Fusion Protein Regulators

Shuttle plasmids containing the left viral ITR, CMV immediate early promoter and ZFP-LBD regulator were prepared in the plasmid pAvCVI $\alpha$



(Figure 26). Note that this vector contains a loxP recombination site just downstream of the poly adenylation sequence. DNA encoding the intact reading frame for the chimeric regulators C7LBD As(G521R), C7LBD Bs(G521R), and C7LBD Bs(G400V) were excised from the appropriate pCDNA constructions, (see figures 4 and 5 for LBD As and LBD Bs constructs respectively) by digestion with restriction enzymes EcoRI and Not I. The ZFP-LBD DNA fragments were modified with Klenow to fill in the restriction site overhangs and blunt end ligated into the EcoRV at bp 1393 site of pAvCvI $\lambda$  to generate pAvCv-C7LBD As(G521R), pAvCv-C7LBD Bs(G521R), and pAvCv-C7LBD Bs(G400V).

**Construction of Left end shuttle plasmids containing regulatable transgene cassettes**

Two regulatable transgene cassettes were prepared. One contained the 6x2C7 binding sites and SV40 minimal promoter fragment linked to the Luciferase transgene as in pGL3 6x2C7-Luc (described in example 5). The second vector contained the 6x2C7 binding sites and c-fos TATA minimal promoter linked to a cDNA encoding murine endostatin fused to an amino terminal secretion signal. The complete sequence of this fusion protein is listed in SEQ ID NOs. 70 and 71.

These vectors were constructed in two steps. First, a fragment containing the CMV promoter and tri-partite leader sequence (TPL) of pAvCvI $\lambda$  (Fig. 26) was excised by digestion with MluI and BglII, which cut at bp 473 and 1375 respectively. The restriction site overhangs were filled in with Klenow. Blunt ended DNA fragments containing the 6x2C7-SV40 or 6x2C7-TATA enhancer/promoter regions of the previously described reporter plasmids were ligated into this backbone to create pAV-6x2C7SV40 and pAV-6x2C7TATA shuttle plasmids. Next, DNA fragments containing the Luciferase or murine endostatin transgenes were ligated into the EcoRV site of the appropriate shuttle plasmids to create pAv6x2C7SV40-Luc (lox) or pAv6x2C7TATA-mEndo (lox).

**Construction of a Right end vector plasmid**

To complete the vector construction, a plasmid containing the remainder of the viral vector genome is required. This plasmid, referred to as pSQ3, which is shown in Fig. 27, contains a pBR322-derived backbone, ampicillin resistance gene and the adenovirus serotype 5 genome, beginning at Ad5 bp 3329, through the right ITR, with deletions in the E2a and E3 region as described previously (Gorziglia *et al.* (1996) *J. Virol.* 70:4173-4178). In addition, this plasmid has two important features, a loxP site inserted at the Bam HI site (bp 31569) just upstream of the Ad5 sequences, and a Cla I site at the end of the viral 5' ITR. This Cla I site is used to linearize the plasmid and expose the right ITR during vector construction.

#### Vector Assembly and propagation

Three adenoviral vectors encoding fusion protein regulators, Av3CV-C7LBDBS(G521R), Av3CV-C7LBDBS(G521R), and Av3CV-C7LBDBS(G400V) and two vectors containing regulatable transgenes, Av3SV-LUC and Av3TATA-Endo were constructed. Each vector was generated by a standard procedure. Briefly, for each vector construct, three plasmids, pSQ3 (pre digested with ClaI), the appropriate left end shuttle plasmid (e.g. pAvCv-C7LBD As(G521R), or pAv6X2C7SV40-Luc (lox), pre-digested with NotI and Afl II, and an expression plasmid for the Cre recombinase, pCMV-CRE, were cotransfected at a weight ratio of 3:1:1 into dexamethasone induced AE1-2a cells (Gorziglia *et al.*) using Promega's Profection Kit. About 1 week after transfection, cells were harvested and lysed by 4 cycles of freeze/thaw. The resulting cell lysate was passed onto fresh dexamethasone induced AE1-2a cells and the culture maintained about a week until cytopathic effect (CPE) was observed. This process was repeated several cycles until sufficient material was obtained to purify the vector by CsCl equilibrium density centrifugation. Once purified, vectors are quantitated by lysing in buffer containing 10mM Tris, 1mM EDTA, 0.1% SDS for 15 minutes at 56°C, cooling and reading the absorbance at 260 nm wavelength (OD260).

The OD260 reading is converted to a virus particle concentration using 1 OD260 unit =  $1.1 \times 10^{12}$  particles/ml.

## Results

### In Vitro Regulation with Adenovirus Vectors

5           The ability to regulate expression of a transgene delivered by an adenovirus vector was demonstrated by the following experiment. Hela cells were infected with a mixture of two adenovirus vectors, one containing a fusion protein regulator either (Av3-C7LBD-A(G521R) or Av3-C7LBD-B(G52R), the other containing the 6x2C7SV40-luc cassette.

10       To determine the optimal ratio of target vector to effector vector, two different doses of the transgene or target vector (50 or 250 viral particles per cell) at three different ratios of effector vector ( 50, 250, 750 particles per cell for each target dose) were tested. Twenty four hours after vector transduction, the cells were treated where appropriate with

15       100 nM 4-OH-tamoxifen. Following an additional 24 hrs incubation, the cells were lysed and assayed for luciferase activity. For the Av3CV-C7LBD A(G521R) vector, the data indicat  relatively low levels of luc expression in the absence of 4-OHT, a strong 4-OHT dependent induction and a dose dependent increase in luc activity as more fusion protein

20       regulator vector is used. At the highest doses (750 particles per cell) of chimeric regulator vector tested, tamoxifen-specific induction of 460 to 560 fold over basal was achieved at target vector doses of 250 and 50 particles per cell, respectively.

25       The same experiment carried out using the LBD B version of the chimeric regulator; Av3CV-C7LBD B(G521R). For this vector, the fold induction and absolute luciferase activity were about two fold lower than obtained with the As-based regulator. These results are consistent with all the previous transient transfection experiments performed with plasmids. Notably, a first generation of Av3-chimeric regulator vectors

30       constructed with the RSV promoter driving the expression of the C7LBD gene did not yield good transgene upregulation of the Av3SV40-Luc

vector. Apparently, the expression level from the weaker RSV promoter was not adequate to produce the necessary levels of fusion protein.

#### **In Vivo Regulation with Adenovirus Vectors**

To demonstrate the effectiveness of the C7LBD regulators to control transgene expression *in vivo*, a study was designed to evaluate three important variables: 1) the effectiveness of regulators containing either the G400V or G521R mutations, 2) the ratio of target and effector vector, and 3) the dose of 4-OHT. The importance of the G400V and G521R mutations are as follows. While the G521R mutation is selectively responsive to 4-OHT and is not affected by endogenous estrogen, it requires about a 10-fold higher drug concentration than the G400V mutation to achieve maximum activity. While the G400V is active at a lower dose of 4-OHT, it is also subject to induction by estrogen and could show higher basal activity *in vivo*.

Details of the animal study are as follow. On study day 1, C57Bl/6 male mice were given a total adenovirus vector dose of  $2 \times 10^{11}$  particles via tail vein injection. On day two blood samples were collected, then animals were injected i.p. with 200 ul of sunflower seed oil containing 5% DMSO and either no, 50 ug, or 500 ug of tamoxifen (Sigma # T56448). Blood samples were collected daily for three days following drug administration, and on study days 8 and 10. At the completion of the study, murine endostatin levels were determined by ELISA (Accucyte Kit, Cytimmune Sciences, Maryland).

The study groups included the following:

- Negative Control –  $2 \times 10^{11}$  particles Av3Null, Ad vector with no transgene
- Positive Control –  $2 \times 10^{11}$  particles Av3RSV-mEndo, constitutively expresses endostatin from the RSV promoter.
- 1:1 As521 – Received  $1 \times 10^{11}$  particles of Av3TATA-mEndo and  $1 \times 10^{11}$  particles of Av3Cv-C7LBDAs(G521R); no treatment (basal) or + 50  $\mu$ g tamoxifen.

1:1 Bs400 – Received  $1 \times 10^{11}$  particles of Av3TATA-mEndo and  $1 \times 10^{11}$  particles of Av3Cv-C7LBDBs(G400V); no treatment (basal) or + 50  $\mu$ g tamoxifen.

In addition, groups 5 and 6 were similar to groups 3 and 4, but animals received  $0.5 \times 10^{11}$  of the Av3TATA-mEndo vector and  $1.5 \times 10^{11}$  of the C7LBD regulator vector, for a 1:3 ratio of target to effector. Groups 3 – 6 each contained no drug, 50 ug, and 500 ug tamoxifen treatment sub-groups.

The results showed a dramatic induction of murine endostatin following the day 2 administration of 50  $\mu$ g of tamoxifen. The highest level of induction was observed on day 3, the day immediately following drug administration. Compared to the basal level observed on day 3 in the no tamoxifen groups, the C7LBDA(G521R) and C7LBDBs(G400V) regulators gave comparable fold induction, approximately 17 fold, and comparable absolute levels of expression, around 1500 ng/ml. In this study, the endogenous murine endostatin levels in an untreated mouse cohort was  $20 \pm 7$  ng/ml. The drug-induced endostatin expression rapidly declines by day 5, three days after drug administration, which is presumably due to the clearance of the tamoxifen and biological half life of the endostatin protein. In contrast, expression in the Av3RSV-mEndo treatment group persists at 200 ng/ml through day 15. In the 1:3 target to effector ratio groups, tamoxifen-induced expression reached 600 – 900 ng/ml, approximately 1/2 the level in the 1:1 ratio cohorts. This result indicates that *in vivo*, the transgene-containing vector, not the fusion protein-encoding vector, is limiting for absolute protein expression. Furthermore, endostatin expression in the animals treated with 500  $\mu$ g tamoxifen was comparable to the animals treated with only 50  $\mu$ g, indicating that the lower dose of tamoxifen is sufficient to fully activate the As(G521R) and Bs(G400V) regulators. Finally, the comparable low basal level of endostatin observed in the As(G521R) and Bs(G400V) groups suggests that the endogenous level of estrogen in the C57Bl/6

mice is not sufficient to induce the estrogen-responsive Bs(G400V) regulator. An elevation in basal endostatin levels observed at days 3 – 5 appeared to be a non-specific effect resulting from adenovirus vector administration, since the Av3Null vector has an effect similar to the Av3TATA-mEndo containing groups.

#### Conclusions

The *in vitro* and *in vivo* results shown in this Example, demonstrate that the ZFP-LBD fusion proteins can be efficiently delivered via an adenovirus vector and can be expressed in sufficient amounts to provide high levels of drug-dependent control of a transgene in animals. Furthermore, the data show that the basal level of expression from the 6x2C7-minimal promoter constructs tested in an adenovirus vector give relatively low levels of expression, even when the fusion protein is expressed in the same cell. Thus, the system is highly drug dependent and allows for substantial regulation of the vector-delivered transgene. Taken together, these data evidence the effectiveness of this system for gene therapy applications.

#### EXAMPLE 20

##### Construction and evaluation of the Cys<sub>2</sub>-His<sub>2</sub> Zinc finger DBD-ERLBD regulators in Lentiviral Vectors

In order to demonstrate controlled gene expression in an integrated vector system, the the regulatory system described in Example 19 with the adenoviral vectors were used to develop a series of lentiviral vectors. These vectors contained either the ZFP-LBD fusion protein linked to the immediate early CMV promoter or a regulatable transgene (either eGFP or luciferase) linked to the 6 X 2C7 array of C7 binding sites and either the minimal promoter from SV40 or C-fos TATA. The fusion protein-encoding vector and the regulatable transgene vector can then be used to generate lentiviral vector supernatant. The supernatant can be used to stably transduced human cells either singly or in parallel. Stable cell lines containing the integrated vectors can then be induced with the

appropriate activating drug (*e.g.*, 4-OH-tamoxifen) and gene expression is measured as fold induction in the presence and absence of drug.

**Construction of Lentiviral Vectors encoding the ZFP-LBD fusion protein or the regulatable transgene.**

5           The generation of lentiviral vectors and vector supernatant involves 3 main steps: first a gene or region of interest is inserted into shuttle vector backbone plasmid containing all of the viral cis-elements for transcription, packaging, reverse transcription, and integration. Second, the lentiviral vector shuttle plasmid is co-transfected into human 293 cells  
10 along with plasmids providing the packaging functions (*gag*, *pol*, and *env*). Typically the transfections include 10  $\mu$ g of vector plasmid, 10  $\mu$ g of packaging plasmid and 1  $\mu$ g envelope plasmid (Vesicular Stomatitis virus G envelope) using a Profection Calcium Phosphate transfection kit. Third, the culture supernatant containing the lentiviral vector is harvested  
15 (between 24 and 48 hours post transfection) and used to transduce naïve human target cells.

**Construction of HIV-1 based vectors**

          An HIV-1-based vector system containing an internal CMV promoter was constructed from an infectious HIV-1<sub>IIIIB</sub> provirus cDNA  
20 (pHIV-III<sub>B</sub>). The infectious proviral cDNA was generated by PCR from DNA isolated from H-9 cells chronically infected with HIV-1<sub>III<sub>B</sub></sub>. The *gag/pol* and *env* sequences of pHIVIII<sub>B</sub> were removed by digestion and excision of a PstI-KpnI fragment. Replacing the *gag/pol* and *env* sequences was a PstI/Kpn polylinker containing unique multiple cloning  
25 sites to form the intermediate vector p2XLTR. The Rev response element (RRE) fragment from HIVIII<sub>B</sub>, required for proper vector RNA processing, was inserted downstream of the truncated *gag* sequences of p2XTR to form the construct pHIVec. An Asel-XbaI CMV-eGFP reporter fragment derived from pEGFP-N1 (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA) was cloned into the  
30 NdeI-Xba site of pHIVec to generate pHIVCMVGFP. pHIVCMV-X was

generated by removal of the eGFP fragment by KpnI digestion and religation.

#### **Construction of pHIVCMV-C7LBD/A(G521R)**

5 The AS521R (C7LBD/A(G521R)) coding fragment derived from C7LBDAS by digestion with NotI, T4 DNA polymerase fill-in, and EcoRI site was cloned into pHIVCMV-X cloned downstream of the CMV promoter into a EcoRI/SmaI restriction site. As a control for induction, an HIV vector containing a constitutive transactivator and DBD chimera was generated, pHIVCMV-C7VP16. A HindIII-NotI restriction fragment from  
10 pCDNA3-C7VP16 containing the C7VP16 coding fragment was inserted downstream of the CMV promoter at the Sma site of pHIVecCMV-X.

#### **Construction of pHIV6X2C7Sv and pHIV6X2C7TATA luciferase vectors**

A BamHI-XbaI restriction fragment containing the 6X2C7TATA luciferase fragment was isolated from pTATA6X2C7Luc and cloned  
15 downstream of the RRE at the SpeI-XbaI restriction sites. A MluI-BstBI restriction fragment containing the 6X2C7Sv luciferase fragment was isolated from pGL3-6X2C7SvLuc and cloned downstream of the RRE at the Spe-XbaI restriction sites.

#### **Evaluation of the ZFP-LBD fusion proteins and regulatable lentiviral vectors**

20

##### **Transduction of HeLa cells by inducible lentiviral vectors**

Subconfluent HeLa cells were transduced with either HIV6X2C7SvLuc or HIV6X2C7TATALuc vector supernatant for 24 hours followed by transduction with HIVAS521R lentiviral vector supernatant.  
25 Cells were allowed to recover from infection for 24 hours in fresh culture medium after which 4-OH-tamoxifen (100 or 1000 nM) was added to the culture for an additional 24 hours. Cells were lysed in a standard luciferase lysis buffer, subjected to freeze thaw and analyzed for luciferase activity using a luciferase assay kit (Promega). The results  
30 showed that cells infected with either HIV6X2C7SvLuc or HIV6X2C7TATALuc followed by transduction with HIVCMVAS521R



resulted in a 13.1 and 11.7 fold stimulation in luciferase activity respectively, when given 4-OH-tamoxifen.

**Lentiviral Transduction of lentiviral integrated target vector populations**

5           HeLa cells that had been previously transduced with either HIV6X2C7SvLuc or HIV6X2C7TATALuc were carried in culture for 9 passages without exposure to any ZFP-LBD fusion protein. On passage 10, cells were transduced with HIVCMVAS521R for 24 hours followed by the addition of 100 nm tamoxifen for an additional 24 hours. The results show that HeLa cell lines containing an integrated HIV6X2C7SvLuc or HIV6X2C7TATALuc vector can be induced for luciferase expression by transduction of a LV containing AS521R+tamoxifen 31.4- and 22.5-fold, respectively.

10           These data demonstrate the effectiveness of the C2H2-LBD regulator for controlling expression of a transgene that is stably integrated into the host cell chromosome.

15           Since modifications will be apparent to those of skill in this art, it is intended that this invention be limited only by the scope of the appended claims.

20

**WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:**

1. A fusion protein, comprising a nucleotide binding domain operatively linked to a ligand binding domain derived from an intracellular receptor, wherein:
  - 5 the nucleotide binding domain is a polydactyl zinc-finger peptide or modular portion thereof that specifically interacts with a contiguous nucleotide sequence of at least about 3 nucleotides; and
  - the fusion protein is a ligand activated transcriptional regulator.
2. The fusion protein of claim 1, further comprising an
  - 10 operatively linked transcription regulating domain.
3. The fusion protein of claim 1, wherein the intracellular receptor is a nuclear hormone receptor.
4. The fusion protein of claim 3, wherein the ligand binding domain derived from a nuclear hormone receptor has been modified to
  - 15 change its ligand selectivity compared to the native hormone receptor.
5. The fusion protein of claim 4, wherein the modified ligand-binding domain is not substantially activated by endogenous ligands.
6. The fusion protein of claim 1, wherein zinc-finger peptide binds to a sequence of nucleotides of the formula  $(GNN)_n$ , where G is
  - 20 guanidine, N is any nucleotide and n is an integer from 1 to 6.
7. The fusion protein of claim 6, wherein n is 3 to 6.
8. The fusion protein of claim 1, wherein the zinc-finger peptide is comprised of modular units from a C2H2 zinc-finger peptide or a variant thereof that specifically interacts with a sequence of nucleotides
  - 25 and targets the fusion protein to a exogenous or endogenous gene that comprises the sequence of nucleotides.
9. The fusion protein of claim 1, wherein the zinc finger peptide is comprised of at least one zinc finger or a variant thereof that specifically binds to a targeted nucleic acid molecule.
10. The fusion protein of claim 9, that comprises at least three
  - 30 zinc fingers or variants thereof.

11. The fusion protein of claim 1, wherein the intracellular receptor is a nuclear hormone receptor selected from the group consisting of estrogen receptors, progesterone receptors, glucocorticoid- $\alpha$  receptors, glucocorticoid- $\beta$  receptors, mineralocorticoid receptors, androgen  
5 receptors, thyroid hormone receptors, retinoic acid receptors, retinoid X receptors, Vitamin D receptors, COUP-TF receptors, ecdysone receptors, Nurr-1 receptors and orphan receptors.

12. The fusion protein of claim 1, wherein the intracellular receptor is a steroid receptor.

13. The fusion protein of claim 4, wherein the hormone receptor is a progesterone receptor variant or an estrogen receptor variant,  
10 wherein a receptor variant comprises a ligand binding domain that has selectivity and sensitivity for endogenous and exogenous ligands that differ from its native ligands.

14. The fusion protein of claim 2, wherein the transcription regulating domain comprises a transcription activation domain.

15. The fusion protein of claim 2, wherein the transcription regulating domain comprises a transcription activation domain selected from the group consisting of VP16, VP64, TA2, STAT-6, p65 and  
20 derivatives, multimers and combinations thereof that have transcription activation activity.

16. The fusion protein of claim 14, wherein the transcription regulating domain comprises a nuclear hormone receptor transcription activation domain or variant thereof that has transcription activation  
25 activity.

17. The fusion protein of claim 14, wherein the transcription regulating domain comprises a steroid hormone receptor transcription activation domain or variant thereof.

18. The fusion protein of claim 14, wherein the transcription regulating domain comprises a viral transcription activation domain or  
30 variant thereof that has transcription activation activity

19. The fusion protein of claim 18, wherein the transcription regulating domain comprises a VP16 transcription activation domain or variant thereof.

5 20. The fusion protein of claim 2, wherein the transcription regulating domain comprises a transcription repression domain.

21. The fusion protein of claim 20, wherein the transcription repression domain is selected from the group consisting of ERD, KRAB, SID, Deacetylase, and derivatives, multimers and combinations thereof such as KRAB-ERD, SID-ERD, (KRAB)<sub>2</sub>, (KRAB)<sub>3</sub>, KRAB-A, (KRAB-A)<sub>2</sub>, (SID)<sub>2</sub>, (KRAB-A)-SID and SID-(KRAB-A).

10

22. The fusion protein of claim 2 encoded by the sequence of nucleotides set forth in any of SEQ ID Nos. 1-18.

23. A nucleic acid molecule, comprising a sequence of nucleotides encoding the fusion protein of claim 1.

15 24. A nucleic acid molecule, comprising a sequence of nucleotides encoding the fusion protein of claim 2.

25. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 23, wherein the the fusion protein is encoded by a sequence of nucleotides set forth in any of SEQ ID Nos. 1-18.

20 26. A vector, comprising a sequence of nucleotides encoding the fusion protein of claim 1.

27. A vector, comprising a sequence of nucleotides encoding the fusion protein of claim 2.

28. A cell, comprising the expression vector of claim 26.

25 29. A cell, comprising the expression vector of claim 27.

30. The cell of claim 28 that is a eukaryotic cell.

31. The cell of claim 29 that is a eukaryotic cell.

32. The vector of claim 26 that is a viral vector.

33. The vector of claim 27 that is a viral vector.

30 34. The vector of claim 32, wherein the viral vector derived from a DNA virus or a retrovirus.

35. The vector of claim 34 that is selected from the group consisting of an adenoviral vector, and adeno-associated viral vector, a herpes virus vector, a vaccinia virus vector and a lentiviral vector.

36. The vector of claim 33 that is a viral vector.

5 37. The vector of claim 36, wherein the viral vector derived from a DNA virus or a retrovirus.

38. The vector of claim 37 that is selected from the group consisting of an adenoviral vector, and adeno-associated viral vector, a herpes virus vector, a vaccinia virus vector and a lentiviral vector.

10 39. A combination, comprising:

a fusion protein of claim 1 or a nucleic acid molecule comprising a sequence of nucleotides that encodes the fusion protein; and

15 a regulatable expression cassette that comprises at least one response element recognized by the nucleic acid binding domain of the fusion protein.

40. The combination of claim 39, wherein the cassette comprises a gene that encodes a therapeutic product.

20 41. The combination of claim 39 that comprises a single composition that contains the fusion protein or nucleic acid molecule that encodes the fusion protein, and the regulatable expression cassette in a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

25 42. The combination of claim 39, wherein the fusion protein or nucleic acid molecule comprising a sequence of nucleotides that encodes the fusion protein, and the regulatable expression cassette are in separate compositions.

30 43. A composition for regulating gene expression comprising: an effective amount of the fusion protein of claim 1 or a nucleic acid molecule comprising a sequence of nucleotides that encodes the fusion protein; and

a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

44. The composition of claim of claim 43 that is formulated for single dosage administration.

45. A composition for regulating gene expression comprising:  
an effective amount of the fusion protein of claim 2; and  
a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

46. The combination of claim 39, wherein the regulatable expression cassette comprises 3 to 6 response elements.

47. A method for regulating gene expression in a cell,  
comprising:

introducing into a cell a fusion protein of claim 1 or a nucleic acid molecule that comprises a sequence of nucleotides that encodes the fusion protein; and

contacting the cell with a ligand that interacts with the binding domain in the fusion protein, whereby the fusion protein interacts with a target nucleic acid molecule to activate or repress transcription of a gene encoded by the fusion protein.

48. The method of claim 47, wherein the ligand binding domain is modified whereby it interacts with a non-natural ligand.

49. The method of claim 47, wherein the target nucleic acid molecule is endogenous to the cell.

50. The method of claim 47, wherein the target nucleic acid molecule is introduced to the cell as part of an expression cassette.

51. The method of claim 47, wherein the expression cassette and fusion protein or nucleic acid encoding the fusion protein are introduced at the same time.

52. The method of claim 47, wherein the expression cassette and fusion protein or nucleic acid encoding the fusion protein are introduced sequentially.

53. The method of claim 47, wherein ligand is delivered to the cell after the fusion protein or nucleic acid molecule encoding the fusion protein is introduced into the cell.

54. The method of claim 47, wherein the nucleic acid molecule encoding the fusion protein comprises a vector.
55. The method of claim 54, wherein the vector is a viral vector.
56. The method of claim 47, wherein the cell is in a mammal.
- 5 57. The method of claim 50, wherein the expression cassette is contained in a vector.
58. The method of claim 57, wherein the vector is a viral vector.
59. The method of claim 50, wherein the cell is in a mammal.
60. The method of claim 47, wherein the ligand binding domain  
10 derived from a nuclear hormone receptor has been modified to change its ligand selectivity compared to the native hormone receptor.
61. The method of claim 60, wherein the modified ligand-binding domain is not substantially activated by endogenous ligands.
62. The method of claim 47, wherein zinc-finger peptide binds to a  
15 sequence of nucleotides of the formula  $(GNN)_n$ , where G is guanidine, N is any nucleotide and n is an integer from 1 to 6.
63. The method of claim 62, wherein n is 3 to 6.
64. The method of claim 47, wherein the zinc-finger peptide is  
20 comprised of modular units from a C2H2 zinc-finger peptide or a variant thereof that specifically interacts with a sequence of nucleotides and targets the fusion protein to a exogenous or endogenous gene that comprises the sequence of nucleotides.
65. The method of claim 47, wherein the zinc finger peptide is  
25 comprised of at least one zinc finger or a variant thereof that specifically binds to a targeted nucleic acid molecule.
66. The method of claim 65, that comprises at least three zinc fingers or variants thereof.
67. The method of claim 47, wherein the intracellular receptor is a  
30 nuclear hormone receptor selected from the group consisting of estrogen receptors, progesterone receptors, glucocorticoid- $\alpha$  receptors, glucocorticoid- $\beta$  receptors, mineralocorticoid receptors, androgen

receptors, thyroid hormone receptors, retinoic acid receptors, retinoid X receptors, Vitamin D receptors, COUP-TF receptors, ecdysone receptors, Nurr-1 receptors and orphan receptors.

5           68. The method of claim 47, wherein the intracellular receptor is a steroid receptor.

          69. The fusion protein of claim 1, wherein the polydactyl zinc-finger peptide or modular portion thereof specifically interacts with a contiguous nucleotide sequence of at least about 3 nucleotides to about 18 nucleotides.

10           70. A non-viral delivery system, comprising the fusion protein of claim 1 or a nucleic acid molecule encoding the fusion protein.

          71. The non-viral delivery system of claim 70, further comprising a nucleic acid molecule that comprises an expression cassette containing a sequence of nucleotides with which the nucleic acid binding domain of the fusion protein interacts.

15           72. The non-viral delivery system of claim 70, wherein the non-viral delivery system is selected from the group consisting of DNA-ligand complexes, adenovirus-ligand-DNA complexes, direct injection of DNA, CaPO<sub>4</sub> precipitation, gene gun techniques, electroporation, liposomes and lipofection.

20           73. The fusion protein of claim 9, wherein the zinc finger peptide comprised of at least one zinc finger or a variant thereof specifically binds to a targeted nucleic acid molecule with a dissociation constant of less than about 1.0 nanomolar.



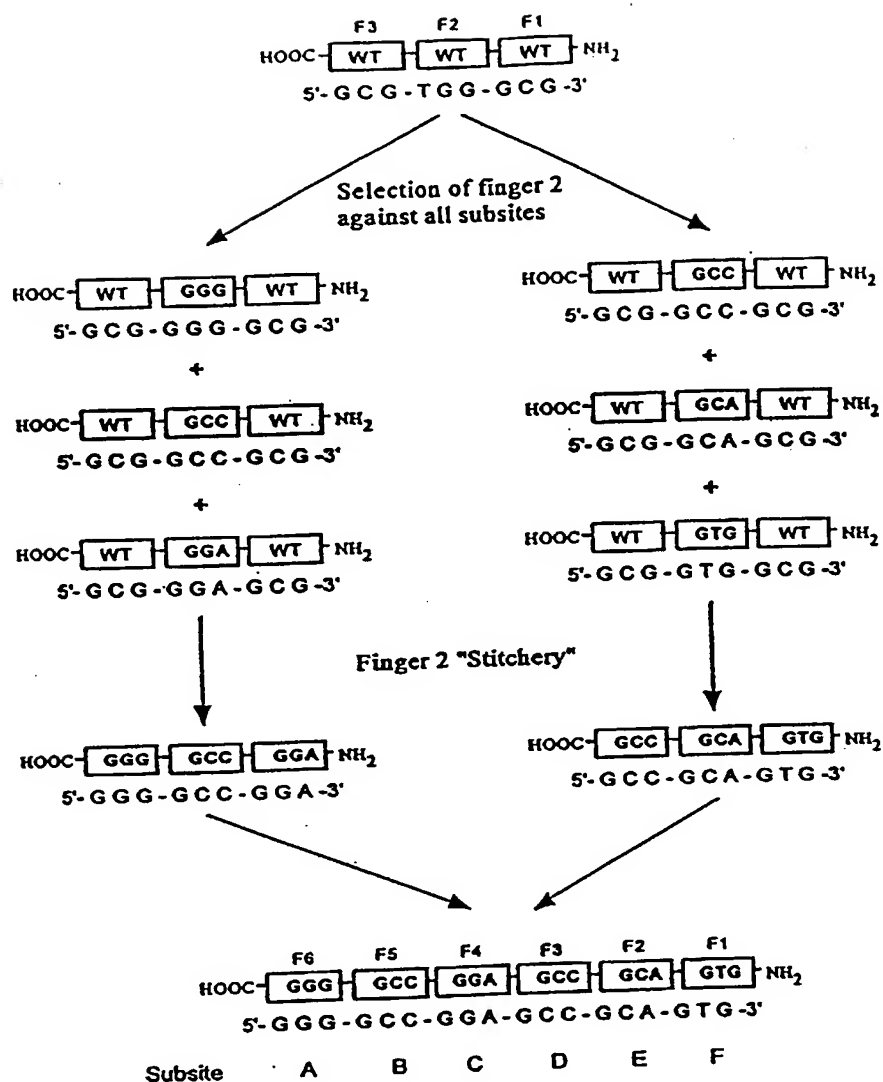
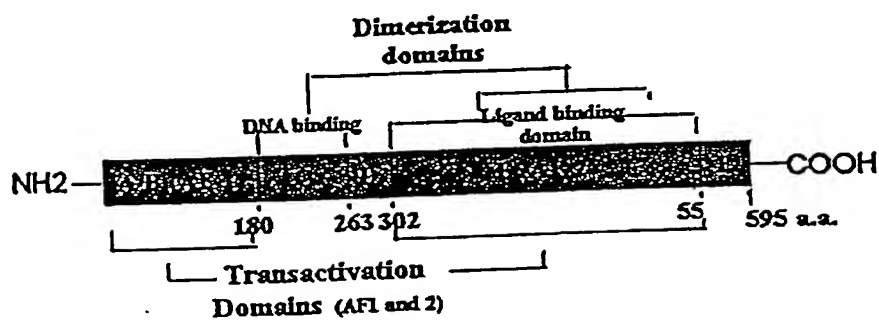


FIGURE 1

**Domains of a Steroid Nuclear Receptor  
ex. Human Estrogen Receptor (ER)**



**FIGURE 2**

### Cloning Strategy for DNA binding domain Replacement

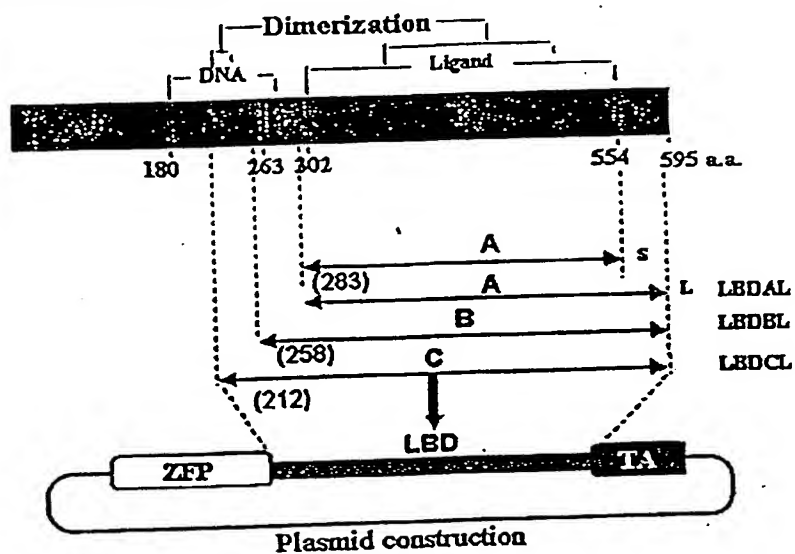


FIGURE 3

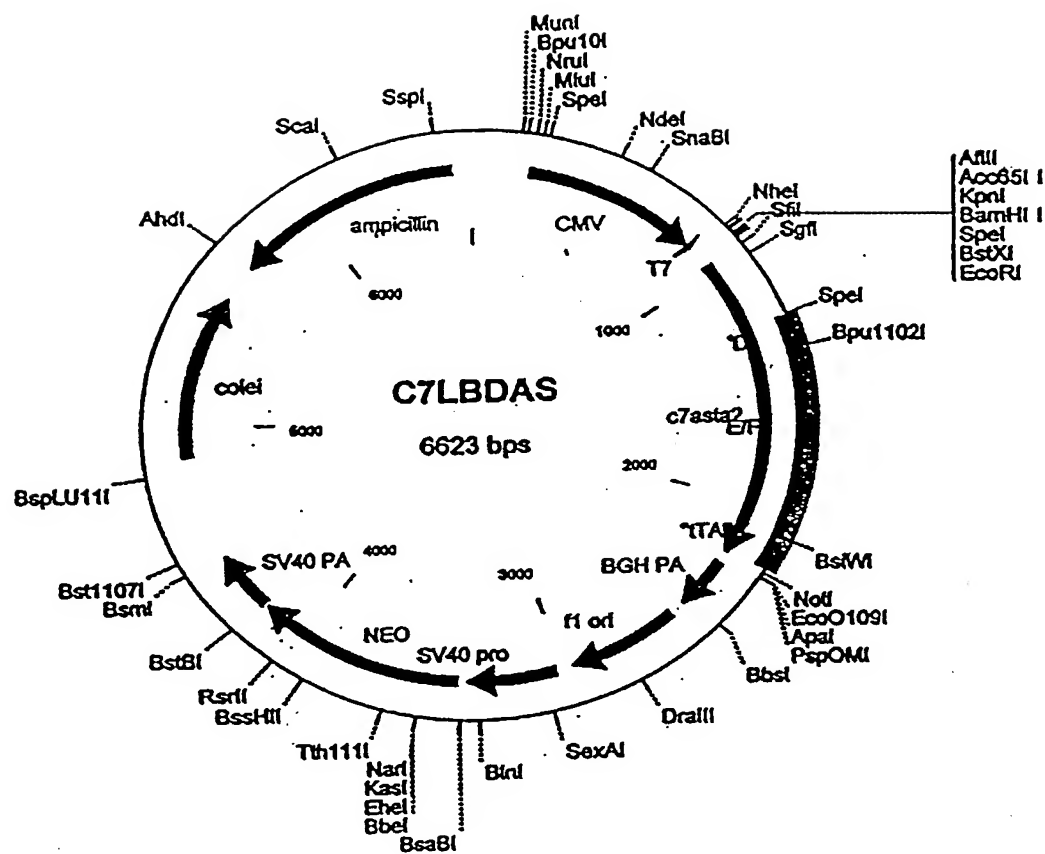


FIGURE 4

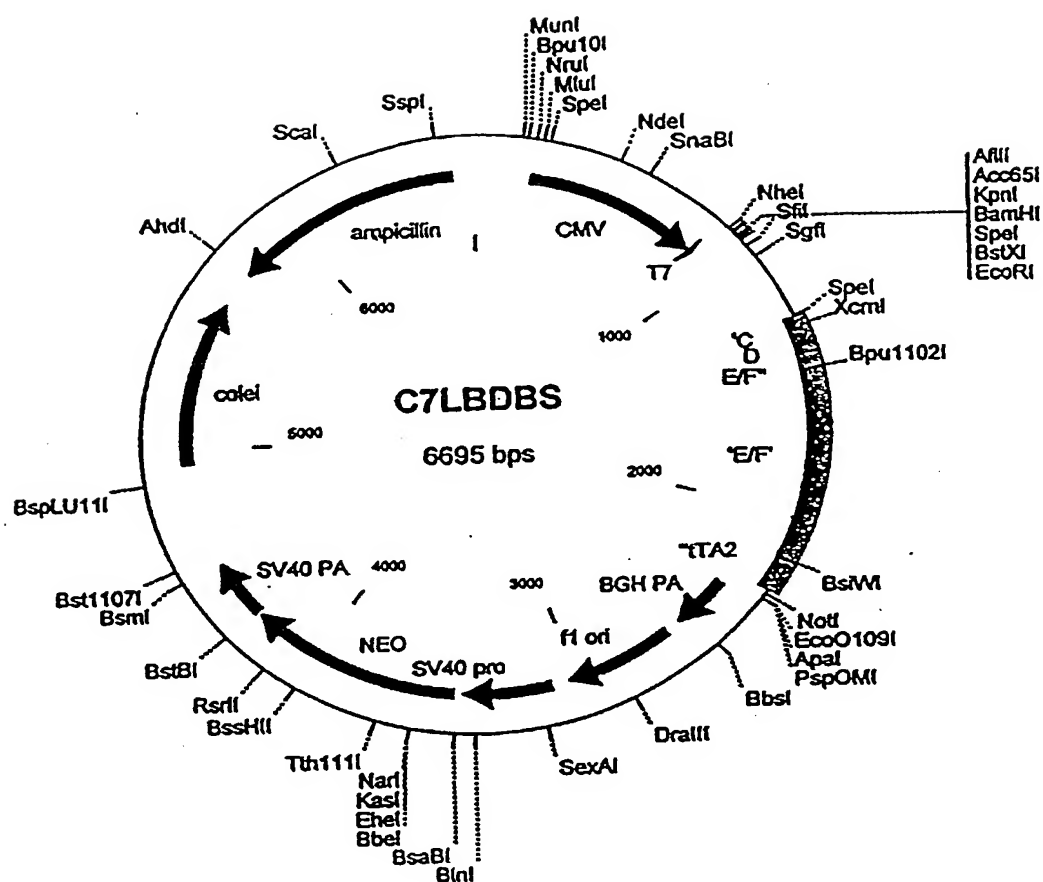


FIGURE 5

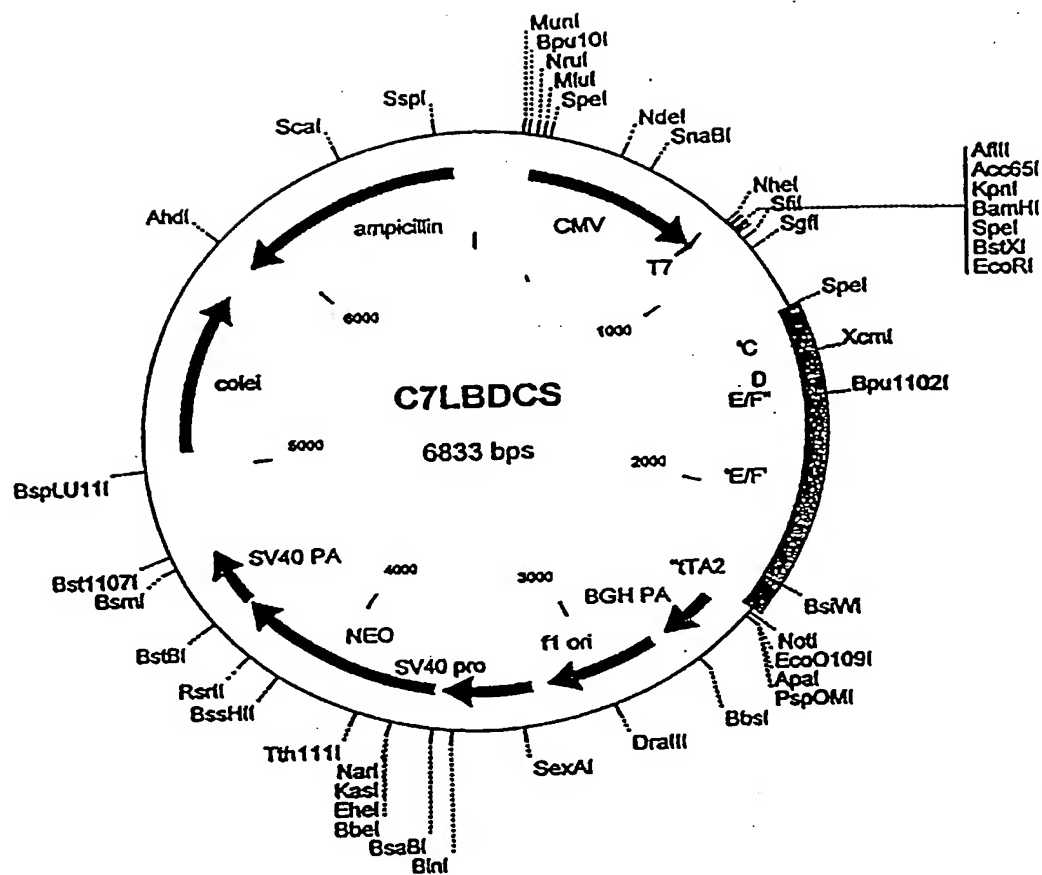


FIGURE 6

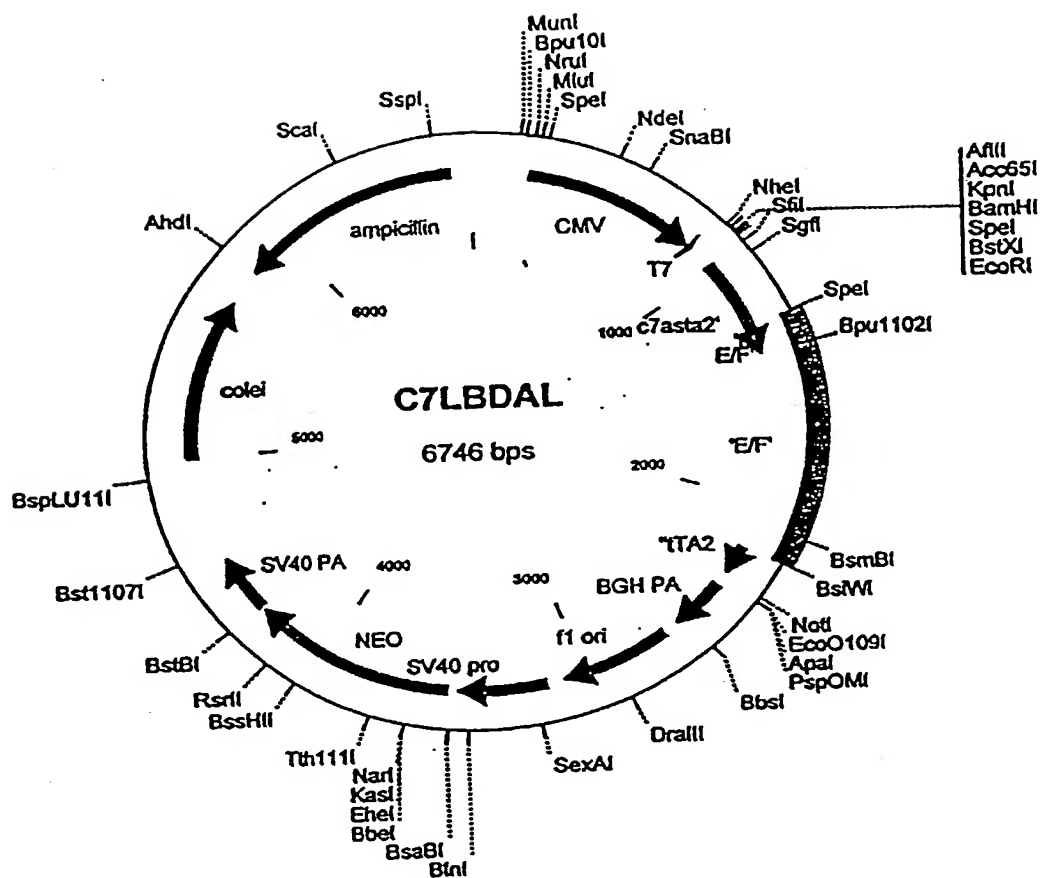


FIGURE 7

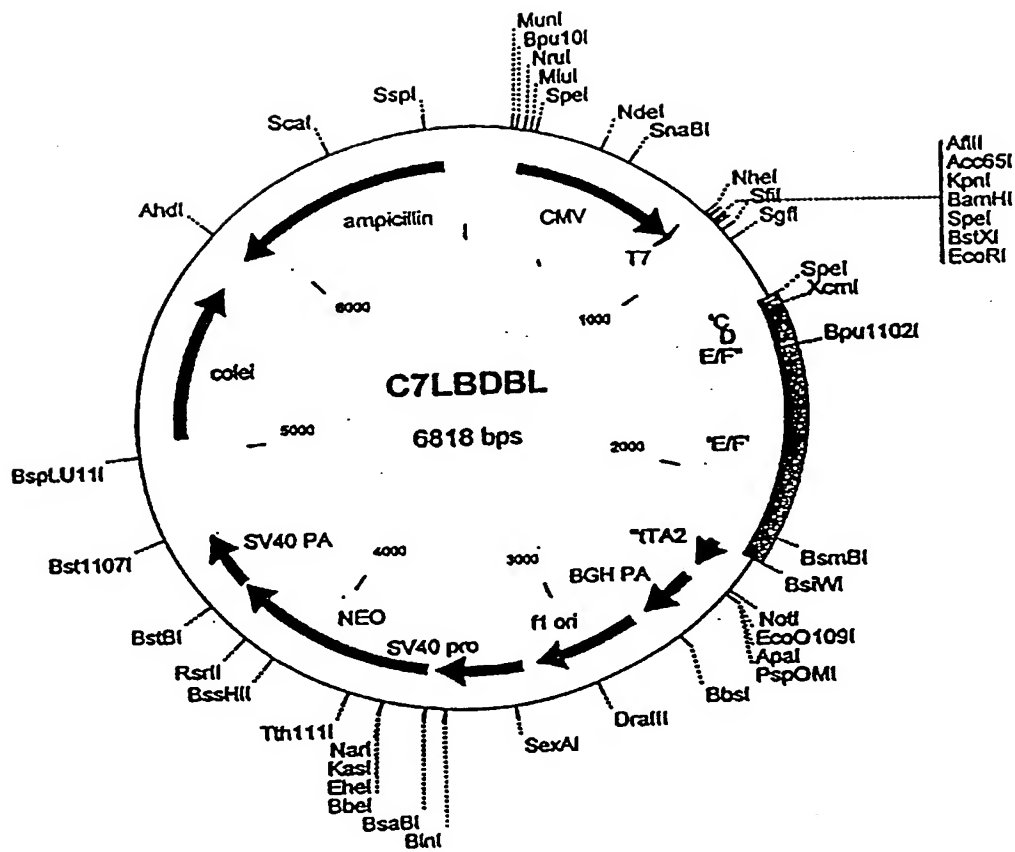


FIGURE 8



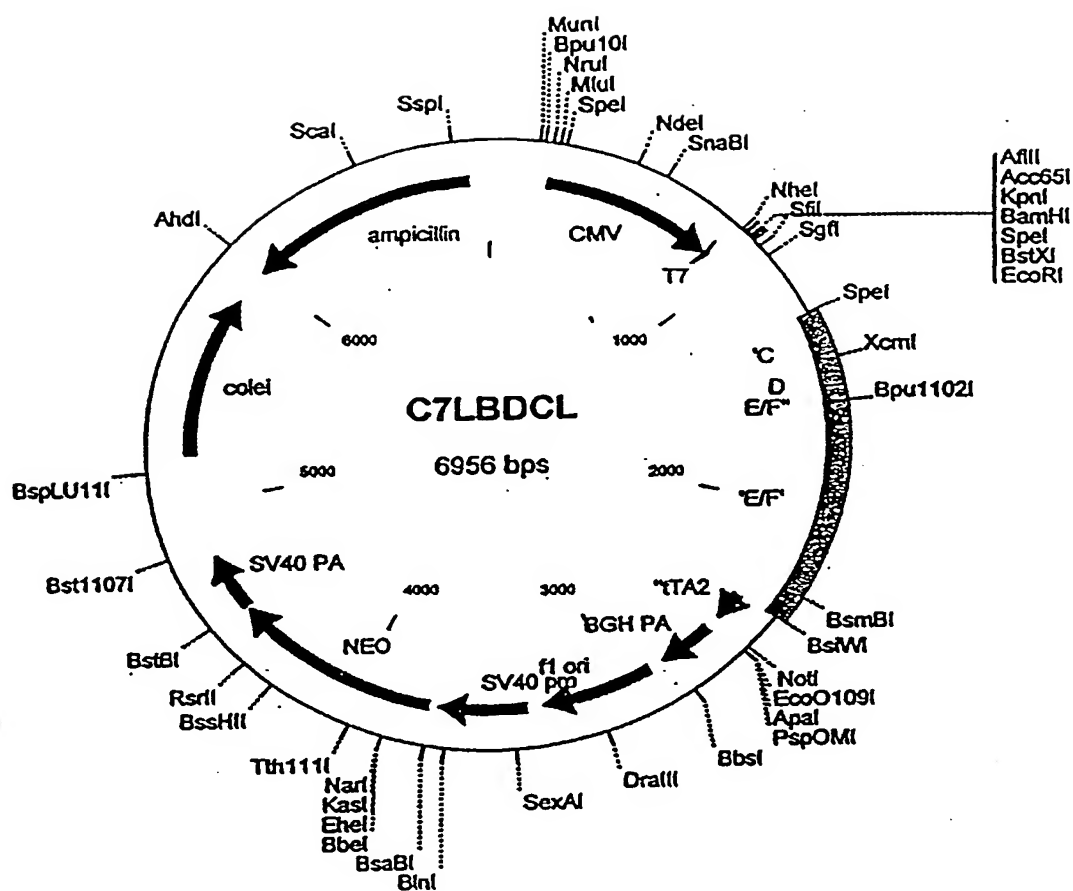


FIGURE 9

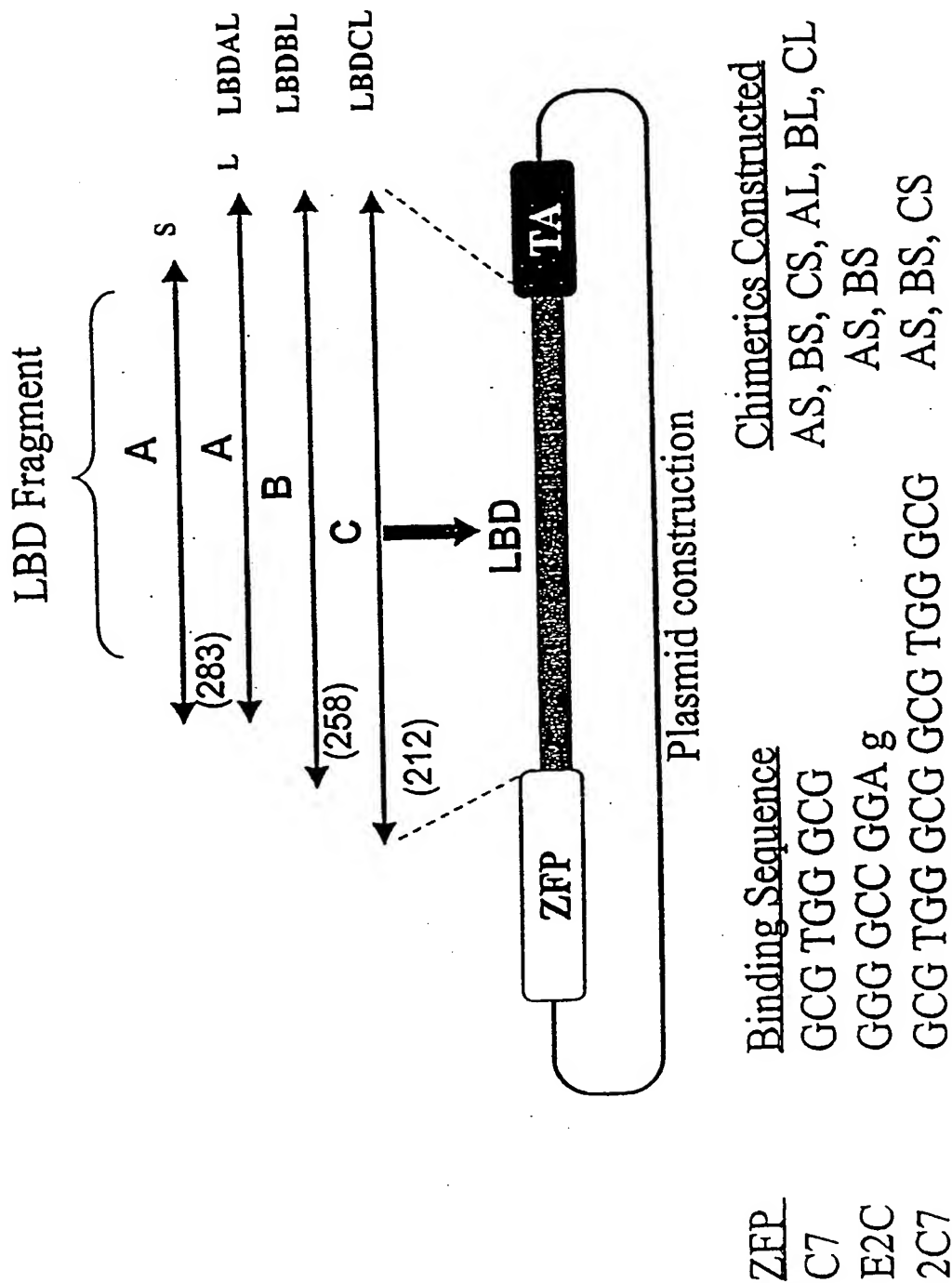


FIGURE 10

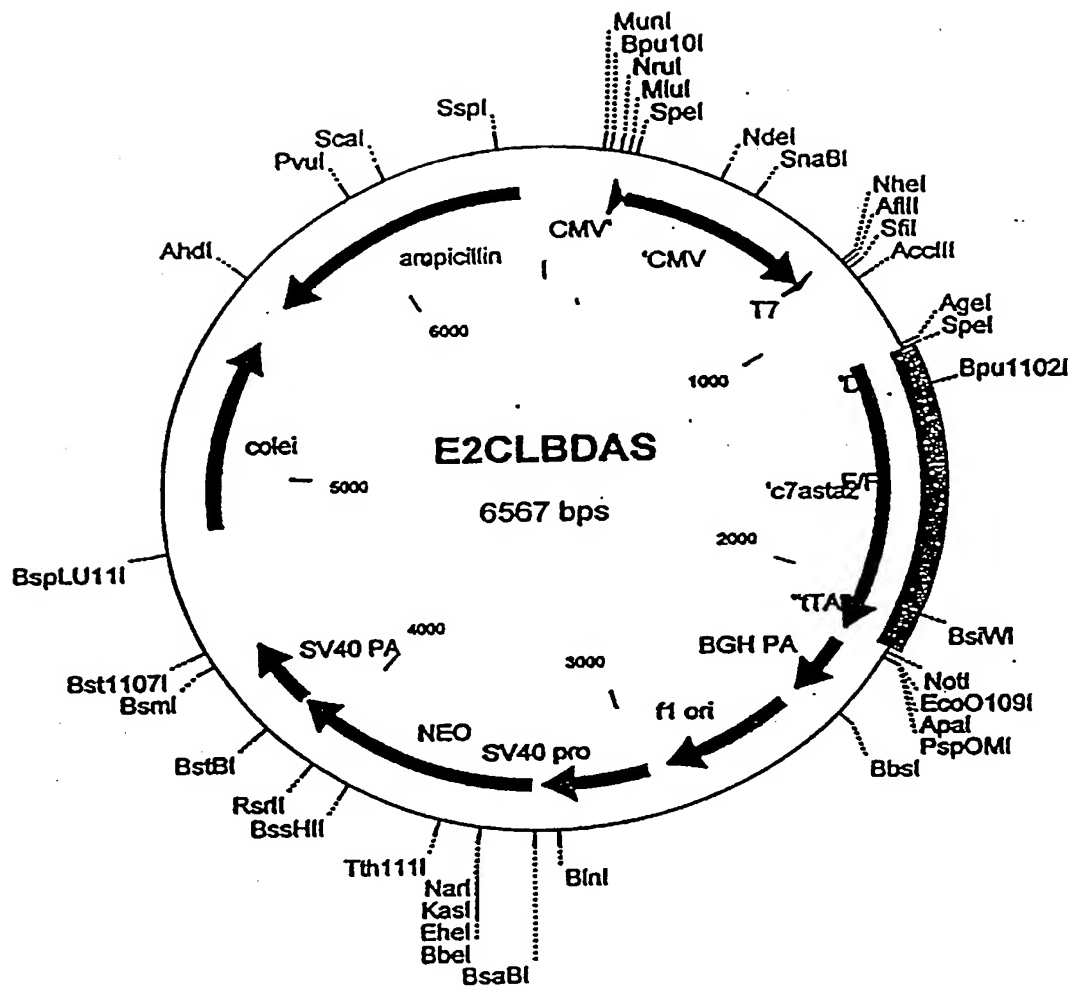


FIGURE 11

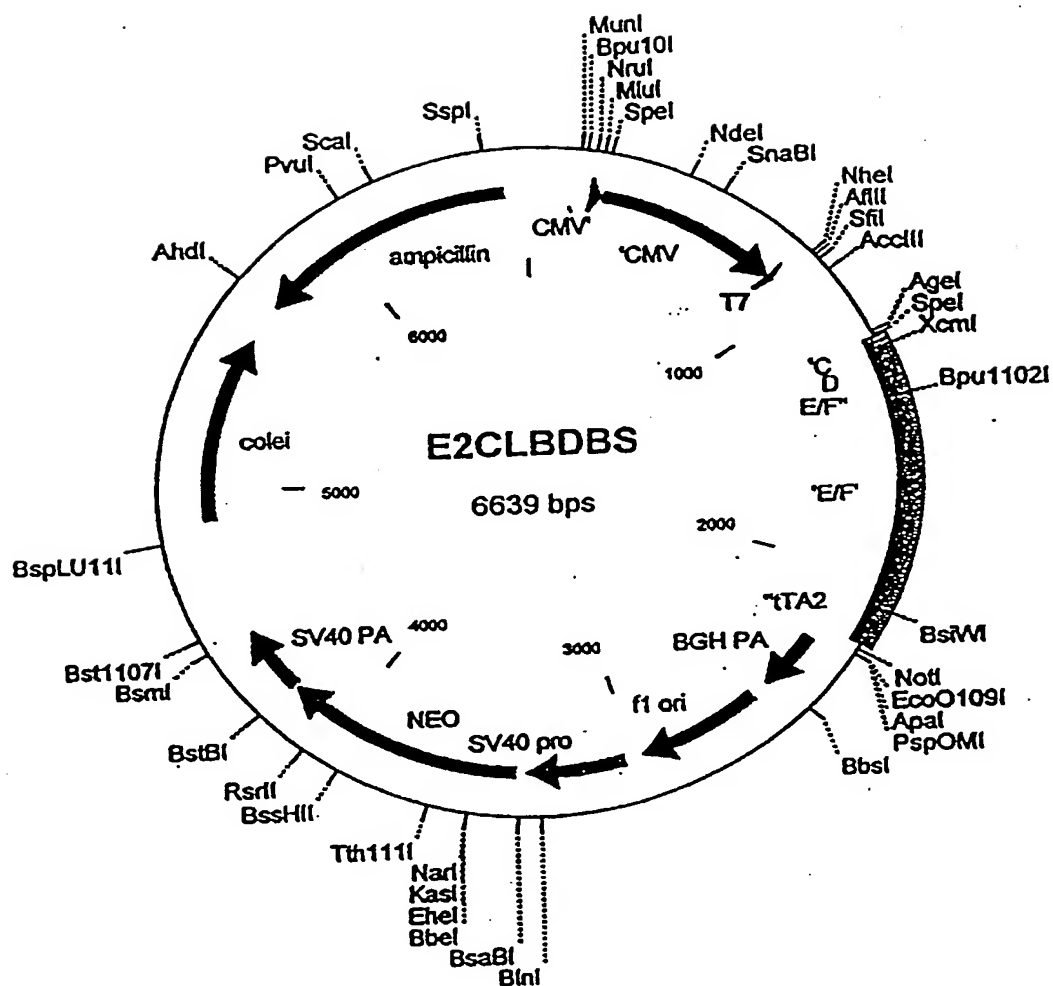


FIGURE 12

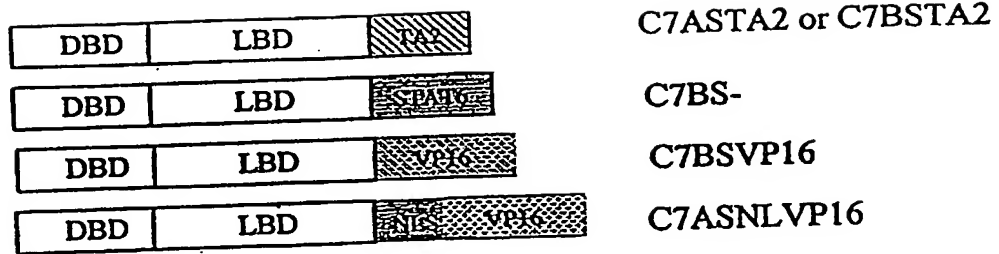


FIGURE 13

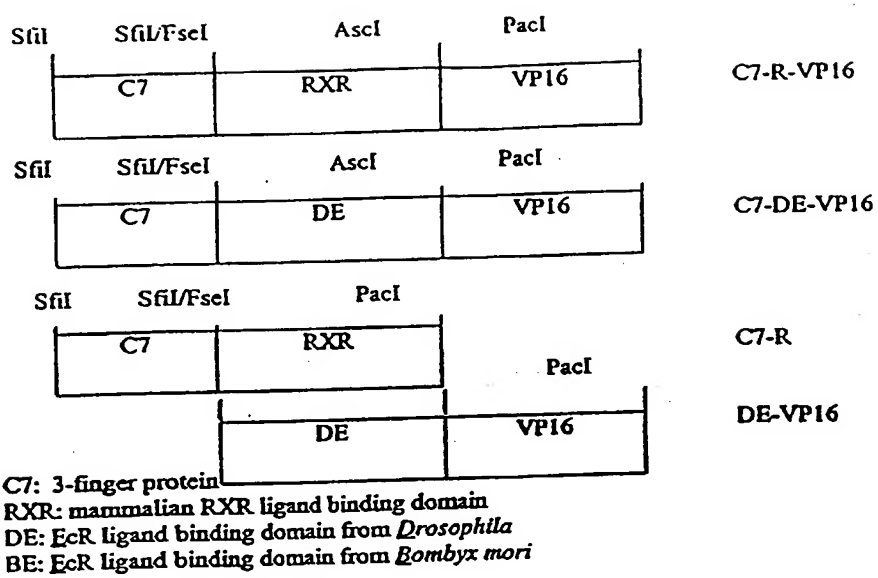


FIGURE 14

# Subcloning for 2C7-LBD expression constructs

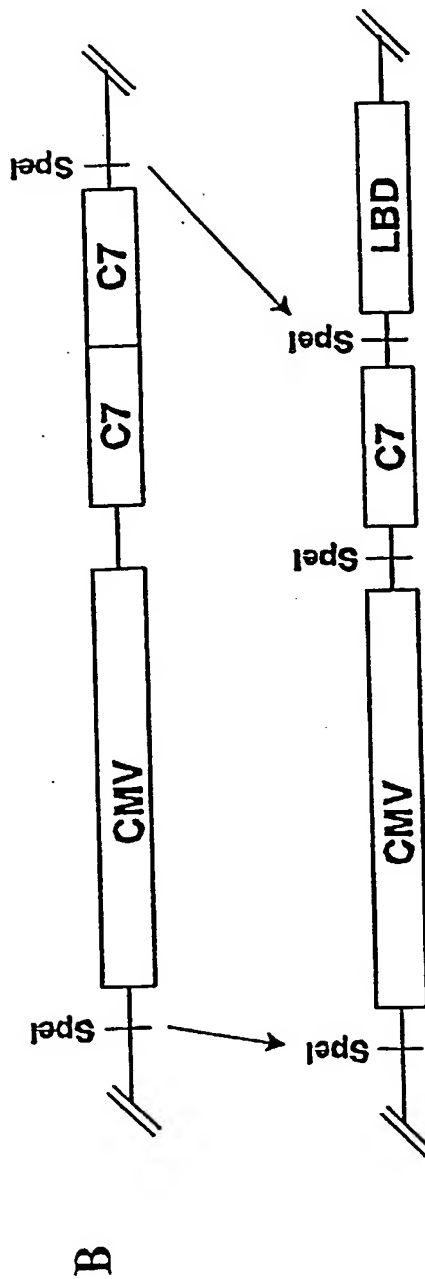
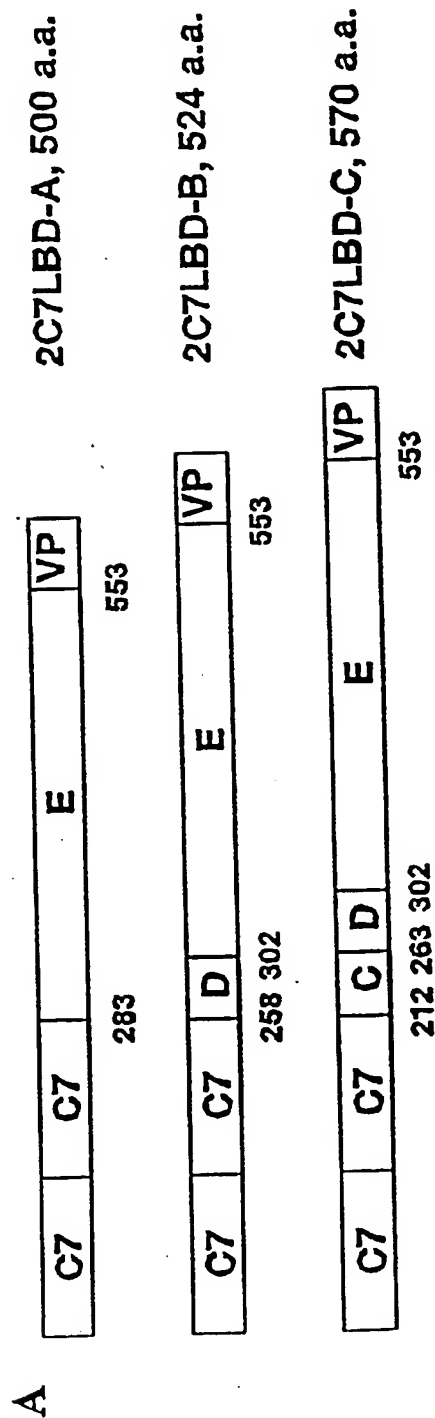


FIGURE 15

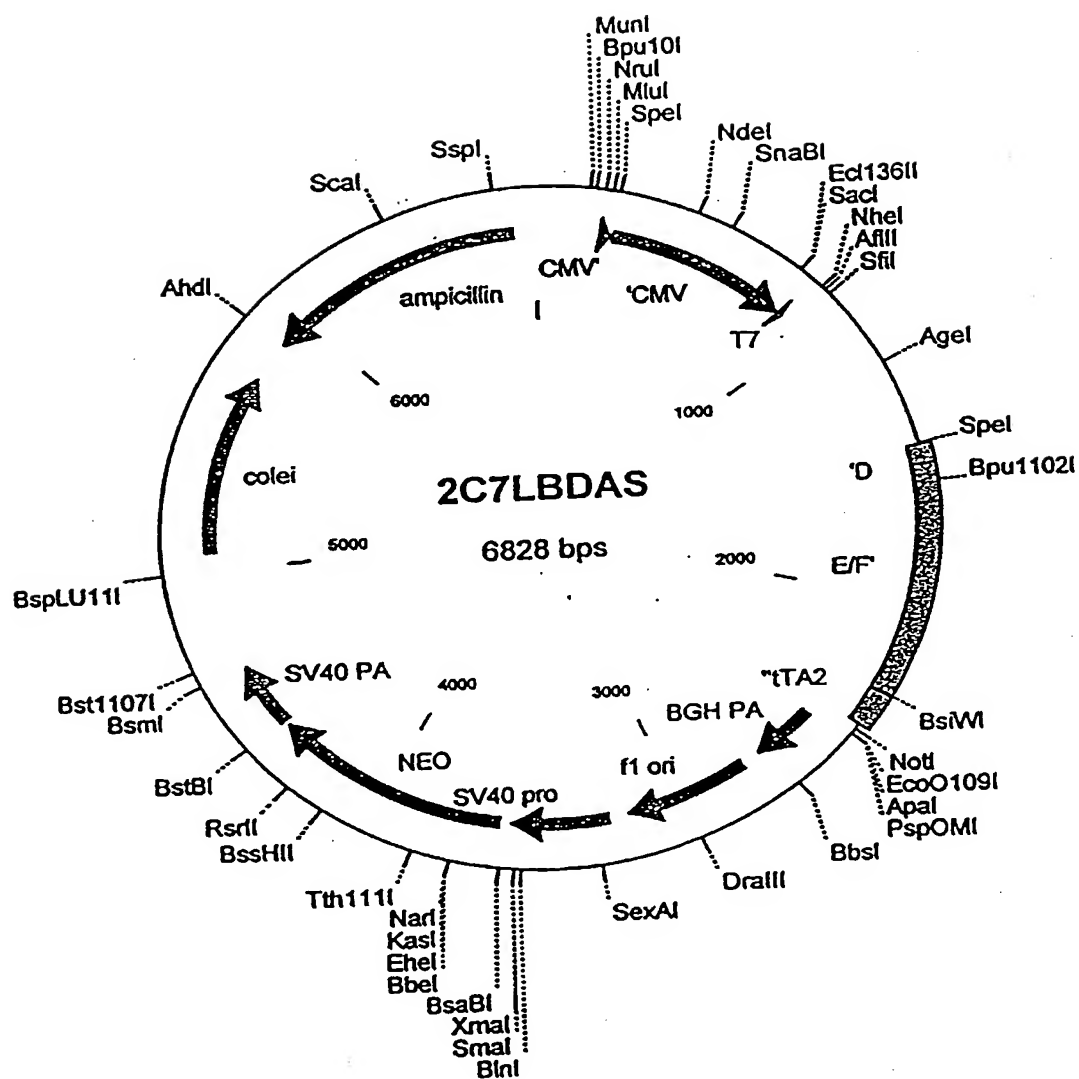
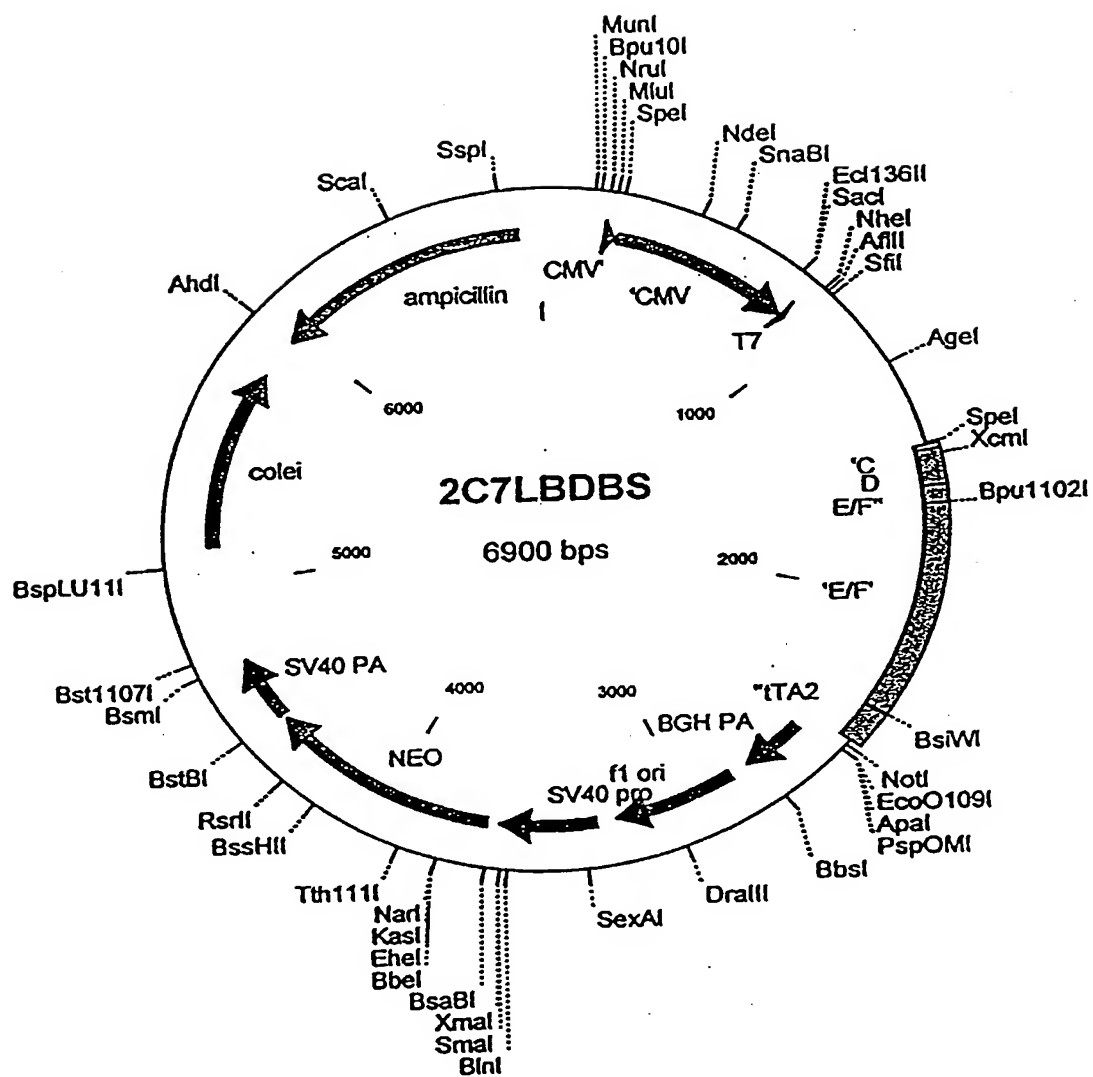


FIGURE 16





**FIGURE 17**

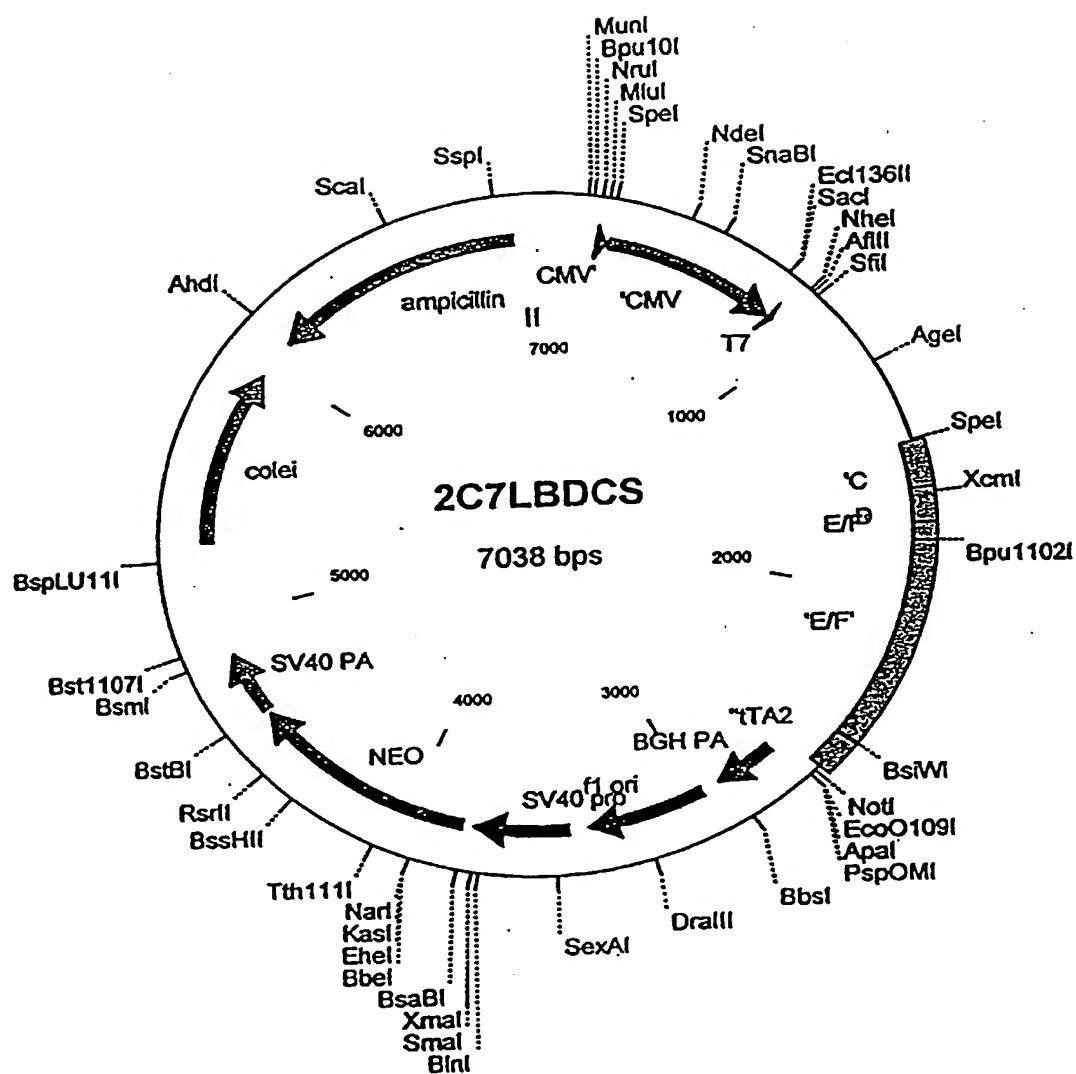


FIGURE 18

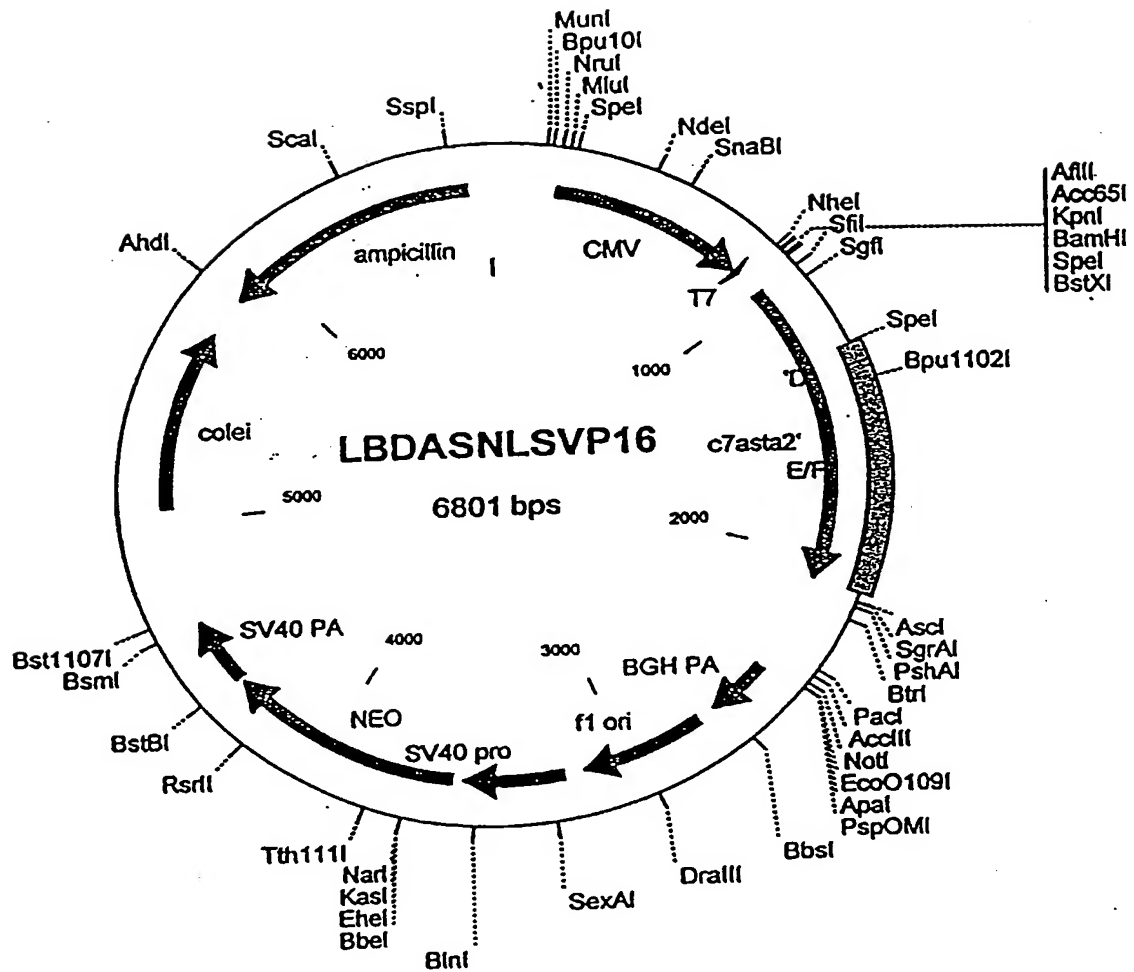


FIGURE 19

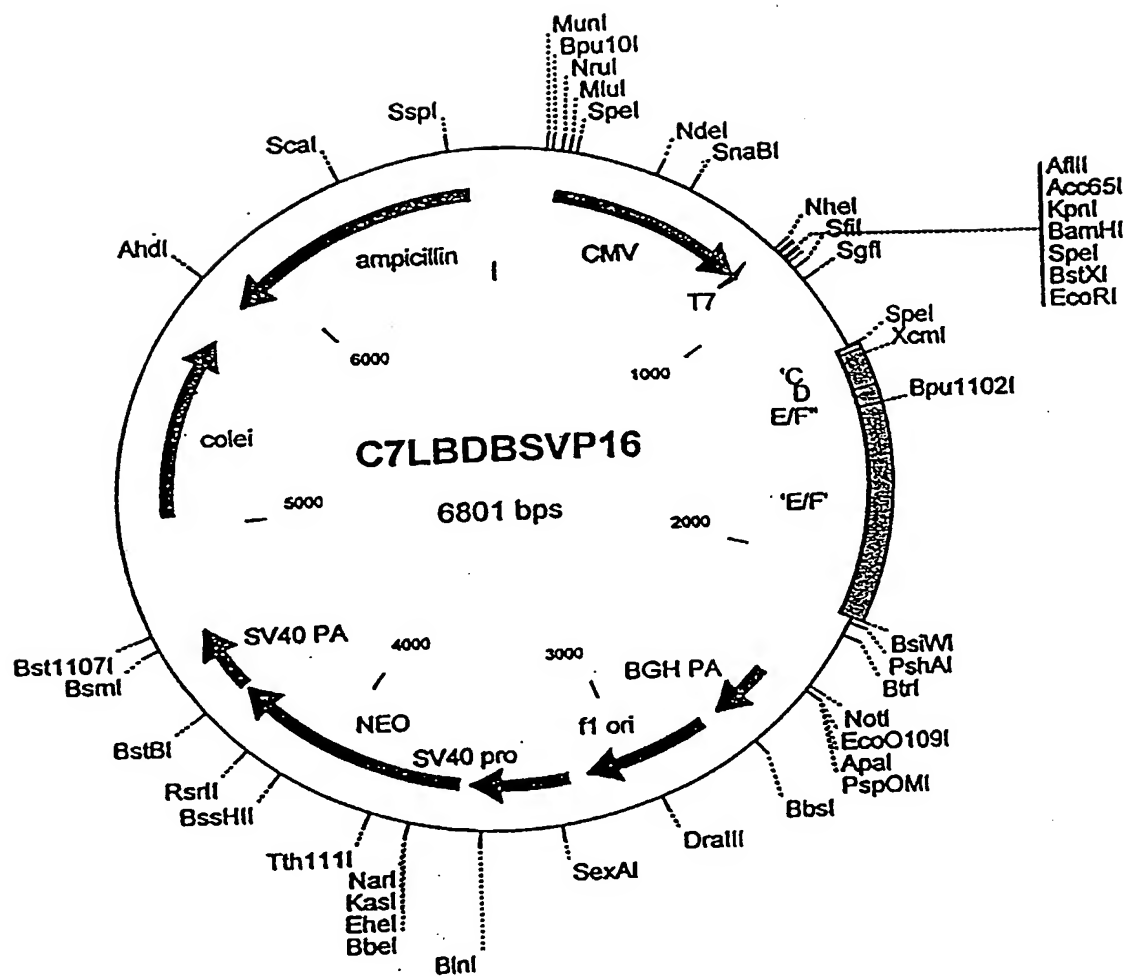


FIGURE 20

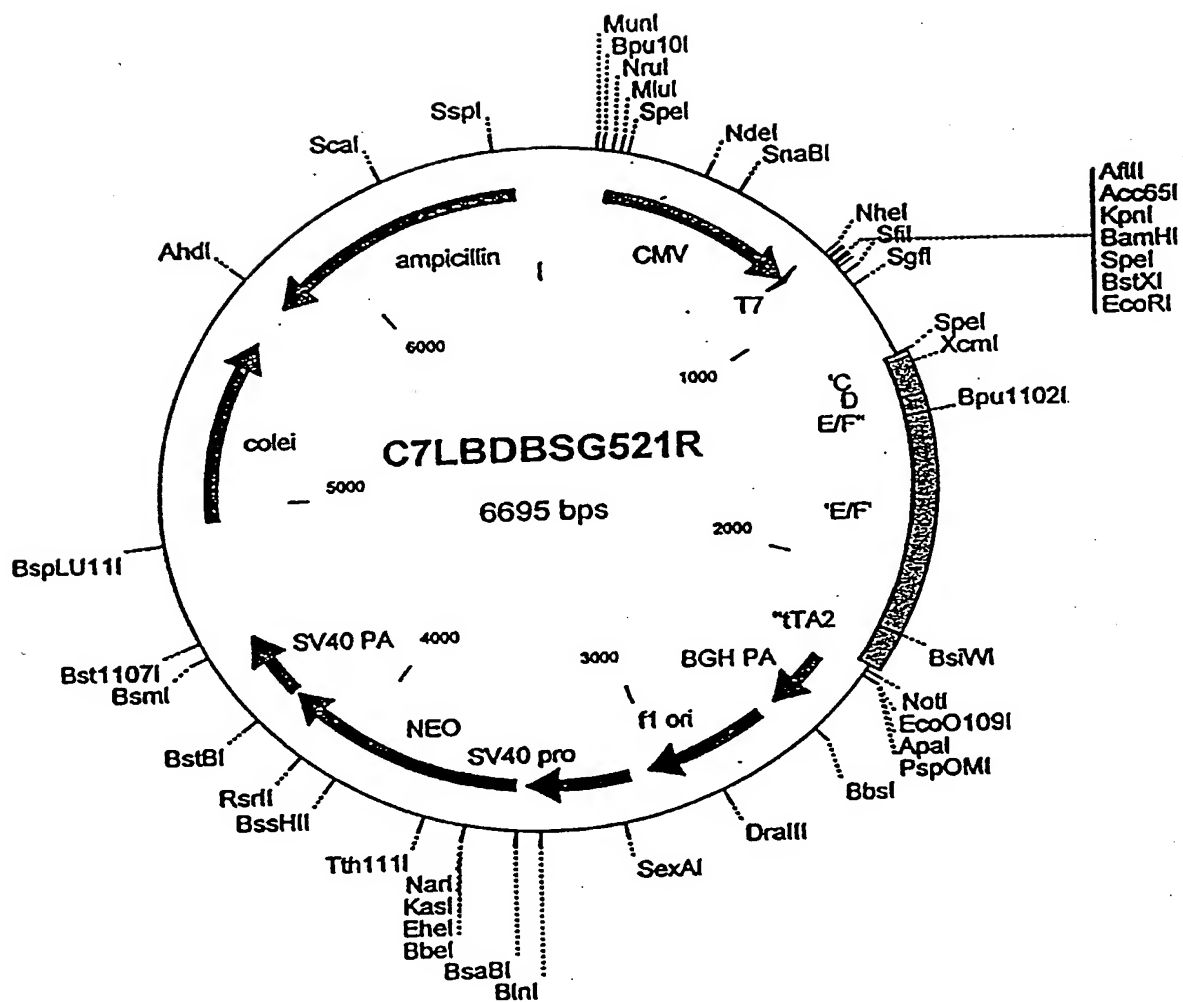


FIGURE 21

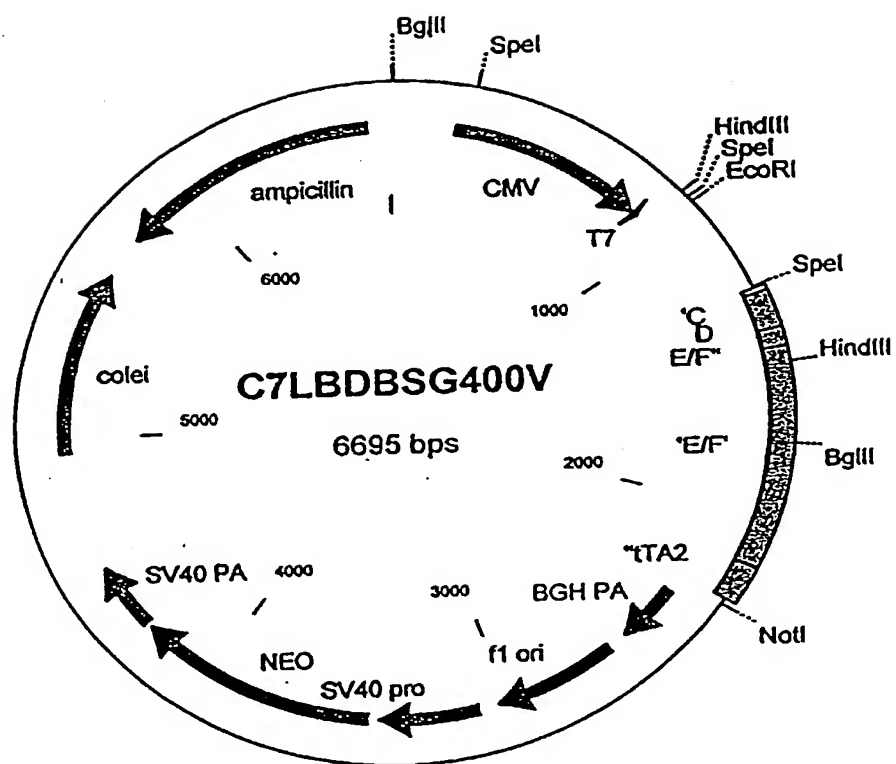
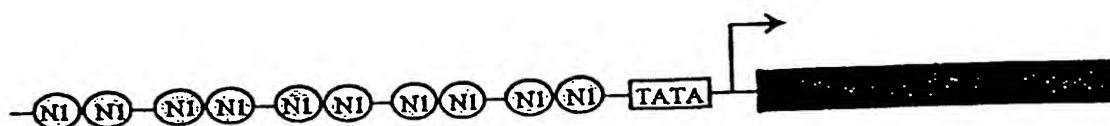


FIGURE 22

A



  = GGG GTA GAA AAA GGG GTA GAA

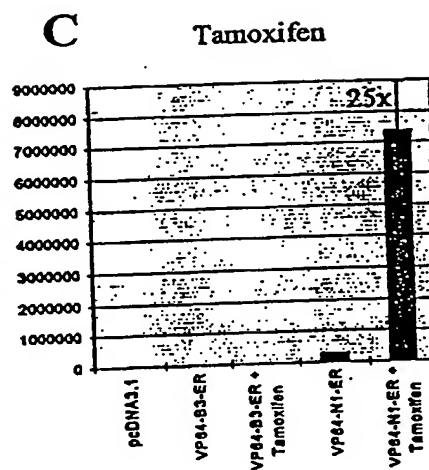
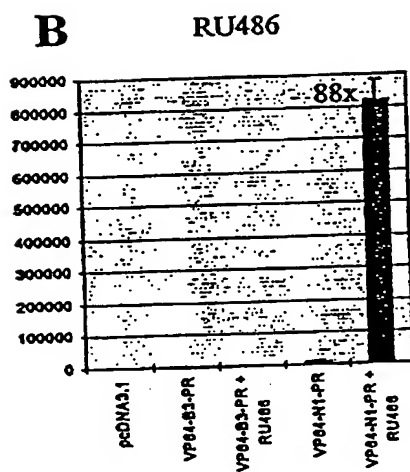
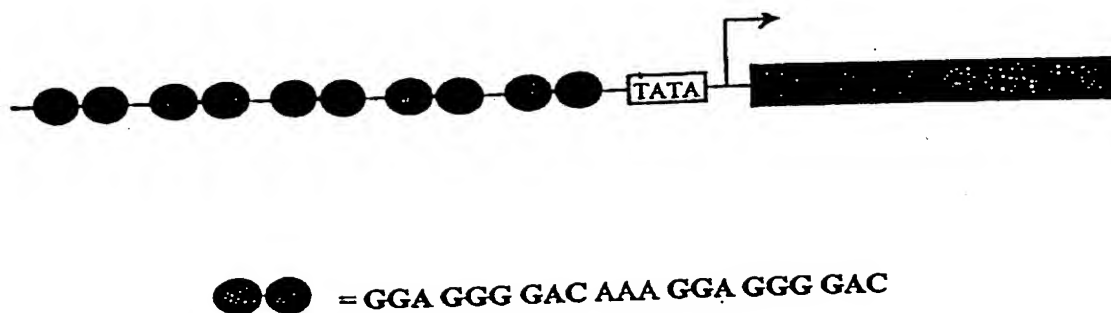


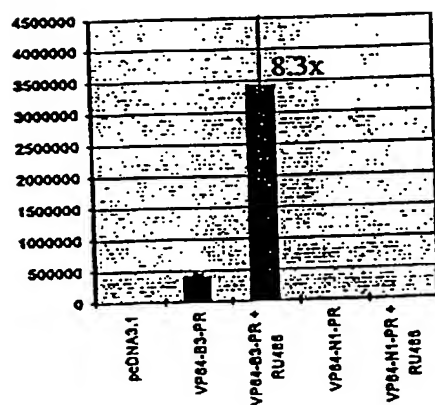
FIGURE 23

A



B

RU486



C

Tamoxifen

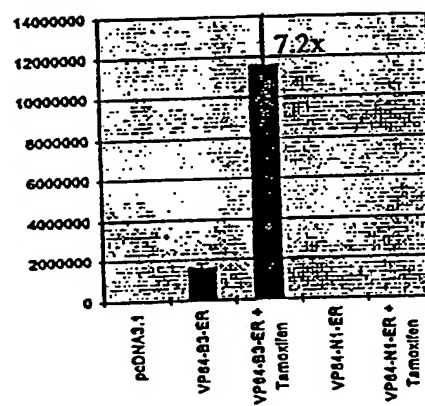
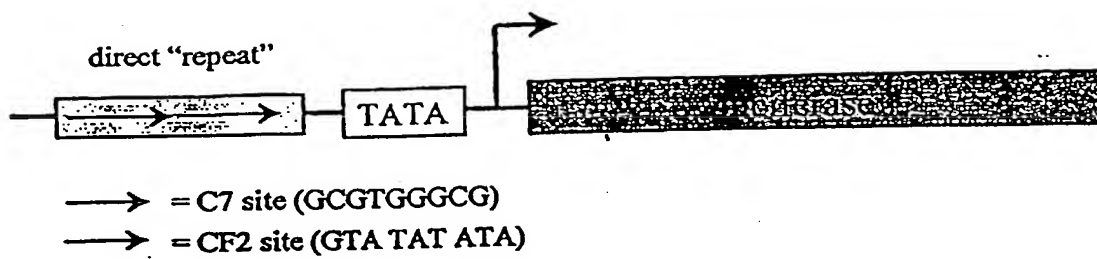


FIGURE 24



A



B

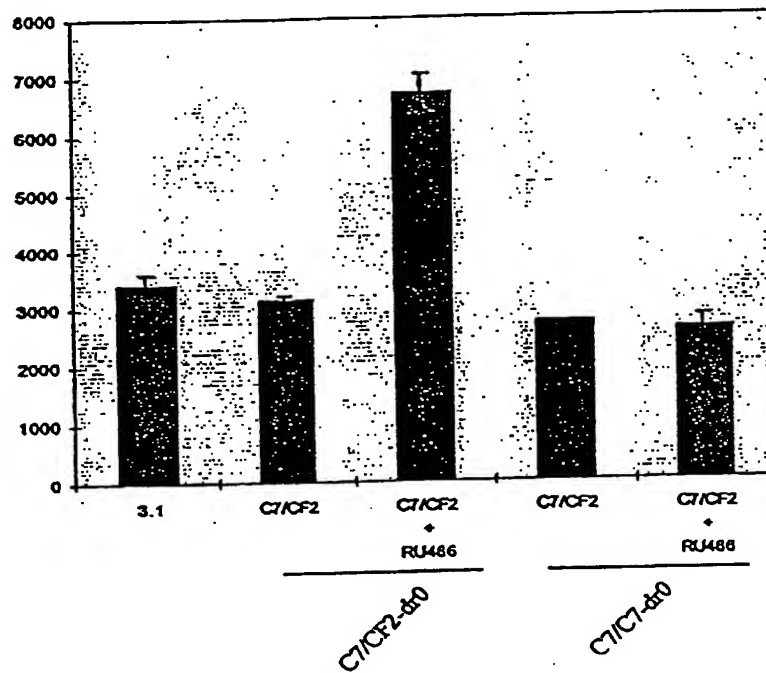


FIGURE 25

## Left end shuttle plasmid for adenovirus vector construction

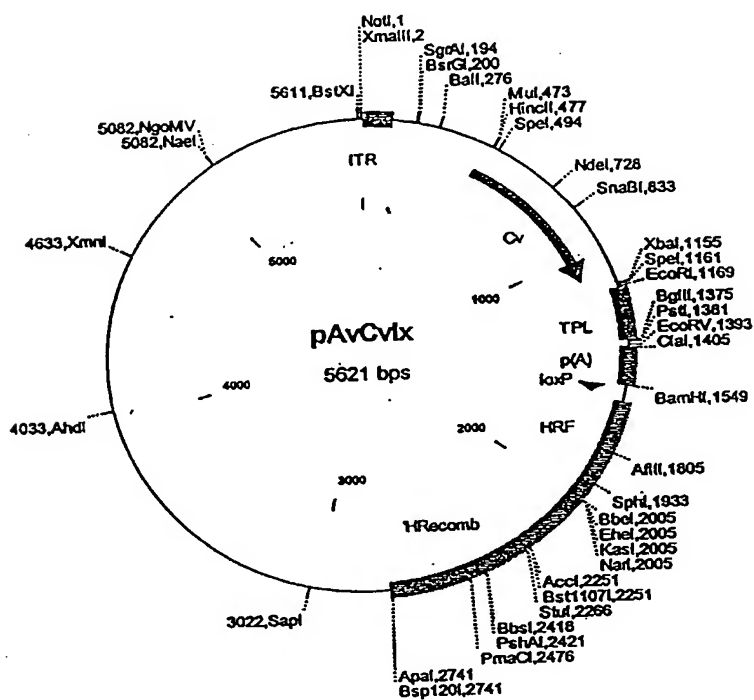


FIGURE 26

Figure 27. Right End Vector Genome-containing plasmid

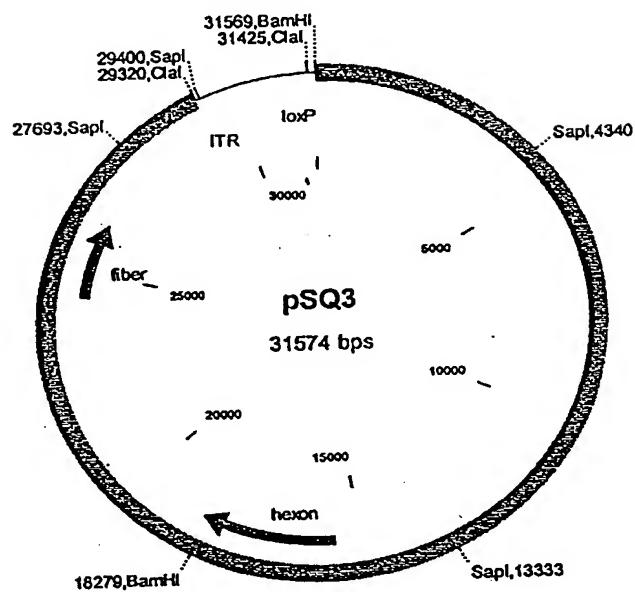


FIGURE 27

## SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Barbas, Carlos F., III  
Kadan, Michael  
Beerli, Roger

<120> LIGAND ACTIVATED TRANSCRIPTIONAL REGULATOR PROTEINS

<130> 22908-1227B

<140> Unknown

<141> 2000-06-02

<150> 09/433,042

<151> 1999-10-25

<160> 92

<170> PatentIn Ver. 2.0

<210> 1

<211> 6828

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct  
2C7LBDAS

```

<400> 1
gacggatcgg gagatctccc gatccctat ggtagactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg 60
ccgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgctccctg cttgtgtgtt ggaggtcgct gagtagtgcg 120
cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcatg aagaatctgc 180
ttaggggttag gcgttttgcg ctgcttcgcg atgtacgggc cagatatacg cgttgacatt 240
gattattgac tagttattaa tagtaatcaa ttacgggggtc attagttcat agcccatata 300
tggagtcccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggcccgcc tgggtgaccg cccaacgacc 360
cccgcccatg gacgtcaata atgacgtatg ttcccatagt aacgccaata gggactttcc 420
attgacgtca atgggtggac tatttacggg aaactgcccc cttggcagta catcaagtgt 480
atcatatgcc aagtacgccc cctattgacg tcaatgacgg taaatggccc gcctggcatt 540
atgcccagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttggca gtacatctac gtattagtca 600
tcgctattac catgggtgat cggttttggc agtacatcaa tgggcgtgga tagcggtttg 660
actcacgggg atttccaagt ctccaccccc ttgacgtcaa tgggagtttg ttttggcacc 720
aaaatcaacg ggactttcca aaatgtcgta acaactccgc cccattgacg caaatgggcg 780
gtaggcgtgt acggtgggag gtctatataa gcagagctct ctggctaact agagaacca 840
ctgcttactg gcttatcgaa attaatacga ctactatag ggagacccaa gctggctagc 900
gtttaaactt aagcttagat ctatggcccc ggcggccctc gagccctatg cttgccctgt 960
cgagtcctgc gatcgccgct tttctaagtc ggctgatctg aagcgccata tccgcatcca 1020
cacaggccag aagcctttcc agtgtcgaat atgcatgcgt aacttcagtc gtagtgacca 1080
ccttaccacc cacatccgca ccacacaggg cgagaagcct tttgcctgtg acatttgtgg 1140
gaggaagtgt gccaggagtg atgaacgcaa gaggcatacc aaaatccata ccggtgagaa 1200
gccctatgct tgccctgtcg agtccctgca tcgccgcttt tctaagtcgg ctgatctgaa 1260
gcgccatata cgcatccaca caggccagaa gcccttcagg tgtcgaatat gcatgcgtaa 1320
cttcagtcgt agtgaccacc ttaccaccca catccgcacc cacacaggcg agaagccttt 1380
tgccctgtgac atttgtggga ggaagtgtgc caggagtgat gaacgcaaga ggcataccaa 1440
aatccattta agacagaggg actctagaac tagttctgct ggagacatga gagctgccaa 1500
cctttggcca agcccgctca tgatcaaacg ctctaagaag aacagcctgg ccttgtccct 1560
gacggccgac cagatggtca gtgccttggt ggtatgctgag cccccatac tctattccga 1620
gtatgatcct accagaccct tcagtgaagc ttcgatgatg ggcttactga ccaacctggc 1680
agacagggag ctgggtccac tgatcaactg ggcgaagagg gtgccaggct ttgtggattt 1740
gacctccat gatcaggtcc accttctaga atgtgcctgg ctagagatcc tgatgattgg 1800
tctcgtctgg cgctccatgg agcaccacgg gaagctactg tttgtccta acttgctctt 1860
ggacaggaac cagggaaaat gtgtagaggg catggtggag atcttcgaca tgctgctggc 1920

```

tacatcatct	cggttccgca	tgatgaatct	gcagggagag	gagtttgtgt	gcctcaaadc	1980
tattattttg	cttaattctg	gagtgtacac	atttctgtcc	agcaccctga	agtctctgga	2040
agagaaggac	catatccacc	gagtcctgga	caagatcaca	gacactttga	tccacctgat	2100
ggccaaggca	ggcctgaccc	tgacagagca	gcaccagcgg	ctggcccagc	tcctcctcat	2160
cctctcccac	atcaggcaca	tgagtaacaa	aggcatggag	catctgtaca	gcataaagt	2220
caagaacgtg	gtgcccctct	atgacctgct	gctggagatg	ctggacgccc	accgcctaca	2280
tgccgcccact	agccgtacgc	cggccgacgc	cctggacgac	ttcgacctgg	acatgctgcc	2340
ggccgacgccc	ctggacgact	tcgacctgga	catgctgccc	gccgacgccc	tggaacgact	2400
cgacctggac	atgctgcccg	ggtaactaag	taagcggccc	ctcgagtcta	gaggggcccgt	2460
ttaaacccgc	tgatcagcct	cgactgtgcc	ttctagttag	cagccatctg	ttgtttgccc	2520
ctcccccggtg	ccttccctga	ccttgggaagg	tgccactccc	actgtccttt	cctaataaaaa	2580
tgaggaaatt	gcatacgcat	gtctgagtag	gtgtcattct	attctggggg	gtgggggtggg	2640
gcaggacagc	aagggggagg	attgggaaga	caatagcagg	catgctgggg	atgctggggg	2700
ctctatggct	tctgaggcgg	aaagaaccag	ctggggctct	aggggggtatc	cccacgcgcc	2760
ctgtagcggc	gcattaaagc	cggcggtgtg	gggtggttac	cgcagcgtga	ccgctacact	2820
tgccagcggc	ctagcgcggc	ctcctttcgc	ttcttccctt	tcctttctcg	ccacgttcgc	2880
cggttttccc	cgtcaagctc	taaatcgggg	catcccttta	gggttccgat	ttagtgtctt	2940
acggcacctc	gaccccaaaa	aacttgatta	gggtgatggg	tcacgtagt	ggccatcgcc	3000
ctgatagacg	gtttttcgcc	ctttgacgtt	ggagtcacag	ttctttaata	gtggactctt	3060
gttccaaact	ggaacaacac	tcaaccctat	ctcggctctat	tcttttgatt	tataagggat	3120
tttggggatt	tcggcctatt	gggttaaaaa	tgagctgatt	taacaaaaat	ttaacgcgaa	3180
ttatttctgt	ggaattgtgt	tcagttaggg	tgtggaaagt	ccccaggctc	cccaggcagg	3240
cagaagtatg	caaagcatgc	atctcaatta	gtcagcaacc	aggtgtggaa	agtcgccagg	3300
ctccccagca	ggcagaagta	tgcaaaagcat	gcacttcaat	tagtcagcaa	ccatagctcc	3360
gccccaaact	cgcgccatcc	cgcgccatcc	tcgcgccagt	tcgcgccatt	ctccgccccca	3420
tggttgacta	atttttttta	tttatgcaga	ggccgaggcc	gcctctgcct	ctgagctatt	3480
ccagaagttag	tgaggaggct	tttttgagg	cctaggcttt	tgcaaaaagc	tcccgggagc	3540
ttgtatatcc	attttcggat	ctgatcaaga	gacaggatga	ggatcggttc	gcatgattga	3600
acaagatgga	ttgcacgcag	gttctccggc	cgtctgggtg	gagaggctat	tcggctatga	3660
ctgggcacaa	cagacaatcg	gctgctctga	tgccgcccgtg	ttccggctgt	cagcgcaggg	3720
gcgcccgggt	ctttttgtca	agaccagctt	gtccggtgcc	ctgaatgaac	tgccaggacga	3780
ggcagcgggg	ctatcggtgg	tgccacgac	gggcttccct	tgccgagctg	tgctcgacgt	3840
tgctactgaa	gcgggaagg	actggctgct	attgggcgaa	gtgcccgggg	aggatctcct	3900
gtcatctcac	cttgctcctg	ccgagaaagt	atccatcatg	gctgatgcaa	tgccggcggt	3960
gcatacgctt	gatccggcta	cctgcccatt	cgaccacca	gcgaacatc	gcatacgagc	4020
agcacgtact	cggatggaa	ccggtcttgt	cgatcaggat	gatctggacg	aagagcatca	4080
ggggctcggc	ccagccgaac	tggttcgccag	gctcaaggcg	cgcatagccc	acggcgagga	4140
tctcgtcgtg	accatgggg	atgctcgtct	gccgaatatc	atgggtggaa	atggccgctt	4200
ttctggattc	atcgactgtg	gccggctggg	tgtggcgagc	cgctatcagg	acatagcgtt	4260
ggctacccgt	gatattgctg	aagagcttgg	cggcgaaatg	gctgaccgct	tcctcgtgct	4320
ttacgggtatc	gccgctcccc	attcgcagcg	catcgcttcc	tatcgcttcc	ttgacgagtt	4380
cttctgagcg	ggactctggg	gttcgaaatg	accgaccaag	cgacgccccaa	cctgccatca	4440
cgagatttcg	attccaccgc	cgccttctat	gaaagggttg	gcttcggaa	cggtttccgg	4500
gacgcgggct	ggatgatcct	ccagcgcggg	gatctcatgc	tgaggttctt	cgcccccccc	4560
aacttgttta	ttgcagctta	taattggttac	aaataaaagca	atagcatcac	aaatttcaca	4620
aataaagcat	ttttttcact	gcattctagt	tgtggtttgt	ccaaactcat	caatgtatct	4680
tatcatgtct	gtataccgtc	gacctctagc	tagagcttgg	cgtaatcatg	gtcatagctg	4740
tttctgtgtg	gaaattgtta	tcgctcaca	attccacaca	acatacgagc	cggaagcata	4800
aagtgtaaag	cctgggggtgc	ctaattgagt	agctaactca	cattaattgc	gttgcgctca	4860
ctgcccgtct	tccagtcggg	aaacctgtcg	tgccagctgc	attaatgaat	cggccaacgc	4920
gcggggagag	gcggtttgcg	gcgagcggta	tcagctcact	caaaggcggg	aatacggtta	4980
tccacagaat	caggggataa	cgcaggaaa	aacatgtgag	caaaaggcca	gcaaaaggcc	5040
aggaaaccgta	aaaaggccgc	gttgctggcg	tttttccata	ggctccgccc	ccctgacgag	5100
catcacaaaa	atcgacgctc	aagtcagagg	tgccgaaaacc	cgacaggact	ataaagatac	5160
caggcgtttc	ccccgggaag	ctccctcgtg	cgtctcctg	ttccgacctt	gccgcttacc	5220
ggatacctgt	cgcctttctt	cccttcggga	agcgtggcgc	tttctcaatg	ctcacgctgt	5280
aggtatctca	gttcgggtgta	ggctcgttcgc	tccaagctgg	gctgtgtgca	cgaaccccc	5340
gttcagcccc	accgctgcgc	cttatccggg	aactatcgct	ttgagtccaa	cccggtaaga	5400
cacgacttat	cgcactggc	agcagccact	ggtaacagga	ttagcagagc	gaggtatgta	5460
ggcgggtgcta	cagagtctct	gaagtgggtg	cctaactacg	gctacactag	aaggacagta	5520
tttggtatct	gcgctctgct	gaagccagtt	accttcggaa	aaagagtgg	tagctcttga	5580
tccggcaaac	aaaccaccgc	tggtagcggg	gggttttttg	tttgcaagca	gcagattacg	5640
cgcagaaaaa	aaggatctca	agaagatctc	ttgatctttt	ctacgggggtc	tgacgctcag	5700
tggaacgaaa	actcacgtta	agggattttg	gtcatgagat	tatcaaaaag	gatcttcacc	5760
tagatccttt	taaatataaa	atgaagtttt	aaatcaatct	aaagtatata	tgagtaaaact	5820
tggtctgaca	gttaccatg	cttaacagtt	gagggcaccta	tctcagcgat	ctgtctatct	5880
cgttcattcca	tagttgcctg	actccccgct	gtgtagataa	ctacgatacg	ggagggctta	5940

```

ccatctggcc ccagtgtgctc aatgataccg cgagaccac gctcaccggc tccagattta 6000
tcagcaataa accagccagc cggaagggcc gagcgagaa gtggctcctgc aactttatcc 6060
gcctccatcc agtctattaa ttgttgccgg gaagctagag taagtatttc gccagttaat 6120
agtttgcgca acgttggtgc cattgctaca ggcacgtgg tgtcacgctc gtcgtttggt 6180
atggcttcat tcagctccgg ttcccaacga tcaaggcgag ttacatgatc ccccatgttg 6240
tgcaaaaaag cggtagctc cttcggctct ccgatcgttg tcagaagtaa gttggccgca 6300
gtgttatcac tcatggttat ggcagcactg cataattctc ttactgtcat gccatccgta 6360
agatgctttt ctgtgactgg tgagtactca accaagtcac tctgagaata gtgtatgagg 6420
cgaccgagtt gctcttgccc ggcgtcaata cgggataata ccgcgccaca tagcagaact 6480
ttaaagtgct tcatcattgg aaaacgttct tcggggcgaa aactctcaag gatcttaccg 6540
ctgttgagat ccagttcgat gtaaccact cgtgcacca actgatcttc agcatctttt 6600
actttcacca cgttttctgg gtgagcaaaa acaggaaggc aaaatgcccgc aaaaaaggga 6660
ataaggcgca cacggaaatg ttgaatactc atactcttcc tttttcaata ttattgaagc 6720
atttatcagg gttattgtct catgagcgga tacatatttg aaaaaataaa 6780
caaatagggg ttccgcgcac atttccccga aaagtggcac ctgacgtc 6828

```

&lt;210&gt; 2

&lt;211&gt; 6900

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;220&gt;

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct  
2C7LBDBS

&lt;400&gt; 2

```

gacggatcgg gagatctccc gatcccttat ggtcgactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg 60
ccgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgctccctg cttgtgtggt ggaggtcgct gagtagtgcg 120
cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcatg aagaatctgc 180
ttagggtag gcgttttgcg ctgcttcgcg atgtacgggc cagatatacg cgttgacatt 240
gattattgac tagttattaa tagtaatcaa ttacgggggtc attagttcat agcccatata 300
tggagtcccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggccccgc tggctgaccg cccaacgacc 360
cccgccatt gagctcaata atgacgtatg ttcccatagt aacgccataa gggactttcc 420
attgacgtca atgggtggac tattttacgg aaactgcccc cttggcagta catcaagtgt 480
atcatatgcc aagtacgccc cctattgacg tcaatgacgg taaatggccc gcttggcatt 540
atgcccagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttgcca gtacatctac gtattagtca 600
tcgctattac catggtgatg cggttttggc agtacatcaa tgggcgtgga tagcggtttg 660
actcacgggg atttccaagt ctccaccccc ttgacgtcaa tgggagtttg ttttggcacc 720
aaaatcaacg ggactttcca aaatgtcgta acaactccgc cccattgacg caaatgggag 780
gtaggcgtgt acgggtggag gtctatataa gcagagctct ctggctaact agagaacca 840
ctgcttactg gcttatcgaa attaatcaga ctcactatag ggagacccaa gctggctagc 900
gtttaaactt aagcttagat ctatggcccc ggcgccctc gagccctatg cttgccctgt 960
cgagtcttgc gatgcgcgct tttctaagtc ggctgatctg aagcgccata tccgcatcca 1020
cacaggccag aagcctttcc agtgtcgaat atgcattgac aacttcagtc gtatgacca 1080
ccttaccacc cacatccgca cccacacagg cgagaagcct tttgcctgtg acatttgttg 1140
gaggaagttt gccaggagtg atgaacgcaa gaggcatacc aaaatccata ccggtgagaa 1200
gccctatgct tgcctgtcgc agtccctgca tgcgcgcttt tctaagtcgg ctgatctgaa 1260
gcgccatate cgcacccaca caggccagaa gcccttccag tgtcgaatat gcatgcgtaa 1320
cttcagtcgt agtgaccacc ttaccaccca catccgcacc cacacaggcg agaagccttt 1380
tgctgtgac atttgtggga ggaagtttgc caggagtgat gaacgcaaga ggcataccaa 1440
aatccattta agacagaggg actctagaac tagtgaccga agaggaggga gaatgttgaa 1500
acacaagcgc cagagagatg atggggaggg caggggtgaa gtgggggtctg ctggagacat 1560
gagagctgcc aacctttggc caagcccgtt cagtgccttg ttggatgctg agcccccat 1620
ggccttgtcc ctgacggccg accagatggg cttcagttaa gcttcgatga tgggcttact 1740
actctattcc gagtatgatc ctaccagacc ctatgatcaac tgggcgaaga gggtgccagg 1800
gaccaacctg gcagacaggg agctgggtta ccaccttcta gaatgtgcct ggctagagat 1860
ctttgtggat ttgacctcc atgatcaggt ggagcaccga gggaaagctac tgtttgtctc 1920
cctgatgatt ggtctcgctc ggcgctccat accagggaaa atgtgtagag ggcattggtg 1980
taacttgctc ttggacagga ctcggttccg ctcatgaaat ctgcaggag aggagtttgt 2040
catgtgtctg gctacatcat tgcttaattc tggagtgtac acatttctgt ccagcaccct 2100
gtgcctcaaa gaagagaagg accatatcca ccgagtcctg gacaagatca cagacacttt 2160
gaagtctctg atggccaagg caggcctgac cctgcagcag cagcaccagc ggetggccca 2220
gatccacctg atcctctccc catgagtaac aaaggcatgg agcatctgta 2280
gctcctctc cagcatgaag tgcaagaacg tgggtgccct ctatgacctg ctgctggaga tgctggacgc 2340

```

ccaccgccta	catgcgcccc	ctagccgtac	gccggccgac	gccctggacg	acttcgacct	2400
ggacatgctg	cgggcccagc	ccctggacga	cttcgacctg	gacatgctgc	cggccgacgc	2460
cctggacgac	ttcgacctgg	acatgctgcc	ggggtaacta	agtaagcggc	cgctcgagtc	2520
tagagggccc	gtttaaaccc	gctgatcagc	ctcgactgtg	ccttctagtt	gccagccatc	2580
tgttgtttgc	ccctcccccg	tgcccttcctt	gaccctggaa	gggtgccactc	ccactgtcct	2640
ttcctaataa	aatgagggaaa	ttgcatcgca	ttgtctgagt	aggtgtcatt	ctattctggg	2700
gggtgggggtg	gggcaggaca	gcaaggggga	ggattgggaa	gacaatagca	ggcatgctgg	2760
ggatgcgggtg	ggctctatgg	cttctgaggc	ggaaagaacc	agctggggct	ctagggggta	2820
tccccacgcg	ccctgtagcg	gcgcattaa	cgcggcgggg	gtgggtggta	cgcgcagcgt	2880
gaccgctaca	cttgccagcg	ccctagcgcc	cgctcccttc	gctttcttcc	cttcctttct	2940
cgccacgttc	gcccggctttc	cccgctcaagc	tctaaatcgg	ggcatccctt	taggggttccg	3000
athtagtgct	ttacggcacc	tcgaccccaa	aaaacttgat	taggggtgatg	gttcacgtag	3060
tggggccatcg	ccctgataga	cgggtttttcg	ccctttgacg	ttggagtcca	cgttctttaa	3120
tagtggaactc	ttgttccaaa	ctggaacaac	actcaaccct	atctcggctct	attcttttga	3180
tttataaggg	atthttgggga	tttcggccta	ttggttaaaa	aatgagctga	tttaacaaaa	3240
atthtaacgcg	aattaattct	gtggaatgtg	tgctcagttag	gggtgtggaaa	gtccccaggc	3300
tccccaggga	ggcagaagta	caggcagaag	tgcaaaagc	tagtcagcaa	ccaggtgtgg	3360
aaagtcccca	ggctccccag	ctccgccccat	tatgcaaagc	atgcatctca	attagtcagc	3420
aaccatagtc	ccgccccctaa	ctccgccccat	cccgccccct	actccgcccc	gttcgcccc	3480
ttctccgccc	catggctgac	taattttttt	tatttatgca	gaggccgagg	ccgctctcgc	3540
ctctagacta	ttccagaagt	agtgaggagg	cttttttggg	ggcctaggct	tttgcaaaaa	3600
gctcccgga	gcttgatat	ccatttttcgg	atctgatcaa	gagacaggat	gaggatcggt	3660
tcgcatgatt	gaacaagatg	gattgcacgc	agggtctccg	gcccgttggg	tggagaggct	3720
attcggctat	gactgggcac	aacagacaat	cggtctgctct	gatgccggcg	tggtccggct	3780
gtcagcgag	gggcccggcg	ttctttttgt	caagaccgac	ctgtccgggtg	ccctgaatga	3840
actgcaggac	gaggcagcgc	ggctatcgtg	gctggccaag	acgggcgttc	cttgccgagc	3900
tgtgctcgac	gttgctcactg	aagcgggaag	ggactggctg	ctattgggcg	aagtgcgggg	3960
gcaggatctc	ctgtcatctc	accttgctcc	tgccgagaaa	gtatccatca	tggtgatgac	4020
aatgcccggg	ctgcatacgc	ttgatccggc	tacctgcccc	ttcgaccacc	aagcgaaaca	4080
tcgcatcgag	cgagcacgta	ctcggatgga	agccggctctt	gtcgatcagg	atgatctgga	4140
cgaagagcat	caggggctcg	cgccagccga	actgttcgcc	aggctcaagg	cgcgcatgcc	4200
cgacggcgag	gatctcgtcg	tgacccatgg	cgatgcctgc	ttgccgaata	tcattggtgga	4260
aaatggccgc	ttttctggat	tcacgcactg	tggccggctg	gggtgtggcgg	accgctatca	4320
ggacatagcg	ttggctaccc	gtgatattgc	tgaagagctt	ggcggcgaa	gggctgaccg	4380
cttctcgtg	ctttacggta	tcggcgctcc	cgattcgag	cgcatcgctc	tctatcgctc	4440
tcttgacgag	ttctcttgag	cgggactctg	gggttcgaaa	tgaccgacca	agcgacgccc	4500
aacctgccat	cacgagattt	cgattccacc	gccccttctt	atgaaagggtt	gggcttcgga	4560
atcgthttcc	gggaagccgg	ctggatgac	ctccagcgcg	gggatctcat	gctggagtcc	4620
ttcgcccacc	ccaacttggt	tattgcagct	tataatgggt	acaaataaag	caatagcatc	4680
acaaatattca	caaataaagc	atthttttca	ctgcattcta	gttgtgggtt	gtccaaactc	4740
atcaatgtat	ctgtataccg	ctgacacctc	tgacacctca	gctagagctt	ggcgtaatac	4800
tggctcatagc	gtgaaattgt	tatccgctca	gcctaataag	caattccaca	caacatacga	4860
gccggaagca	agcctggggg	gcctaataag	tgagctaact	tgagctaact	cacattaatt	4920
gcgttgcgct	tttccagtcg	ggaaacctgt	cgtgccagct	cgtgccagct	gcattaatga	4980
atcgggccaac	aggcggtttg	ggcgagcgcg	tatcagctca	tatcagctca	ctcaaaggcg	5040
gtaatacggg	tatccacaga	aacgcaggaa	agaacatgtg	agaacatgtg	agcaaaaggc	5100
cagcaaaagg	ccaggaaccg	gcggttgctgg	cgtttttcca	cgtttttcca	taggctccgc	5160
ccccctgacg	agcatcacaa	tcaaagtcaga	gggtggcgaaa	gggtggcgaaa	cccgacagga	5220
ctataaagat	accaggcggt	agctccctcg	tgcgctctcc	tgcgctctcc	tggtccgacc	5280
ctgcccgtta	ccggatacct	ctcccttcgg	gaagcgtggc	gaagcgtggc	gctttctcaa	5340
tgctcacgct	gtaggtatct	taggtcggtc	gctccaagct	gctccaagct	gggctgtgtg	5400
cacgaacccc	ccgttcagcc	gccttatccg	gtaactatcg	gtaactatcg	tcttgagtcc	5460
aaccgggttaa	gacacgactt	gcagcagcca	ctggtaacag	ctggtaacag	gattagcaga	5520
gcgaggtatg	taggcgggtg	ttgaagtggg	ggcctaacta	ggcctaacta	cggctacact	5580
agaaggacag	tatttgggtat	ctgcgctctg	ttaccttcgg	ttaccttcgg	aaaaagagtt	5640
ggtagctctt	gatccggcaa	gctggtagcg	gtgggttttt	gtgggttttt	tggttgcaag	5700
cagcagatta	cgcgagaaaa	caagaagatc	ctttgatctt	ctttgatctt	ttctacgggg	5760
tctgacgctc	agtggaaacga	taagggtatt	tggtcatgag	tggtcatgag	attatcaaaa	5820
aggatcttca	ctagatcctt	aaatgaagtt	ttaaatcaat	ttaaatcaat	ctaaagtata	5880
tatgagtaaaa	cttgggtctga	tgcttaatac	gtgaggcacc	gtgaggcacc	tatctcagcg	5940
atctgtctat	ttcgttcatc	tgactccccg	tcgtgtagat	tcgtgtagat	aactacgata	6000
cgggaggggt	taccatctgg	gcaatgatac	cgcgagaccc	cgcgagaccc	acgctcaccg	6060
gctccagatt	tatcagcaat	gccggaaggg	ccgagcgcag	ccgagcgcag	aagtggctct	6120
gcaactttat	ccgcctccat	aattgttgcc	gggaagctag	gggaagctag	agtaagtagt	6180
tcgccagtta	atagtttgcg	gccattgcta	caggcatcgt	caggcatcgt	gggtgcacgc	6240
tcgtcgtttg	gtatggcttc	ggttcccaac	gatcaaggcg	gatcaaggcg	agttacatga	6300
tcccccatgt	tgtgcaaaaa	agcgggttagc	ctccgatcgt	ctccgatcgt	tgtcagaagt	6360

```

aagttggccg cagtgttatt actcatgggt atggcagcac tgcataattc tcttactgtc 6420
atgccatccg taagatgctt ttctgtgact ggtgagtact caaccaagtc attctgagaa 6480
tagtgtagtc ggcgaccgag ttgctcttgc ccggcgtaaa tacgggataa taccgcgcca 6540
catagcagaa ctttaaaagt gctcatcatt ggaaaacgtt cttcggggcg aaaactctca 6600
aggatcttac cgctgttgag atccagttcg atgtaaccca ctctgacacc caactgatct 6660
tcagcatctt ttactttcac cagcgtttct gggtgagcaa aaacaggaag gcaaaatgcc 6720
gcaaaaaagg gaataagggc gacacggaaa tgttgaatac tcatactctt cctttttcaa 6780
tattattgaa gcatttatca ggggtattgt ctcagtagcg gatacatatt tgaatgtatt 6840
tagaaaaata aacaaatagg ggttccgcgc acatttcccc gaaaagtgcc acctgacgtc 6900

```

```

<210> 3
<211> 7038
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

```

```

<220>

```

```

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct
2C7LBDCS

```

```

<400> 3
gacggatcgg gagatctccc gatccctat ggctgactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg 60
ccgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgtccctg cttgtgtgtt ggaggtcgct gagtagtgcg 120
cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcatg aagaatctgc 180
ttaggggttag gcgttttgcg ctgcttcgcg atgtacgggc cagatatacg cgttgacatt 240
gattattgac tagttattaa tagtaatcaa ttacggggtc attagttcat agcccatata 300
tggagtcccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggcccgc tggctgaccg cccaacgacc 360
cccgcccat attgacgtca atgacgtatg ttcccatagt aacgccaata gggactttcc 420
atcatatgcc aagtagcgcc cctattgacg tcaatgacgg ctacttgga gtacatctac 600
atgccagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttgga tgggctgga tagcggtttg 660
tcgctattac catggtgatg cgggttttgc agtacatcaa tgggagtgtg ttttggcacc 720
actcacgggg atttccaagt ctccacccca acaactccgc cccattgacg caaatgggcg 780
aaaaacaacg ggactttcca aaatgtcgta gcagagctct ctggttaact agagaacca 840
gtaggcggtg acgggtgggag gtctatataa ctcactatag ggagacccaa gctggctagc 900
ctgcttactg gcttatcgaa ctatggccca ggccgcccct ctagccctatg cttgccctgt 960
gtttaaaact aagcttagat tttctaagtc ggctgatctg aagcgccata tccgcatcca 1020
cgagtcctgc aagcctttcc agtgcgaat atgcatgcgt aacttcagtc gtatgacca 1080
cacaggccag ccttaccacc cacatccgca cagagaagcct tttgcctgtg acatttgttg 1140
gaggaagttt gccaggagtg atgaacgcaa gaggcataacc aaaatccata ccggtgagaa 1200
gccctatgct tgccctgtcg agtcctgcga tcgcccgttt tctaatgcg ctgatctgaa 1260
gcgcataatc agcatccaca caggccagaa gcccttccag tgtcgaatat gcatgcgtaa 1320
cttcagtcgt agtgaccacc ttaccaccca catccgcacc cagcagggcg agaagccttt 1380
tgccctgtgac atttgtggga ggaagtttgc caggagtgat gaacgcaaga ggcataccaa 1440
aatccattta agacagaggg actctagaac tagtagtatt caaggacata acgactatat 1500
gtgtccagcc accaaccagt gcaccattga taaaacagg aggaagagct gccaggcctg 1560
ccggctccgc aaatgctacg aagtgggaat gatgaaagggt gggatagcaa aagaccgaag 1620
aggagggaga atgttgaac acaagcgcca gagagatgat ggggagggca ggggtgaagt 1680
ggggtctgct ggagacatga gagctgccaa cctttggcca agcccgtctc tgatcaaacg 1740
ctctaagaag aacagcctgg ccttgtccct gacggccgac cagatggtca gtgccttgtt 1800
ggatgctgag ccccccatc tctattccga gtatgatcct accagaccct tcagtgaagc 1860
ttcgatgatg ggcttactga ccaacctggc agacagggag ctggttcaca tgatcaactg 1920
ggcgaagagg gtgccaggct ttgtggattt gaccctccat gatcaggtcc accttctaga 1980
atgtgcctgg ctagagatcc tgatgatttg tctcgtctgg cgctccatgg agcaccagg 2040
gaagctactg tttgctccta acttgctctt ggacaggaac gtgtagaggg 2100
catgggtggag atcttcgaca tgctgctggc cagggaaaat cgggttccgca tgatgaatct 2160
gcagggagag gagtttgtgt gcctcaaact tattattttg cttaatctct gagtgtaac 2220
atttctgtcc agcaccctga agtctctgga agagaaggac catatccacc gactcctgga 2280
caagatcaca gacactttga tccacctgat ggccaaggca ggcctgacc tgagcagca 2340
gcaccagcgg ctggcccagc tctctctcat cctctcccac atcaggcaca tgagtaacaa 2400
aggcatggag catctgtaca gcatgaagtg caagaacgtg gtgcccctct atgacctgct 2460
gctggagatg ctggacgccc accgcctaca tgcgcccact agccgtacgc cggccgacgc 2520
cctggacgac ttcgacctgg ggcgcagcgc ctggacgact tcgacctgga 2580
catgctgccc gccgacgccc tggacgactt cgacctggac atgctgcccg ggtaactaag 2640
taagcggccg ctcgagtcta gagggccgct ttaaaccgcg tgatcagcct cgactgtgcc 2700

```



ttctagttgc	cagccatctg	ttgtttgccc	ctccccctg	ccttccttga	ccctggaagg	2760
tgccactccc	actgtccttt	cctaataaaa	tgaggaaatt	gcatcgcatt	gtctgagtag	2820
gtgtcattct	attctggggg	gtggggtggg	gcaggacagc	aagggggagg	attgggaaga	2880
caatagcagg	catgctgggg	atgcggtggg	ctctatggct	tctgaggcgg	aaagaaccag	2940
ctgggggtct	aggggggtatc	cccacgcgcc	ctgtagcggc	gcattaagcg	cggcgggtgt	3000
ggtggttacg	cgcagcgtga	ccgctacact	tgccagcgcc	ctagcgcggc	ctcctttcgc	3060
ttctttccct	tcctttctcg	ccacgttcgc	cggctttccc	cgtcaagctc	taaatcgggg	3120
catcccttta	gggttcggat	ttagtgtctt	acggcacctc	gacccccaaa	aacttgatta	3180
gggtgatggt	tcacgtagt	ggccatcgcc	ctgatatagc	gttttttcgcc	ctttgacgtt	3240
ggagtcacag	ttcctttaata	gtggactctt	gttccaaact	ggaacaacac	tcaacctat	3300
ctcgggtctat	tcttttgatt	tataagggat	tttggggatt	tccggcctatt	gggttaaaaa	3360
tgagctgatt	taacaaaaat	ttaacgcgaa	ttaatctgt	ggaatgtgtg	tcagttaggg	3420
tgtggaaggt	ccccaggctc	cccaggcagg	cagaagtatg	caaagcatgc	atctcaatta	3480
gtcagcaaac	aggtgtggaa	agtccccagg	ctccccagca	ggcagaagta	tgcaagcat	3540
gcatctcaat	tagtcagcaa	ccatagtccc	gcccctaact	ccgcccattc	cgccccaac	3600
tccgcccagt	tccgcccatt	ctccgcccc	tggtgacta	atttttttta	tttatgcaga	3660
ggcggaggcc	gctctcgctt	ctgagctatt	ccagaagttag	tgaggaggct	tttttggagg	3720
cctaggcttt	tgcaaaaagc	tcccgggagc	ttgtatatcc	atttttcggat	ctgatcaaga	3780
gacaggatga	ggatcggttc	gcatgattga	acaagatgga	ttgcacgcag	gttctccggc	3840
cgtttgggtg	gagaggctat	tcggctatga	ctgggcacaa	cagacaatcg	gctgctctga	3900
tgccgcccgtg	ttccggctgt	cagcgcaggg	gcccgggtt	ctttttgtca	agaccgacct	3960
gtccgggtgcc	ctgaatgaac	tgccagcaga	ggcagcggg	ctatcgtggc	tggccacgac	4020
ggcggttctt	tgccgagctg	tgctcgagct	tgctactgaa	gcccgaaggg	actggctgtg	4080
attggggcga	gtccgggggc	aggatctcct	gtcatctcac	cttgctcctg	ccgagaaagt	4140
atccatcatg	gctgatgcaa	tgccgcccgt	gcatacgctt	gatccggcta	cctgcccatt	4200
cgaccaccaa	gcgaaacatc	gcatcgagcg	agcagctact	cggatggaag	ccggtcttgt	4260
cgatcaggat	gatctggacg	aagagcatca	ggggctcgcg	ccagccgaac	tgttccggag	4320
gctcaaggcg	cgcattgccc	acggcgagga	tctcgtcgtg	acccatggcg	atgcctgctt	4380
gccgaatatc	atggtggaaa	atggccgctt	ttctggattc	atcgactgtg	gccggctggg	4440
tgtggcggac	cgctatcagg	acatagcgtt	ggctaccctg	gatattgctg	aagagcttgg	4500
cggcgaaatg	gctgaccgct	tcctcggtgt	ttacgggtatc	gcccgtcccg	attcgacggc	4560
catcgccctc	tatcgccctc	ttgacgagtt	cttctgagcg	ggactctggg	gttcgaaatg	4620
accgaccaag	cgacgcccac	cctgcccata	cgagatttgc	attccaccgc	cgccttctat	4680
gaaaggttgg	gcttccggaat	cgttttccgg	gacgccggct	ggatgatcct	ccagcgccgg	4740
gatctcatgc	tgaggttctt	cgcccacccc	aacttgttta	ttgcagctta	taatggttac	4800
aaataaagca	atagcatcac	aaatttcaca	aataaagcat	ttttttcact	gcattctagt	4860
tgtggtttgt	ccaaactcat	caatgtatct	tatcatgtct	gtataccgtc	gacctctagc	4920
tagagcttgg	cgtaatcatg	gtcatagctg	tttctgtgtg	gaaattgtta	tccgctcaca	4980
attccacaca	acatacgagc	cggaaagcata	aagtgtaaaag	cctgggggtgc	ctaattgagt	5040
agctaaactca	cattaattgc	gttgcgctca	ctgcccgtt	tccagtcggg	aaacctgctg	5100
tgccagctgc	attaatgaat	cggcccaacgc	gcccggagag	gcgggttgcg	gcgagcgcta	5160
tcagctcact	caaaggcggg	aatacgggta	tccacagaat	caggggataa	cgcaggaaag	5220
aacatctgag	caaaaggcca	gcaaaaggcc	aggaaccgta	aaaaggccgc	gttgctggcg	5280
tttttccata	ggctccgccc	ccctgacgag	atcacaaaa	atcgacgctc	aagtcagagg	5340
tgccgaaacc	cgacaggact	ataaagatac	caggcgtttc	cccctggaag	ctccctcgctg	5400
cgctctcctg	ttccgaccct	gccgcttacc	ggatacctgt	ccgcctttct	cccttcggga	5460
agcgtggcgc	tttctcaatg	ctcacgctgt	aggatctca	gttcgggtga	ggctgctcgc	5520
tccaagctgg	gctgtgtgca	cgaaccccc	gttcagcccg	accgctgcgc	cttatccggg	5580
aactatcgct	ttgagttcaa	cccggtaaga	cacgacttat	cgccactggc	agcagccact	5640
ggtaacagga	ttagcagagc	gaggtatgta	ggcgggtgct	cagagtctct	gaagtgggtg	5700
cctaactacg	gctacactag	aaggacagta	tttggtatct	gcgctctgct	gaagccagtt	5760
accttcggaa	aaagagttgg	tagctcttga	tccggcaaac	aaaccaccgc	tggtagcggg	5820
ggtttttttg	tttgcaagca	gcagattacg	cgcagaaaaa	aaggatctca	agaagatcct	5880
ttgatctttt	ctacggggtc	tgacgctcag	tggaacgaaa	actcacgtta	agggattttg	5940
gtcatgagat	tatcaaaaag	gatcttcacc	tgatcctttt	taaattaaaa	atgaagtttt	6000
aatcaatctt	aaagtatata	tgagtaaact	tggtctgaca	gttaccatag	cttaatcagt	6060
gaggcaccta	tctcagcgat	ctgtctatatt	cgttcaccca	tagttgcctg	actccccgtc	6120
gtgtagataa	ctacgatagc	ggaggggctta	ccatctggcc	ccagtgcctg	aatgataccg	6180
cgagaccac	gctcaccggc	tccagattta	tcagcaataa	accagccagc	cgggaaggcc	6240
gagcgcagaa	gtggctcctg	aactttatcc	gcctccatcc	agtctattaa	ttgttgccgg	6300
gaagctagag	taagtagttc	gccagttaat	agtttgccga	acgttggtgc	cattgctaca	6360
ggcactcgtg	gtcgcttggg	atggcttcat	atggcttcat	tcagctccgg	ttcccaacga	6420
tcaaggcgag	ttacatgatc	ccccatgttg	tgcaaaaaag	cggttagctc	cttcgggtcct	6480
cagatcgttg	tcagaagtaa	gttggccgca	gtgttatcac	tcatggttat	ggcagcactg	6540
ccaattcttc	ttactgtcat	gccatccgta	agatgctttt	ctgtgactgg	tgagtactca	6600
accaagtcat	tctgagaata	gtgtatgcgg	cgaccgagtt	gctcttgccc	ggcgtcaata	6660
cgggataata	ccgcgccaca	tagcagaact	ttaaaagtgc	tcatcattgg	aaaacgttct	6720

```

tcggggcgaa aactctcaag gatcttacgg ctgttgagat ccagttcgat gtaaccact 6780
cgtgcaccca actgatcttc agcatctttt actttcacca gcgtttctgg gtgagcaaaa 6840
acaggaaggc aaaaatgccgc aaaaaaggga ataagggcga cacggaaatg ttgaatactc 6900
atactcttcc tttttcaata ttattgaagc atttatcagg gttattgtct catgagcgga 6960
tacatatttg aatgtattta gaaaaataaa caaatagggg ttccgcgcac atttccccga 7020
aaagtgccac ctgacgtc                                     7038

```

&lt;210&gt; 4

&lt;211&gt; 1496

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;220&gt;

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct  
C7PBDVP16

&lt;400&gt; 4

```

ggtaaccggat ccgccaccat ggcccaggcg gccctcgagc cctatgcttg ccctgtcgag 60
tctgcgcatc gccgcttttc taagtcggct gatctgaagc gccatatccg catccacaca 120
ggccagaagc ccttccagtg tcgaatatgc atgcgtaact tcagtcgtag tgaccacctt 180
accacccaca tccgcaccca cacaggcgag aagccttttg cctgtgacat ttgtgggagg 240
aagttttgcca ggagtgatga acgcaagagg cataccaaaa tccatttaag acagaaggac 300
tctagaacta gtggccaggc cggcccgctc gaccagaaaa agttcaataa agtcagagtt 360
gtgagagcac tggatgctgt tgctctccca cagccagtgg gcgttccaaa tgaaagccaa 420
gccctaagcc agagattcac tttttcacca ggtcaagaca tacagttgat tccaccactg 480
atcaacctgt taatgagcat tgaaccagat gtgatctatg caggacatga caacacaaaa 540
cctgacacct ccagttcttt gctgacaagt cttaatcaac taggcgagag gcaacttctt 600
tcagtagtca agtggcttaa atcattgcca ggttttcgaa acttacatat tgatgaccag 660
ataactctca ttcagtattc ttggatgagc ttaatgggtg ttggtctagg atggagatcc 720
tacaacacag tcagtgggca gatgctgtat tttgcacctg atctaatact aaatgaacag 780
cggatgaaag aatcatcatt ctattcatta tgccttacca tgtggcagat cccacaggag 840
tttgtcaagc ttcaagttag ccaagaagag ttcctctgta tgaaagtatt gttacttctt 900
aatacaattc ctttgaagg gctacgaagt caaaccagat ttgaggagat gaggtcaagc 960
tacattagag agctcatcaa ggcaattggt ttgaggcaaa aaggagtgtg gtcgagctca 1020
cagcgtttct atcaacttac aaaacttctt gataacttgc atgatcttgt caaacaactt 1080
catctgtact gcttgaatac atttatccag tcccgggcac tgagtgttga atttccagaa 1140
atgatgtctg aagtatttgc tgggtcgacg gctagcccga aaaagaaacg caaagtggg 1200
cgcgccggcg ccccccgac cgatgtcagc ctgggggacg agctccactt agacggcgag 1260
gacgtggcga tggcgcatgc gcacgcgcta gacgatttcg atctggacat gttgggggac 1320
ggggattccc cgggtccggg atttaccccc caccactccg cccctacgg cgctctggat 1380
atggccgact tcgagtttga gcagatgttt accgatgcc ttggaattga cgagtacgg 1440
ttaattaact acccgtaga cgttccggac tacgcttctt gagaattcgc ggccgc 1496

```

&lt;210&gt; 5

&lt;211&gt; 6746

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;220&gt;

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct  
C7LBDAL

&lt;400&gt; 5

```

gacggatcgg gagatctccc gatcccctat ggtcgactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg 60
ccgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgctccctg cttgtgtgtt ggagggtcgt gagtagtcg 120
cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcag aagaatctgc 180
ttagggttag gcgttttgcg ctgcttcgcg atgtacgggc cagatatacg cgttgacatt 240
gattattgac tagttattaa tagtaatcaa ttacggggtc attagttcat agcccatata 300
tggagtcccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggcccggc tggctgaccg cccaacgacc 360
cccggccatt gacgtcaata atgacgtatg ttcccatagt aacgccaaata gggactttcc 420
attcacgtca atgggtggac tatttacggg aaactgccca cttggcagta catcaagtgt 480
atcatatgcc aagtacggcc cctattgacg tcaatgacgg taaatggccc gcctggcatt 540
atggccagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttggca gtacatctac gtattagtca 600

```

tcgctattac	catgggtgatg	cggttttggc	agtacatcaa	tgggcgtgga	tagcgggttgg	660
actcacgggg	atttccaagt	ctccacccca	ttgacgtcaa	tgggagtttg	ttttggcacc	720
aaaatcaacg	ggactttcca	aaatgtcgta	acaactccgc	cccattgacg	caaattggcg	780
gtaggcggtg	acgggtggag	gtctatataa	gcagagctct	ctggctaact	agagaacca	840
ctgcttactg	gcttatcgaa	attaatacga	ctcactatag	ggagacccaa	gctggctagc	900
gtttaaactt	aagcttggtg	ccgagctcgg	atccactagt	ccagtgtggt	ggaattcctg	960
cagcccgggg	gatctatggc	ccaggcgggc	ctcgagccct	atgcttgccc	tgctcaggtc	1020
tgcgatcgcc	gcttttctaa	gtcggctgat	ctgaagcgcc	atatccgcat	ccacacaggc	1080
cagaagcctt	tccagtgtcg	aatatgcatg	cgtaacttca	gtcgtagtga	ccaccttacc	1140
accacatcc	gcacccacac	aggcgagaag	ccttttgcc	gtgacatttg	tgggaggaag	1200
tttgccagg	gtgatgaacg	caagaggcat	accaaactcc	atttaagaca	gagggactct	1260
agaactagtt	ctgctggaga	catgagagct	gccaaacttt	ggccaagccc	gctcatgatc	1320
aaacgctcta	agaagaacag	cctggccttg	tccctgacgg	ccgaccagat	ggtcagtgcc	1380
ttgttggatg	ctagccccc	catactctat	ctcgagtatg	atcctaccag	acccttcagt	1440
gaagcttcga	tgatgggctt	actgaccaac	ctggcagaca	gggagctggt	tcacatgatc	1500
aactgggcca	agaggggtg	aggctttgtg	gatttgaccc	tccatgatca	ggtccacctt	1560
ctagaatgtg	ctctggctaga	gatcctgatg	atttggtctg	tctggcgctc	catggagcac	1620
ccaggggaagc	tactgtttgc	tcctaacttg	ctcttgga	ggaaccaggg	aaaatgtgta	1680
gagggcatgg	tggagatctt	cgacatgctg	ctggctacat	catctcggtt	ccgcatgatg	1740
aatctgcagg	gagaggagtt	tgtgtgcctc	aaatctatta	ttttgcttaa	ttctggagtg	1800
tacacatttc	tgtccagcac	cctgaagtct	ctggaaagaga	aggaccatat	ccaccgagtc	1860
ctggacaaga	tcacagacac	tttgatccac	ctgatggcca	aggcaggcct	gaccctgcag	1920
cagcagcacc	agcggctggc	ccagctcctc	ctcatcctct	cccacatcag	gcacatgagt	1980
aacaaaggca	tggagcatct	gtacagcatg	aaagtgaaga	acgtggtgcc	ccctatgatc	2040
ctgctgctgg	agatgctgga	cgcccacggc	ctacatggcg	ccactagccg	tggaggggca	2100
tccgtggagg	agacggacca	aagccacttg	gccactgccc	gctctacttc	atcgcatctc	2160
ttgcaaaagt	attacatcac	gggggaggca	gagggtttcc	ctgccacagt	ccgtacgcgc	2220
gccgacggcc	tggagcactt	cgacctggac	atgctgccc	ccgacgccc	ggacgacttc	2280
gacctggaca	tgctgcccgc	cgacgccttg	gacgacttcg	acctggacat	gctgcccggg	2340
taactaagta	agcggccgct	cgagtctaga	gggcccgttt	aaaccgcgtg	atcagcctcg	2400
actgtgcctt	ctagtggcca	gccatctgtt	gtttgcccct	cccccgctgc	ttccttgacc	2460
ctggaagggtg	ccactcccac	tgctccttcc	taataaaatg	aggaaattgc	atcgcatctg	2520
ctgagtaggt	gtcattctat	tctggggggg	ggggtggggc	aggacagcaa	gggggaggat	2580
tgggaagaca	atagcaggca	tgctggggat	gcggtgggct	ctatggcttc	tgaggcgga	2640
agaaccagct	ggggctctag	cagcgccctc	cagcgccctc	gtagcggcgc	attaagcgcg	2700
gcggggtgtg	tgggttacgcg	gagcgtgacc	gctacacttg	ccagcgccct	agcgcccgct	2760
cctttcgctt	tcttcccttc	ctttctcgcc	acgttcgcgc	gctttcccc	tcaagctcta	2820
aatcggggca	tccctttagg	gttccgattt	agtgccttac	ggcacctcga	ccccaaaaaa	2880
cttgattagg	gtgatgggtc	acgtagtggg	ccatcgccct	gatagacggt	ttttcgccct	2940
ttgacgttgg	agtccacggt	ctttaatagt	ggactcttgt	tccaaactgg	aacaacactc	3000
aacctatct	cggtctattc	ttttgattta	taagggtatt	tggggatttc	ggcctatttg	3060
ttaaaaaatg	agctgattta	acaaaaat	aacgcgaatt	aattctgtgg	aatgtgtgtc	3120
agttagggtg	tggaaagtcc	ccaggctccc	caggcaggca	gaagtatgca	aagcatgcat	3180
ctcaattagt	cagcaaccag	gtgtggaaag	tccccaggct	ccccagcagg	cagaagtatg	3240
caaagcatgc	atctcaatta	gtcagcaacc	atagtcccgc	ccctaactcc	gcccattccc	3300
cccctaactc	cgcccagttc	cgcccattct	ccgcccctatg	gctgactaat	tttttttatt	3360
tatgcagagg	ccgaggccgc	ctctgcctct	gagctattcc	agaagtagtg	aggaggcttt	3420
tttgagggcc	taggcttttg	caaaaagctc	ccgggagctt	gtatatccat	tttcggatct	3480
gatcaagaga	caggatgagg	atcgtttcgc	atgattgaac	aagatggatt	gcacgcagg	3540
tctccggccg	cttgggtgga	gaggctattc	ggctatgact	gggcacaaca	gacaatcggc	3600
tgctctgatg	ccgccgtgtt	ccggctgtca	gocgaggggc	gcccggttct	ttttgtcaag	3660
accgacctgt	ccggtgccct	gaatgaactg	caggacgagg	cagcgcggct	atcgtggctg	3720
gccacgacgg	gcgttccttg	cgacgtgtg	ctcgacgttg	tactgaagc	gggaagggac	3780
tggttgctat	tgggcggaagt	gccggggcag	gatctcctgt	catctcacct	tgctcctgcc	3840
gagaaagtat	ccatcatggc	tgatgcaatg	cgcgggctgc	atacgcctga	tccggctacc	3900
tgcccatctg	accaccaagc	gaaacatcgc	atcgagcgag	cacgtactcg	gatggaagcc	3960
ggctctgtcg	atcaggatga	tctggacgaa	gagcatcagg	ggctcgcgcc	agccgaactg	4020
ttcgccaggc	tcaaggcgcg	catgcccagc	ggcgaggatc	tcgtcgtgac	ccatggcgat	4080
gcctgcttgc	cgaatatcat	ggtggaaaat	ggccgctttt	ctggattcat	cgactgtggc	4140
cggctgggtg	tggcgggaccg	ctatcaggac	atagcgttgg	ctacccgtga	tattgttgaa	4200
gagcttggcg	gcgaattggg	tgaccgcttc	ctcgtgcttt	acggtatcgc	cgctcccgat	4260
tgcgacgcga	tgccttcta	tgccttctt	gacgagttct	tctgagcggg	actctggggt	4320
tcgaaatgac	cgaccaagcg	acgcccaccc	tgccatcacg	agatttcgat	tccaccgccc	4380
ccttctatga	aagggttggg	ttcggaatcg	ttttccggga	cgccggctgg	atgatcctcc	4440
agcgcgggga	tctcatgctg	gagttcttcg	cccaccccaa	cttgtttatt	gcagcttata	4500
atggttacaa	ataaagcaat	agcatcacia	ttttacaaa	taaagcattt	ttttcactgc	4560
attctagttg	tgggttgtcc	aaactcatca	atgtatctta	tcatgtctgt	ataccgctga	4620

cctctagcta	gagcttggcg	taatcatggt	catagctggt	tcctgtgtga	aattgttatc	4680
cgctcacaat	tccacacaa	atagcgccg	gaagcataaa	gtgtaaagcc	tggggtgcct	4740
aatgagtgag	ctaactcaca	ttaattgcgt	tgcgctcact	gcccgctttc	cagtcgggaa	4800
acctgtcgtg	ccagctgcat	taatgaatcg	gccaacgcgc	ggggagaggc	ggtttgcggc	4860
gagcgggtatc	agctcactca	aaggcggtaa	tacggttatc	cacagaatca	ggggataacg	4920
caggaaagaa	catgtgagca	aaaggccagc	aaaaggccag	gaaccgtaaa	aaggccgcgt	4980
tgctggcggt	tttccatagg	ctccgcccc	ctgacgagca	tcacaaaaat	cgacgctcaa	5040
gtcagagggtg	gcgaaacccg	acaggactat	aaagatacca	ggcggtttccc	cctggaagct	5100
ccctcgtgcg	ctctcctggt	ccgacctgc	cgcttaccgg	atacctgtcc	gcctttctcc	5160
cttcgggaag	cgtggcgctt	tctcaatgct	cacgctgtag	gtatctcagt	tcgggtgtagg	5220
tcgttcgctc	caagctgggc	tgtgtgcacg	aacccccgt	tcagcccgac	cgctgcgcct	5280
tatccggtaa	ctatcgtctt	gagtccaacc	cggtaaagaca	cgacttatcg	ccactggcag	5340
cagccactgg	taacaggatt	agcagagcga	gggtatgtagg	cggtgctaca	gagttcttga	5400
agtgggtggcc	taactacggc	tacactagaa	ggacagatt	tggtatctgc	gctctgctga	5460
agccagttac	cttcggaaaa	agagttggta	gctcttgatc	cggcaacaa	accaccgctg	5520
gtagcgggtg	tttttttgtt	tgcaagcagc	agattacgcg	cagaaaaaaa	ggatctcaag	5580
aagatcccttt	gatcttttct	acgggggtctg	acgctcagtg	gaacgaaac	tcacgttaag	5640
ggatttttgt	catgagatta	tcaaaaagga	tcttcaccta	gatcctttta	aattaaaaat	5700
gaagtttttaa	atcaatctaa	agtatatatg	agtaaaacttg	gtctgacagt	taccaatgct	5760
taatcagtgga	ggcacctatc	tcagcgatct	gtctatttctg	ttcatccata	gttgccctgac	5820
tccccgctcg	gtagataact	acgatacggg	agggccttacc	atctggcccc	agtgtctgcaa	5880
tgataccgcg	agaccacgc	tcaccggctc	cagattttatc	agcaataaac	cagccagccg	5940
gaagggccga	gcgcagaagt	ggctcctgcaa	ctttatccgc	ctccatccag	tctattaatt	6000
gttgccggga	agctagagta	agtagttcgc	cagttaatag	tttgcgcaac	gttgttgcca	6060
ttgctacagg	catcgtgggtg	tcacgctcgt	cgtttggtat	ggcttcattc	agctccgggt	6120
cccaacgatc	aaggcgagtt	acatgatccc	ccatgttgtg	caaaaaagcg	gttagctcct	6180
tcgggtcctcc	gatcgttgtc	agaagtaagt	tggcgcagtg	gttatcactc	atgggttatgg	6240
cagcactgca	taattctctt	actgtcatgc	catccgtaag	atgcttttct	gtgactgggtg	6300
agtactcaac	caagtcattc	tgagaatagt	gtatgcggcg	accgagttgc	tcttgcccgg	6360
cgtaactacg	ggataataacc	gcgccacata	gcagaacttt	aaaagtgtct	atcattggaa	6420
aacgtttctt	ggggcgaaaa	ctctcaagga	tcttaccgct	gttgagatcc	agttcgatgt	6480
aacccactcg	tgaccccaac	tgatcttcag	catcttttac	tttcaccagc	gtttctgggt	6540
gagcaaaaaac	aggaaggcaa	aatgccgcaa	aaaaggggaat	aaggcgagca	cggaaatgtt	6600
gaatactcat	actcttcctt	tttcaattat	attgaagcat	ttatcagggt	tattgtctca	6660
tgagcgggata	catatttgaa	tgtatttaga	aaaataaaca	aataggggtt	ccgcgcacat	6720
ttccccgaaa	agtgccacct	gacgtc				6746

&lt;210&gt; 6

&lt;211&gt; 6623

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;220&gt;

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct  
C7LBDAS

&lt;400&gt; 6

gacggatcgg	gagatctccc	gatccctat	ggctcgactct	cagtacaatc	tgctctgatg	60
ccgcatagtt	aagccagtat	ctgctccctg	cttgtgtgtt	ggaggtcgct	gagtagtgcg	120
cgagcaaaat	ttaagctaca	acaaggcaag	gcttgaccga	caattgcatg	aagaatctgc	180
ttaggggttag	gcgtttttgcg	ctgcttcgcg	atgtacgggc	cagatatacg	cgttgacatt	240
gattattgac	tagttattaa	tagtaatcaa	ttacgggggtc	attagttcat	agcccatata	300
tggagttccg	cgttacataa	cttacggtaa	atggccccgc	tggctgaccg	cccaacgacc	360
cccgcctatt	gacgtcaata	atgacgtatg	ttcccatagt	aacgccaata	gggactttcc	420
attgacgtca	atgggtggac	tatttacggg	aaactgccca	cttggcagta	catcaagtgt	480
atcatatgcc	aagtacgccc	cctattgacg	tcaatgacgg	taaatggccc	gcctggcatt	540
atgcccagta	catgacctta	tgggactttc	ctacttggca	gtacatctac	gtattagtca	600
tcgctattac	catgggtgatg	cggtttttggc	agtacatcaa	tgggcgtgga	tagcggtttg	660
actcacgggg	atttccaagt	ctccacccca	ttgacgtcaa	tgggagtttg	ttttggcacc	720
aaaatcaacg	ggactttcca	aaatgtcgta	acaactccgc	cccattgacg	caaattggcg	780
gtaggcggtg	acgggtgggag	gtctatataa	gcagagctct	ctggctaact	agagaacca	840
ctgcttactg	gcttatcgaa	attaatacga	ctcactatag	ggagacccaa	gctggctagc	900
gtttaaactt	aagcttggtg	ccgagctcgt	atccactagt	ccagtggtgt	ggaattcctg	960
cagcccgggg	gatctatggc	ccaggcgcc	ctcgagccct	atgcttgccc	tgtcgagtcc	1020
tgcgatcgcc	gcttttctaa	gtcggctgat	ctgaagcgcc	atatccgcat	ccacacaggc	1080

cagaagcctt	tccagtgtcg	aatatgcatg	cgtaacttca	gtcgtagtga	ccaccttacc	1140
acccacatcc	gcacccacac	aggcgagaag	ccttttgcct	gtgacatttg	tgggaggaag	1200
tttgccagga	gtgatgaacg	caagaggcat	acaaaaatcc	atttaagaca	gagggaactc	1260
agaactagtt	ctgctggaga	catgagagct	gccaaacctt	ggccaagccc	gctcatgatc	1320
aaacgctcta	agaagaacag	cctggccttg	tccctgacgg	ccgaccagat	ggtcagtgcc	1380
ttgttggatg	ctgagccccc	catactctat	tccgagtatg	atcctaccag	acccttcagt	1440
gaagcttcga	tgatgggctt	actgaccaac	ctggcagaca	gggagctggg	tcacatgatc	1500
aactgggcca	agagggtgcc	aggctttgtg	gatttgaccc	tccatgatca	gggccacctt	1560
ctagaatgtg	cctggctaga	gatcctgatg	attgggtctc	tctggcgctc	catggagcac	1620
ccagggaagc	tactgtttgc	tcctaacttg	ctcttggaca	ggaaccaggg	aaaatgtgta	1680
gagggcattg	tggagatctt	cgacatgctg	ctggctacat	catctcgggt	ccgcatgatg	1740
aatctgcagg	gagaggagtt	tgtgtgcctc	aaatctatta	ttttgcttaa	ttctggagtg	1800
tacacatttc	tgtccagcac	cctgaagtct	ctggaagaga	aggaccatat	ccaccgagtc	1860
ctggacaaga	tcacagacac	tttgatccac	ctgatggcca	aggcaggcct	gacctcgag	1920
cagcagcacc	agcggctggc	ccagctcctc	ctcatcctct	cccacatcag	gcacatgagt	1980
aacaaaggca	tggagcatct	gtacagcatg	aagtgaaga	acgtgggtgcc	cctctatgac	2040
ctgctgctgg	agatgctgga	gcgccaccgc	ctacatgcgc	ccactagccg	tacgccggcc	2100
gacgccctgg	acgacttcga	cctggacatg	ctgccggccg	acgccctgga	cgacttcgac	2160
ctggacatgc	tgcgggccga	cgccctggac	gacttcgacc	tggacatgct	gccggggtaa	2220
ctaagtaagc	ggccgctcga	gtctagaggg	cccgtttaaa	cccgtgatc	agcctcgact	2280
gtgccttcta	gttccagccc	atctgttgg	tcgccctccc	ccgtgccttc	cttgaccctg	2340
gaaggtgcca	gtcccactgt	cctttcctaa	taaaatgagg	aaattgcac	gcattgtctg	2400
agtaggtgtc	attctattct	gggggggtgg	gtggggcagg	acagcaaggg	ggaggattgg	2460
gaagacaata	gcaggcatgc	tggggatgcg	tgggctctta	tggcttctga	ggcggaaaaga	2520
accagctggg	gctctagggg	gtatccccac	gcgccctgta	gcggcgcat	aagcgcgcg	2580
gggtgtgggtg	ttacgcgcag	cgtagccgct	acacttgcca	gcgccctagc	gcccgctcct	2640
ttcgctttct	tcccttcctt	tctcgccaag	ttcgccggct	ttcccgtca	agctctaaat	2700
cggggcatcc	cttttaggg	ccgatttagt	gctttacggc	acctcgaccc	caaaaaactt	2760
gattaggggtg	atgggttcacg	tagtgggcca	tcgccctgat	agacggtttt	tcgccctttg	2820
acgttggagt	ccacgtttct	taatagtgg	ctcttgttcc	aaactggaac	aacactcaac	2880
cctatctcgg	tctattcttt	tgatttataa	gggattttgg	ggatttcggc	ctattgggta	2940
aaaaatgagc	tgatttaaca	aaaatttaac	gcgaattaat	tctgtggaat	gtgtgtcagt	3000
taggggtgtg	aaagtcccca	ggctccccag	gcaggcagaa	gtatgcaaa	catgcatctc	3060
aattagtcag	caaccagggtg	tggaaaagtc	ccaggctccc	cagcaggcag	aagtatgcaa	3120
agcattagtc	tcaattagtc	agcaaccata	gtcccgcgcc	taactccgcc	catcccgccc	3180
ctaactccgc	ccagttccgc	ccattctccg	ccccatggct	gactaatttt	ttttatattt	3240
gcagaggccg	aggccgcctc	tgccctcgag	ctattccaga	agtagtgagg	aggctttttt	3300
ggaggcctcg	aaagctcccg	ggagcttgta	tatccatttt	tatccatttt	cggatctgat	3360
caagagacag	gatgaggatc	gtttcgcatg	attgaacaag	atggattgca	cgagggttct	3420
ccggccgctt	gggtggagag	gctattcggc	tatgactggg	cacaacagac	aatcgggtgc	3480
tctgatgccg	ccgtgttccg	gctgtcagcg	caggggcgcc	cggttctttt	tgtcaagacc	3540
gacctgtccg	gtgcccgtga	tgaactgcag	gacgaggcag	cgcggtatc	gtggctggcc	3600
acgacggggc	ttccttgccg	agctgtgtct	gacgttgtca	ctgaagcggg	aagggaactg	3660
ctgctattgg	gcgaagtgcc	ggggcaggat	ctcctgtcat	ctcaccttgc	tctgcccag	3720
aaagtatcca	tgcaatgcgg	cggtgcata	cggtgcata	cgcttgatcc	ggctacctgc	3780
ccattcgacc	accaagcgaa	acatcgcatc	gagcgagcac	gtactcggat	ggaagccggg	3840
cttgctgatc	aggatgatct	ggacgaagag	catcaggggc	tcgcgccagc	cgaactgttc	3900
gccaggctca	aggcgcgcat	gcccgcggcg	gaggatctcg	tcgtgaccca	tggcgatgcc	3960
tgcttgccga	atatcatggg	ggaaaatggc	cgcttttctg	gattcatcga	ctgtggccgg	4020
ctgggtgtgg	cggaccgcta	tcaggacata	gcgttggcta	cccgtgatat	tgttgaagag	4080
cttgggggcg	aatgggctga	ccgcttcctc	gtgctttacg	gtatcgccgc	tcccgatctg	4140
cagcgcatcg	ccttctatcg	ccttcttgac	gagttcttct	gagcgggact	ctgggggttcg	4200
aaatgaccga	ccaagcgacg	cccaacctgc	catcacgaga	tttcgattcc	accgccgcct	4260
tctatgaaag	gttgggcttc	ggaatcgttt	tcggggacgc	cggctggatg	atcctccagc	4320
gcggggatct	catgctggag	ttcttcgccc	accccaactt	gtttattgca	gcttataatg	4380
gttacaaata	aagcaatagc	atcacaaatt	tcacaaataa	agcatttttt	tcactgcatt	4440
ctagttgtgg	tttgtccaaa	ctcatcaatg	tatcttatca	tgtctgtata	ccgtcgacct	4500
ctagctagag	cttggcgtaa	tcatggtcat	agctgtttcc	tgtgtgaaat	tgttatccgc	4560
tcacaattcc	acacaacata	cgagccggaa	gcataaagtg	taaagcctgg	ggtgccta	4620
gagttagcta	actcacatta	attgcgttgc	gctcactgcc	cgctttccag	tcgggaaacc	4680
tgtcgtgcca	tgctgcattaa	tgaatcggcg	aacgcgcggg	gagaggcggt	ttgcggcgag	4740
cgggtatcag	tctactcaag	gcggtataac	gggttatccac	agaatcaggg	gataacgcag	4800
gaaagaacat	gtgagcaaaa	ggccagcaaa	aggccaggaa	ccgtaaaaag	gccgcgttgc	4860
tggcggtttt	ccataggctc	cgcccccttg	acgagcatca	caaaaatcga	cgctcaagtc	4920
agaggtggcg	aaacccgcga	ggactataaa	gataccaggc	gtttccccct	ggaagctccc	4980
tcgtgttcgc	tccgtttccg	accctgcgcg	ttaccggata	cctgtccgcc	tttctccctt	5040
cgggaagcgt	ggcgctttct	caatgctcac	gctgtaggta	tctcagttcg	gtgtaggctg	5100

ttcgctccaa	gctgggctgt	gtgcacgaac	cccccgttca	gccccgaccgc	tgcgccttat	5160
ccggtaacta	tcgtcttgag	tccaacccgg	taagacacga	cttatcgcca	ctggcagcag	5220
ccactggtaa	caggattagc	agagcgaggt	atgtaggcgg	tgctacagag	ttcttgaaag	5280
ggtaggcctaa	ctacgggtac	actagaagga	cagtatttgg	tatctgcgct	ctgctgaaag	5340
cagttacctt	cggaaaaaga	gttggtagct	cttgatccgg	caaacaaaacc	accgctggta	5400
gcgggtgggtt	ttttgtttgc	aagcagcaga	ttacgcgcag	aaaaaaaagga	tctcaagaag	5460
atcctttgat	cttttctacg	gggtctgacg	ctcagtgga	cgaaaaactca	cgtaaaggga	5520
ttttgggtcat	gagattatca	aaaaggatct	tcacctagat	ccttttaaat	taaaaaatgaa	5580
gttttaaatc	aatctaaagt	atatatgagt	aaacttggtc	tgacagttac	caatgcttaa	5640
tcagtgaggc	acctatctca	gcgatctgtc	tatttcgttc	atccatagtt	gcctgactcc	5700
ccgtcgtgta	gataactacg	atacgggagg	gcttaccatc	tggccccagt	gctgcaatga	5760
taccgcgaga	cccacgctca	ccggctccag	atztatcagc	aataaaccag	ccagccggaa	5820
gggcccagcg	cagaagtggt	cctgcaactt	tatccgcctc	catccagtct	attaattggt	5880
gccgggaagc	tagagtaagt	agttcgccag	taaatagttt	gcgcaacggt	gttgccattg	5940
ctacagggcat	cgtgggtgtca	cgctcgctgt	ttggtatggc	ttcattcagc	tccggttccc	6000
aacgatcaag	gcgagttaca	tgatccccc	tggtgtgcaa	aaaagcgggt	agctccttcg	6060
gtcctccgat	cgttgtcaga	agtaagtgg	ccgcagtgtt	atcactcatg	gttatggcag	6120
cactgcataa	ttctcttact	gtcatgccat	ccgtaagatg	cttttctgtg	actggtgagt	6180
actcaaccaa	gtcattctga	gaatagtgt	tgccggcgacc	gagttgctct	tgcccgccgt	6240
caatacggga	taataccgcg	ccacatagca	gaactttaa	agtgtctatc	attggaaaac	6300
gttcttcggg	gcgaaaactc	tcaaggatct	taccgctgtt	gagatccagt	tcgatgtaac	6360
ccactcgtgc	acccaactga	tcttcagcat	cttttacttt	caccagcgtt	tctgggtgag	6420
caaaaacagg	aaggcaaaat	gccgcaaaaa	aggggaataag	ggcgacacgg	aaatgttgaa	6480
tactcatact	cttccttttt	caatattatt	gaagcattta	tcagggttat	tgtctcatga	6540
gcggatacat	atttgaatgt	atttagaaaa	ataaacaat	aggggttccg	cgcacatttc	6600
cccgaagaat	gccacctgac	gtc				6623

&lt;210&gt; 7

&lt;211&gt; 6818

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;220&gt;

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct  
C7LBDBL

&lt;400&gt; 7

gacggatcgg	gagatctccc	gatccccat	ggtcgactct	cagtacaatc	tgctctgatg	60
ccgcatagtt	aagccagtat	ctgctccctg	cttggtgtgt	ggaggtcgct	gagtagtgcg	120
cgagcaaaat	ttaagctaca	acaaggcaag	gcttgaccga	caattgcatg	aagaatctgc	180
ttagggttag	gcgtttttgcg	ctgcttcgcg	atgtacgggc	cagatatacg	cgttgacatt	240
gattattgac	tagttattaa	tagtaatcaa	ttacgggggtc	attagttcat	agcccatata	300
tggaagttccg	cgttacataa	cttaacggtaa	atggcccgcg	tggctgaccg	cccaacgacc	360
cccgcgccatt	gacgtcaata	atgacgtatg	ttcccatagt	aacgcccaata	gggactttcc	420
attgacgtca	atgggtggac	tattttacggt	aaactgcccc	cttggcagta	catcaagtgt	480
atcatatgcc	aagtaacgccc	cctattgacg	tcaatgacgg	taaatggccc	gcctggcatt	540
atgcccagta	catgacctta	tgggactttc	ctacttggca	gtacatctac	gtattagtca	600
tcgctattac	catggtgatg	cggtttttggc	agtacatcaa	tgggcgtgga	tagcggtttg	660
actcacgggg	atttccaagt	ctccacccca	ttgacgtcaa	tgggagtttg	ttttggcacc	720
aaaatcaacg	ggactttcca	aaatgtcgta	acaactccgc	cccatgacg	caaatgggcg	780
gtaggcgtgt	acgggtgggag	gtctatataa	gcagagctct	ctggctaact	agagaaccca	840
ctgcttactg	gcttatcgaa	attaatacga	ctcactatag	ggagacccaa	gctggctagc	900
gtttaaactt	aagcttggt	ccgagctcgg	atccactagt	ccagtgtggt	ggaattctctg	960
cagccccggg	gatctatggc	ccaggcggcc	ctcgagccct	atgcttgccc	tgctcgagtcc	1020
tgcgatcgcc	gcttttctaa	gtcggctgat	ctgaagcgcc	atatccgcat	ccacacaggc	1080
cagaagcctt	tccagtgtcg	aatatgcatg	cgtaacttca	gtcgtagtga	ccaccttacc	1140
acccacatcc	gcacccacac	aggcgagaag	ccttttgcc	gtgacatttg	tgggaggaag	1200
tttgccagga	gtgatgaacg	caagaggcat	accaaaatcc	atttaagaca	gaggggactct	1260
agaactagt	accgaagagg	agggagaatg	ttgaaacaca	agcgccagag	agatgatctg	1320
gagggcaggg	gtgaagtggg	gtctgctgga	gacatgagag	ctgccaacct	ttggccaagc	1380
ccgctcatga	tcaaacgctc	taagaagaac	agcctggcct	tgtccctgac	ggccgaccag	1440
atggtcagtg	ccttggttga	tgctgagccc	cccatactct	attccgagta	tgatccctacc	1500
agacccttca	gtgaagcttc	gatgatgggc	ttactgacca	acctggcaga	cagggagctg	1560
gttcacatga	tcaactgggc	gaagagggtg	ccaggctttg	tggatttgac	cctccatgat	1620
caggtccacc	ttctagaatg	tgcctggcta	gagatcctga	tgattggtct	cgctcggcgc	1680

tccatggagc	accaggggaa	gctactgttt	gctcctaact	tgctcttggg	caggaaccag	1740
ggaaaatgtg	tagagggcat	gggtggagatc	ttcgacatgc	tgctgggtac	atcatctcgg	1800
ttccgcatga	tgaatctgca	gggagaggag	tttgtgtgcc	tcaaatctat	tattttgtct	1860
aattctggag	tgtaacacatt	tctgtccagc	accctgaagt	ctctggaaga	gaaggaccat	1920
atccaccgag	tcctggacaa	gatcacagac	actttgatcc	acctgatggc	caaggcaggc	1980
ctgaccctgc	agcagcagca	ccagcggctg	gcccagctcc	tcctcatcct	ctcccacatc	2040
aggcacatga	gtaacaaagg	catggagcat	ctgtacagca	tgaagtgcaa	gaacgtggtg	2100
cccccttatg	acctgctgct	ggagatgctg	gacgcccacc	gcctacatgc	gcccactagc	2160
cgtggagggg	catccgtgga	ggagacggac	caaagccact	tgggcactgc	gggctctact	2220
tcctgcgatt	ccttgcaaaa	gtattacatc	acgggggagg	cagaggggtt	ccctggccaca	2280
gtccgtacgc	cgcccgacgc	cctggacgac	ttcgacctgg	acatgctgcc	ggccgacgcc	2340
ctggacgact	tcgacctgga	catgctgccc	gcccagcggc	tggaagcact	cgacctggac	2400
atgctgcccg	ggtaactaag	taagcggccg	ctcgagtcta	gagggcccgt	ttaaaccggc	2460
tgatcagcct	cgactgtgcc	ttctaagtgc	cagccatctg	ttgtttgccc	ctcccccggt	2520
ccttccctga	ccctggaagg	tgccactccc	actgtccttt	cctaataaaa	tgaggaaatt	2580
gcatacgcat	gtctgagtag	gtgtcattct	attctggggg	gtgggggtggg	gcaggacagc	2640
aagggggagg	atggggaaga	caatagcagg	catgctgggg	atgctgggtg	ctctatggct	2700
tctgagccgg	aaagaaccag	ctggggctct	aggggggtatc	cccacgcgcc	ctgtagcggc	2760
gcattaagcg	cgccgggtgt	gggtggttac	cgcagcgtga	ccgctacact	tgccagcgcc	2820
ctagcggccc	ctcctttcgc	tttcttccct	tcctttctcg	ccacgttcgc	cggtcttccc	2880
cgtaacgctc	taaatcgggg	catcccttta	gggttccgat	ttagtgtctt	acggcacctc	2940
gaccccaaaa	aaacttgatta	gggtgatggg	tcacgtagtg	ggccatcgcc	ctgatagacg	3000
gtttttcgcc	ctttgacggt	ggagtccacg	ttctttaata	gtggactctt	gttccaaact	3060
ggaaacacac	tcaacccat	ctcggctctat	ctttttgatt	tataagggat	tttggggatt	3120
tcggcctatt	ggttaaaaaa	tgagctgatt	taacaaaaat	ttaacgcgaa	ttaattctgt	3180
ggaatgtgtg	tcagttaggg	tgtggaaagt	ccccaggctc	cccaggcagg	cagaagtatg	3240
caaagcatgc	atctcaatta	gtcagcaacc	aggtgtggaa	agtccccagg	ctccccagca	3300
ggcagaagta	tgcaaaagcat	gcatactcaat	tagtcagcaa	ccatagctcc	gcccctaact	3360
ccgcccattc	cgccccctaac	tcgccccagt	tcgccccatt	ctccgcccga	tggtctgacta	3420
atttttttta	ttttatgcaga	ggccgaggcc	gcctctgcct	ctgagctatt	ccagaagtatg	3480
tgaggaggct	tttttggagg	cctaggcttt	tgcaaaaagc	tcccgggagc	ttgtatatcc	3540
attttcggat	ctgatcaaga	gacaggatga	ggatcgtttc	gcatgattga	acaagatgga	3600
ttgcacgcag	gttctccggc	cgcttgggtg	gagaggctat	tcggctatga	ctggggcaca	3660
cagacaatcg	gctgctctga	tgccgcccgt	ttccggctgt	cagcgcaggg	gcccctgggt	3720
ctttttgtca	agacccgacct	gtccgggtgcc	ctgaaatgaac	tgacggacga	ggcagcgccg	3780
ctatcgtggc	tgccacacgac	ggcggttcct	tgccgagctg	tgctcgacgt	tgctcactga	3840
gcgggaaagg	actggctgct	attgggcgaa	gtgcccgggg	aggatctcct	gtcatctcac	3900
cttgctcctg	ccgagaaaagt	atccatcatg	gtgatgcaa	tgccggcggt	gcatacgctt	3960
gatccggcta	cctgcccatt	cgaccacca	gcgaacatc	gcatcgagcg	agcacgtact	4020
cggatggaag	ccggtcttgt	cgatcaggat	gatctggacg	aagagcatca	ggggctcgcg	4080
ccagccgaac	tgctcgccag	gctcaaggcg	cgatgcccg	acggcgaggg	tctcgtcggt	4140
acccatggcg	atgcctgctt	gccgaatatc	atggtggaaa	atggccgctt	ttctggattc	4200
atcgactgtg	gccggctggg	tgtggcggac	cgctatcagg	acatagcggt	ggctaccctg	4260
gatattgctg	aaagccttgg	cggcggaatg	gctgaccgct	tcctcgtgct	ttacggtatc	4320
gcgctcccg	atcgacgag	catcgcttc	tatcgcttc	ttgacgagtt	cttctgagcg	4380
ggactctggg	gttcgaaatg	accgaccaag	cgacgcccga	cctgccatca	cgagatttgc	4440
attccaccgc	cgcttcttat	gaaagggttg	gcttcggaat	cgttttccgg	gacgcccggc	4500
ggatgatcct	ccagcgggg	gatctcatgc	tggaagtctt	cgcccacccc	aacttgttta	4560
ttgcagctta	taatggttac	aaataaagca	atagcatcac	aaatttcaca	aataaagcat	4620
ttttttcact	gcattctagt	tgtgggttgt	ccaaactcat	caatgtatct	tatcatgtct	4680
gtataccgtc	gacctctagc	tagagcttgg	cgtaatcatg	gtcatagctg	tttctgtgtg	4740
gaaattgtta	tcggtctaca	attccacaca	acatacagag	cggaagcata	aagtgtaaag	4800
cctgggggtg	ctaataagtg	agctaactca	catataattg	gttcgctca	ctgcccgtt	4860
tccagtcggg	aaacctgtcg	tgccagctgc	attaatgaat	cggccaacgc	gcccgggagag	4920
gcggtttgcg	gagagcggta	tcagctcact	caaaggcggt	aatacgggtta	tccacagaat	4980
caggggataa	cgcaggaaag	aacatgtgag	caaaaggcca	gcaaaaggcc	aggaaccgta	5040
aaaaggccgc	ggtgtggtg	tttttccata	ggctccgccc	ccctgacgag	catcacaata	5100
atcgacgctc	aagtcagagg	tgccgaaaacc	cgacaggact	ataaagatac	caggcgtttc	5160
ccctgggaag	ctccctcggt	cgctctcctg	ttccgacctt	gcccgttacc	ggatacctgt	5220
ccgctttctt	cccttcggga	agcgtggcgc	tttctcaatg	ctcacgctgt	aggtatctca	5280
gttcgggtga	ggtcggttcg	tccaagctgg	gctgtgtgca	cgaaccccc	gttcagcccg	5340
accgctgcgc	cttatccggt	aactatcgct	ttgagtccaa	cccggtaaga	cacgacttat	5400
cgccactggc	agcagccact	ggtaacagga	ttagcagagc	gaggtatgta	ggcggtgcta	5460
cagagttctt	gaagtgggtg	cctaactacg	gctacactag	aaggacagta	tttgggtatct	5520
gcgctctgct	gaagccagtt	accttcggaa	aaagagttgg	tagctcttga	tccggcaaac	5580
aaaccaccgc	tggtagcggg	gggttttttg	tttgcaagca	gcagattacg	cgcagaaaaa	5640
aaggatctca	agaagatcct	ttgatctttt	ctacgggggc	tgacgctcag	tggaaacgaa	5700



```

actcacgtta agggattttg gtcattgagat tatcaaaaag gatcttcacc tagatccttt 5760
taaattaaaa atgaagtttt aaatcaatct aaagtatata tgagtaaact tgggtctgaca 5820
gttaccatag cttaatcagt gaggcaccta tctcagcgat ctgtctatatt cgttcaccca 5880
tagttgcttg actccccgtc gtgtagataa ctacgatacg ggagggttta ccatctggcc 5940
ccagtgtgct aatgataccg cgagacccac gctcaccggc tccagattta tcagcaataa 6000
accagccagc cggaaggggc gagcgcgagaa gtggctcctgc aactttatcc gcctccatcc 6060
agtctattaa ttgttgcccg gaagctagag taagtatttc gccagttaat agtttgcgca 6120
acgttgctgc cattgctaca ggcatcgtgg tgtcacgctc gtcgtttggg atggcttcat 6180
tcagctccgg ttcccaacga tcaaggcgag ttacatgat ccccatggtt tgcaaaaaag 6240
cggttagctc cttcgggtcct ccgatcgttg tcagaagtaa gttggccgca gtgttatcac 6300
tcatgggtat ggcagcactg cataattctc tctgagaata gtcgtatgagg agatgctttt 6360
ctgtgactgg tgagtactca accaagtcac cgcgcgccaca tagcagaact ttaaaagtgc 6420
gctcttgccc ggcgtcaata cgggataata ccgcgccaca gatcttaccg ctgttgagat 6480
tcatcattgg aaaacgttct cggggcgcaa actgatcttc agcatctttt actttcacca 6600
ccagttcgat gtaacccact cgtgcaccca acaggaaggc aaaaagggga ataaggcgga 6660
gcgtttctgg gtgagcaaaa atactcttcc ttttttaata ttattgaagc atttatcagg 6720
cacggaaatg ttgaatactc tacatatattg aatgtattta gaaaaataaa caaatagggg 6780
gttattgtct catgagcgga atttccccga aaagtgccac ctgacgctc 6818

```

&lt;210&gt; 8

&lt;211&gt; 6695

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;220&gt;

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct  
C7LBDBS

&lt;400&gt; 8

```

gacggatcgg gagatctccc gatccccctat ggtcgactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg 60
ccgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgctccctg cttgtgtggt ggaggctcgt gaggtagtgcg 120
cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcatg aagaatctgc 180
ttagggtagt gcgtttttgcg ctgcttcgag atgtacggggc cagatatacg cgttgacatt 240
gattattgac tagttattaa tagtaataca ttacgggggtc attagttcat agcccatata 300
tggagttccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggcccgcc tggctgaccg cccaacgacc 360
ccgcgccatt gacgtcaata atgacgtatg ttcccatagt aacgcccaata gggactttcc 420
attgacgtca atgggtggac tatttacggg aaactgcccc cttggcagta catcaagtgt 480
atcatatgcc aagtacgccc cctattgacg tcaatgacgg taaatggccc gcctggcatt 540
atgcccaagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttggca gtacatctac gtattagtca 600
tcgctattac catgggtgat cggtttttggc agtacatcaa tgggcgtgga tagcgggttg 660
actcacgggg atttccaagt ctccaccccca ttgacgtcaa tgggagtttg ttttggcacc 720
aaaatcaacg ggaactttcca aaatgtcgta acaactccgc cccattgacg caaatgggag 780
gtaggcgtgt gcttatcgaa attaatacga gcagagctct ctggctaact agagaaccca 840
ctgcttactg gcttatcgaa ccgagctcgg atccactagt ccagtgtggt ggaattcctg 900
gtttaaactt aagcttggta ccgagctcgg ctcgagccct atgcttgccc tgtcgagtcc 1020
cagcccgggg gatctatggc ccaggcgccc ctgaaagcgc atatccgcat ccacacaggc 1080
tgcgatcgcc gcttttctaa gtccgctgat aatattgcat cgttaacttca gtcgtagtga ccaccttacc 1140
cagaagcctt tccagtgtcg aggcgagaag accaaaatcc atttaagaca gagggactct 1200
acccacatcc gcacccacac gtgatgaacg caagaggcat ttgaaacaca agcgccagag agatgatggg 1260
tttgccagga gtagaagtggt gtctgtgga gacatgagag ctgccaacct ttggccaagc 1320
agaactagt accgaagagg aggggagaaatg agcctggcct tgtccctgac ggccgaccag 1380
gagggcaggg gtgaagtggg gtctgtgga agcctggcct attccgagta tgatcctacc 1440
ccgctcatga tcaaacgctc tgctgagccc tttactgacca acctggcaga caggagctg 1500
atggctcagt ccttgttgga gatgatgggc ccaggctttg tggatttgac cctccatgat 1560
agaccttca gtgaagcttc gaagagggtg tgccctggct gagatcctga tgattgggtc cgtctggcgc 1620
gttcacatga tcaactgggc gctactgttt gctcctaact tgctcttgga caggaaccag 1680
caggtccacc ttctagaatg ggtggagatc ttcgacatgc tttgtgtgcc tcaaactctat tattttgctt 1740
tccatggagc acccagggaa gggagaggag accctgaagt ctctggaaga gaaggaccat 1800
ttccgcatga tagagggcat gggagaggag gctgtccagc actttgatcc acctgatggc caaggcaggc 1860
aattctggag tgtacacatt gatcacagac gccaagctcc tccctaccc ctccacatc 1920
atccaccgag tccctggcaa agcagcgctg catggagcat ctgtacagca tgaagtgcaa gaacgtgggtg 1980
ctgaccctgc gtaacaaagg catggagcat ctgtacagca tgaagtgcaa gaacgtgggtg 2040
aggacatga gtaacaaagg catggagcat ctgtacagca tgaagtgcaa gaacgtgggtg 2100

```



ccccctctatg	acctgctgct	ggagatgctg	gacgcccacc	gcctacatgc	gcccactagc	2160
cgtacgccgg	ccgacgccct	ggacgacttc	gacctggaca	tgctgccggc	cgacgccctg	2220
gacgacttcg	acctggacat	gctgcccggc	gacgccttgg	acgacttcga	cctggacatg	2280
ctgcccgggt	aactaagtaa	gcggccgctc	gagctctagag	ggcccgttta	aaccgcgtga	2340
tcagcctcga	ctgtgccttc	tagttgccag	ccatctgttg	tttgccectc	ccccgtgcct	2400
tccttgaccc	tggaaaggtg	cactcccact	gtcctttcct	aataaaatga	ggaaattgca	2460
tcgcattgtc	tgagtaggtg	tcattctatt	ctgggggggtg	gggtggggca	ggacagcaag	2520
ggggaggatt	gggaagacaa	tagcaggcat	gctggggatg	cggtgggctc	tatggcttct	2580
gagggcgaaa	gaaccagctg	gggctctagg	gggtatcccc	acgcgccctg	tagcggcgca	2640
ttaagcgcg	cgggtgtggg	ggttacgcgc	agcgtgaccg	ctacacttgc	cagcgcccta	2700
gcgcccgcctc	ctttcgcttt	cttccccttc	tttctcgcca	cgttcgccgg	ctttcccctg	2760
caagctctaa	atcggggcat	cccttttaggg	ttccgattta	gtgctttacg	gcacctcgac	2820
cccaaaaaac	ttgattaggg	tgatgggtca	cgtagtgggc	catcgccctg	atagacgggt	2880
tttgcctctt	tgacgttgga	gtccacgttc	tttaaatagt	gactcttggt	ccaaactgga	2940
acaacactca	accctatctc	gggtctattct	tttgatttat	aagggatttt	ggggatttctg	3000
gcctatttgg	taaaaaatga	gctgatttaa	caaaaaattta	acgcgaatta	attctgtgga	3060
atgtgtgtca	gttaggggtg	ggaaagtccc	caggctcccc	aggcaggcag	aagtatgcaa	3120
agcatgcac	tcaatttagt	agcaaccagg	tgtgaaagt	ccccaggctc	cccagcaggc	3180
agaagtatgc	aaagcatgca	tctcaattag	tcagcaacca	tagtcccgc	cctaactccg	3240
ccccctccgc	ccctaactcc	gcccagttcc	gcccattctc	cgccccatgg	ctgactaatt	3300
tttttttatt	atgcagaggc	cgaggccgcc	ttgcctctg	agctattcca	gaagtatgga	3360
ggaggctttt	ttggaggcct	aggcttttgc	aaaaagctcc	cgggagcttg	tatatccatt	3420
ttcggatctg	atcaagagac	aggatgagga	tcgtttcgca	tgattgaaca	agatggattg	3480
cacgcagggt	ctccggccgc	ttgggtggag	aggctattcg	gctatgactg	ggcacaacag	3540
acaatcgggt	gctctgatgc	cgccgtgttc	cgccgttcag	cgaggggcg	cccggttctt	3600
tttgtcaaga	ccgacctgtc	cggtgccctg	aatgaactgc	aggacgaggc	agcgcggtta	3660
tcgtggctgg	ccacgcagg	cgttccttgc	gcagctgtgc	tcgacgttgt	cactgaagcg	3720
ggaagggaat	ggctgctatt	ggcggaagt	cgggggcagg	atctcctgtc	atctcacctt	3780
gctcctgccc	agaaagtatc	catcatggct	gatgcaatgc	ggcggtgca	tacgcttgat	3840
ccggctacct	gccccattcg	ccaccaagcg	aaacatcgca	tcgagcgagc	acgtactcgg	3900
atggaagccg	gtcctgtcga	tcaggatgat	ctggacgaag	agcatcagg	gctcgcgcca	3960
gccgaaggat	tcggcaggct	caaggcgccg	atgcccgcag	gcgaggatct	cgctcgtagc	4020
catggcgatg	cctgcttgcc	gaatatcatg	gtggaaaatg	gccgcttttc	tggtatcatc	4080
gactgtggcc	ggctgggtgt	ggcggaaccg	tatcaggaca	tagcgttgge	taccggtgat	4140
attgctgaag	agcttgccgg	ggaatgggct	gaccgcttcc	tcgtgcttta	cggtatcgcc	4200
gctcccgaat	cgacgcgat	cgccctctat	cgccctcttg	acgagttctt	ctgagcggtga	4260
ctctgggggt	cgaaatgacc	gaccaagcga	cgcccaacct	gccatcacga	gatttctgatt	4320
ccaccgcgcg	ctctatgaa	aggttgggct	tcggaatcgt	tttccgggac	gcccgttgga	4380
tgatcctcca	gcgcggggat	ctcatgctgg	agttcttcgc	ccaccccaac	ttgtttattg	4440
cagcttataa	tggttacaaa	taaaagcaata	gcatacacia	tttcacaaat	aaagcatttt	4500
tttactgca	ttctagtgtg	ggtttgtcca	aactcatcaa	tgatcttat	catgtctgta	4560
taccgtgac	agcttgccgt	aatcatggct	atagctgttt	atagctgttt	cctgtgtgaa	4620
attgttatcc	gctcacaatt	ccacacaaca	tacgagccgg	aagcataaag	tgtaaagcct	4680
gggggtgccta	atgagttagc	taactcacat	taattgcgtt	gcgctcactg	cccgttttcc	4740
agtcgggaaa	cctgtcgctg	cagctgcatt	aatgaatcgg	ccaacgcgcg	gggagaggcg	4800
gtttgccggc	agcgggtatca	gctcactcaa	aggcggtaat	acggttatcc	acagaatcag	4860
gggataaacgc	aggaaagaac	atgtgagcaa	aaggccagca	aaaggccagg	aaccgtaaaa	4920
aggccgcgct	gctggcgctt	ttccataggc	tccgcccccc	tgacgagcat	cacaaaaatc	4980
gacgctcaag	tcagaggtgg	cgaaaccgga	caggactata	aagataccag	gcgtttcccc	5040
ctggaagctc	cctcgtgcgc	tctcctgttc	cgaccctgcc	gcttaccgga	tacctgtccg	5100
cctttctccc	ttcggaagc	gtggcgcttt	ctcaatgctc	acgctgtagg	tatctcagtt	5160
cggtgtaggt	cgttcgctcc	aagctgggct	gtgtgcacga	acccccggtt	cagccccgac	5220
gctgcgcctt	atccggtaac	tatcgtcttg	agtccaaccc	ggtaagacac	gacttatcgc	5280
cactggcagc	agccactggg	aacaggatta	gcagagcgag	gtatgtaggc	gggtgtacag	5340
agttcttgaa	gtggtggcct	aactacggct	acactagaag	gacagtattt	ggtatctgcg	5400
ctctgctgaa	gccagttacc	ttcggaaaaa	gagttggtag	ctcttgatcc	ggcaaaacaa	5460
ccaccgctgg	tagcgggtgg	ttttttgttt	gcaagcagca	gattacgcgc	agaaaaaaag	5520
gatctcaaga	agatcctttg	atcttttcta	cggggtctga	cgctcagtg	aacgaaaact	5580
cacgttaagg	gattttggtc	atgagattat	caaaaaaggat	cttcacctag	atccttttaa	5640
attaaaaatg	aagtttttaa	tcaatctaaa	gtatatatga	gtaaacttgg	tctgacagtt	5700
accaatgctt	aatcagtgag	gcacctatct	cagcgatctg	tctatttctg	tcatccatag	5760
ttgcctgact	ccccgtcgtg	tagataacta	cgatacggga	gggcttacca	tctggcccca	5820
gtgctgcaat	gacccacgct	cgccagagtg	caccggctcc	agatttatca	gcaataaacc	5880
agccagccgg	aagggccgag	gctagagtaa	gtcctgcaac	tttatccgcc	tccatccagt	5940
ctattaatgt	ttgcccggaa	atcggtgtgt	gtagttcgcc	agttaatagt	ttgcccgaac	6000
ttgttgccat	tgtcacaggc	aggcgagtta	cacgctcgct	gtttggtatg	gcttccatca	6060
gctccgggtc	ccaacgatca		catgatcccc	catgttgtgc	aaaaaagcgg	6120

```

ttagctcctt cggtcctccg atcggtgtca gaagtaagtt ggccgcagtg ttatcactca 6180
tggttatggc agcactgcat aattctctta ctgtcatgcc atccgtaaga tgcttttctg 6240
tgactgggtga gtactcaacc aagtcattct gagaatagtg tatgcggcga ccgagttgct 6300
cttgcccggc gtcaatacgg gataataccg cgccacatag cagaacttta aaagtgtctca 6360
tcattggaaa acgtttcttcg gggcgaaaac tctcaaggat cttaccgctg ttgagatcca 6420
gttcgatgta acccactcgt gcacccaact gatcttccagc atcttttact ttcaccagcg 6480
tttctgggtg agcaaaaaca ggaaggcaaa atgccgcaaa aaaggggaata agggcgacac 6540
ggaaatgttg aatactcata ctcttctctt ttcaatatta ttgaagcatt tatcaggggtt 6600
attgtctcat gagcgggatac atatttgaat gtatttagaa aaataaacia ataggggttc 6660
cgcgcacatt tccccgaaaa gtgccacctg acgtc 6695

```

<210> 9  
 <211> 6956  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<220>  
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct  
 C7LBDCL

```

<400> 9
gacggatcgg gagatctccc gatccccctat ggtcgactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg 60
ccgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgtcccttg cttgtgtgtt ggaggtcgct gagtagtgcg 120
cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcatg aagaatctgc 180
ttagggtagt gcgttttgcg ctgcttcgcg atgtacgggc cagatatacg cgttgacatt 240
gattattgac tagttattaa tagtaatcaa ttacggggtc attagttcat agcccatata 300
tggagttccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggcccgcc tggctgaccg cccaacgacc 360
cccgccattt gacgtcaata atgacgtatg ttcccatagt aacgccataa gggactttcc 420
attgacgtca atgggtggac tatttacggg aaactgcccc cttggcagta catcaagtgt 480
atcatatgcc aagtacgccc cctattgacg tcaatgacgg taaatggccc gcctggcatt 540
atgccagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttggca gtacatctac gtattagtca 600
tcgctattac catggtgatg cggttttggc agtacatcaa tgggcgtgga tagcgggttg 660
actcacgggg atttccaagt ctccacccca ttgacgtcaa tgggagtttg ttttggcacc 720
aaaatcaacg ggactttcca aaatgtcgta acaactccgc cccattgacg caaatgggcg 780
gtaggcggtg acgggtgggag gtctatataa gcagagctct ctggctaact agagaacca 840
ctgcttactg gcttatcgaa ctactatag ctactatag ggagaccbaa gctggctagc 900
gtttaaactt aagcttggtg ccgagctcgg atccactagt ccagtgtggt ggaattcctg 960
cagcccgggg gatctatggc ccaggcggcc ctcgagccct atgcttgccc tgtcgagtcc 1020
tgcgatcgcc gcttttctaa gtcggtgat aatatgcatg ctgaagcgcc atatccgcat ccacacagtc 1080
cagaagcctt tccagtgtcg aatgtgcatg cgttaacttca gtcgtagtga ccaccttacc 1140
accacatcc gcacccacac aggcgagaag ccttttgcc tgtgacatttg tgggaggaag 1200
tttgccagga gtgatgaacg caagaggcat accaaaatcc atttaagaca gagggactct 1260
agaactagta gtattcaagg acataacgac tataatgtgt cagccacca cagtgacac 1320
attgataaaa acaggaggaa gagctgccag gcctgccggc tccgcaaatg ctacgaagt 1380
ggaatgatga aaggtgggat acgaaaagac cgaagaggag ggagaatgtt gaaacacaag 1440
cgccagagag atgatgggga gggcaggggt ctgctggaga catgagagct catgagagct 1500
gccaaccttt ggccaagccc gctcatgatc aaactgggca agaggggtgcc aggttttg 1740
tccctgacgg ccgaccagat ggtcagtgcc aactgggcca agaggggtgcc aggttttg 1800
tccgagtatg atcctaccag acccttcagt gaagcttcca tgatgggctt actgaccaac 1680
ctggcagaca gggagctggt tcacatgatc aactgggcca agaggggtgcc aggttttg 1740
gatttgaccc tccatgatca ggtccacctt ctagaatgtg cctggctaga gatcctgat 1800
attggtctcg tctggcgtc catggagcac ccagggaagc tactgtttgc tcctaacttg 1860
ctcttgga ca ggaaccagg ggcaggggt gagggcatgg tggagatctt cgacatgctg 1920
ctggctacat catctcggtt ccgcatgatg aatctgcagg gagaggagt tgtgtgcctc 1980
aaatctatta ttttgcttaa ttctggagt tacacatttc tgtccagcac cctgaagtct 2040
ctggaagaga aggaccatc ccaccagtc caggagcacc agcggctggc ccagctctc 2160
ctgatggcca aggcaggcct gacctgcag cagcagcacc agcggctggc ccagctctc 2160
ctcatcctct cccacatcag gcacatgagt aacaaaggca tggagcatct gtacagcatg 2220
aagtgcagaa acgtggtgcc cctctatgac ctgctgctgg agatgctgga cgccccccg 2280
ctacatgcgc ccactagccg tggaggggca tccgtggagg agacggacca aagccacttg 2340
gccactgcgg gctctacttc atcgcattcc ttgcaaaagt attacatcac gggggaggga 2400
gaggggtttc ctgcccagat ccgtacgccc gccgacgccc tggacgactt cgacctggac 2460
atgctgcggc ccgacgccc ggacgacttc gactggaca tgctgccggc cgagcctctg 2520
gacgacttcg acctggacat gctgcccggg taactaagta agcggccgct cgagtctaga 2580
gggcccgttt aaacccgctg atcagcctcg actgtgcctt ctagtggcca gccatctgtt 2640

```

```

gtttgccccct cccccgtgcc ttccttgacc ctggaagggt ccaactccac tgtcctttcc 2700
taataaaattg aggaatttgc atcgcatgtg ctgagtaggt gtcattctat tctggggggg 2760
ggggtgggggc aggacagcaa gggggaggat tgggaagaca atagcaggca tgctggggat 2820
gcggtgggct ctatggcttc tgaggcggaa agaaccagct ggggtcttag ggggtatccc 2880
cacgcgccct gtagcggcgc attaaagcgc gcgggtgtgg tggttacgcg cagcgtgacc 2940
gctacacttg ccagcgccct agcgcccgct cctttcgctt tcttcccttc ctttctcgcc 3000
acgttcgccc gctttccccc tcaagctcta aatcggggca tccctttagg gttccgattt 3060
agtgttttac ggcacctcga ccccaaaaaa cttgattagg gtgatggttc acgtagtggg 3120
ccatcgccct gatagcggg ttttcgccct ttgacgttgg agtccacgtt ctttaatatg 3180
ggactcttgt tccaaactgg aacaacactc aacctatct cggcttatte ttttgattta 3240
taagggattt tggggatttc ggcctatttg ttaaaaaatg agctgattta acaaaaattt 3300
aacgcgaatt aattctgtgg aatgtgtgtc agttagggtg tggaaagtcc ccaggctccc 3360
caggcaggca gaagtatgca aagcatgcac ctcaattagt cagcaaccag gtgtggaaag 3420
tccccaggct ccccagcagg cagaagtatg caaagcatgc atctcaatta gtcagcaacc 3480
atagtcccgcc cccaaactcc gcccattccg cccctaactc cgcccagttc cgccattctc 3540
ccgccccatg gctgactaat tttttttatt tatgcagagg ccgaggccgc ctctgcctct 3600
gagctatttc agaagtatg agggagcttt ttggaggcc taggcttttg caaaaagctc 3660
ccgggagctt gtatatccat ttccggtatc gatcaagaga caggatgagg atcggtttcg 3720
atgattgaac aagatggatt gcacgcagg tctccggccg cttgggttga gaggctattc 3780
ggctatgact gggcacaaca gacaatcggc tgctctgatg ccgccgtgtt ccggtgtca 3840
gcgcaggggc ccccggttct tttgtcaag accgacctgt ccggtgccct gaatgcaatg 3900
caggacgagg cagcgcggct atcgtggctg gccacgacgg gcgttccttg cgcagctgtg 3960
ctcgacgttg tcaactgaagc gggaaggagc tgggtgctat tgggcgaagt gccggggcag 4020
gatctcctgt catctcacct tgctcctgcc gagaaagtat ccatcatggc tgatgcaatg 4080
cggcggtctg atacgcttga tccggctacc tgcccattcg accaccaagc gaaacatcgc 4140
atcgagcgag cagctactcg gatggaagcc ggtccttgtc atcaggatga tctggacgaa 4200
gagcatcagg ggctcgccgc agccgaactg ttcgccaggc tcaaggcgcg catgccgcac 4260
ggcgaggatc tctgctgtgac ccatggcgat cctcgttgc cgaatatcat ggtgggaaat 4320
ggcgcttttt ctggattcat cgactgtggc cggctgggtg tggcggaccg ctatcaggac 4380
atagcgttgg ctacccgtga tattgtgtgaa gagcttggcg gcgaatgggc tgaccgcttc 4440
ctcgtgcttt acggtatcgc cgctcccgat tcgcagcgca tcgccttcta tcgcctttc 4500
gacgagttct tctgagcggg actctggggg tccaccgcgc ccttctatga aaggttgggc acgcccacc 4560
tgccatcagc agattttgat tccaccgcgc atgatctcc agcggggga tctcatgctg ttccggaatc 4620
ttttccggga cggcggttgc gcagcttata atggttacia ataaagcaat agctcacaa 4680
cccaccccaa cttgtttatt gcaagcttata ttttcaactg attctagtgg tgggttgc 4740
atttcacaaa atgtatctta tcatgtctgt ataccgtcga cctctagcta gagcttggcg 4800
catagctgtt tctgtgtgta aattgtttat cgtcacaaat tccacacaa taatcatggt 4860
gaagcataaa gtgtaaagcc tggggtgcct cagtcgggaa gagcgggtat agctcactca atcagagcg 4920
tgcgctcact gcccgttttc ggggagaggc ggggataacg caggaaagaa catgtgagca aaaggcagc 5040
gccaacgcgc cacagaatca aaggcccgct cgacgctcaa gtcagaggtg gcgaaacccg acaggactat 5100
tacggttatc ggggataacg ggggataacg ggggataacg ggggataacg ggggataacg 5160
aaaaggccag gaaccgtaaa aaggcccgct cgacgctcaa gtcagaggtg gcgaaacccg acaggactat 5220
ctgacgagca tcacaaaaat cctgggaagc cctcgttccc cctcgttccc cctcgttccc 5280
aaagatacca atacctgtcc gcttttctcc tcggtgtagg tctcgttccc cctcgttccc 5340
cgcttaccgg gtatctcagt cgctgcgcct ccactggcag agtggtggcc taactacggc ctcggaaaa 5400
cacgctgtag tcatctcagt cgctgcgcct ccactggcag agtggtggcc taactacggc ctcggaaaa 5460
aacccccgt tcaagccgac cgctgcgcct ccactggcag agtggtggcc taactacggc ctcggaaaa 5520
cggtaagaca cgacttatcg cgggtgtaca gctctgtgta agccagttac cttcggaaaa agagtggta 5580
ggatgttagg cgggtgtaca gctctgtgta agccagttac cttcggaaaa agagtggta 5640
ggacagtatt tggatctgac accaccgtg gtagcgggtg tttttttgtt tgcaagcagc 5700
gctcttgatc cggcaaaaca ggatctcaag tcacgttaag ggatttttgt atcaatctaa agtatatatg 5760
agattacgcg cagaaaaaaa tcacgttaag ggatttttgt atcaatctaa agtatatatg 5820
acgctcagtg gaacgaaaaa tcacgttaag ggatttttgt atcaatctaa agtatatatg 5880
tcttcaccta gatcctttta aattaaaaat taccatgtct gttgcctgac tccccgtcgt 5940
agtaaaactg gtctgacagt taccatgtct gttgcctgac tccccgtcgt 6000
gtctatttgc ttcattccata gttgcctgac tccccgtcgt 6060
agggtctacc atctggcccc agtgctgcaa tgataccgcg agaccacgcg tcaccggctc 6120
cagattttatc agcaataaac cagccagccg gtagggccga ggcgagaagt ggtcctgcaa 6180
ctttatccgc ctccatccag tctattaatt gttgcccggg agctagagta agtagttcgc 6240
cagttaatag tttgcgcaac gttgttgcca ttgctacagg catcgtgggtg tcacgctcgt 6300
cgtttggat agcttcatte agctccggtt aaggcagagt acatgacctc 6360
ccatgttgtg caaaaaagcg gttagctcct tcggtcctcc gatcgttgtc agaagtaagt 6420
tggccgcagt gttatcactc atggttatgg cagcactgca taattctctt actgtcatgc 6480
catccgtaag atgcttttct gtgactgggt agtactcaac caagtcattc tgagaatatg 6540
gtatgcggcg accgagttgc tcttgcggcg ggtcaataac ggataataac gcgcaacata 6600
gcagaacttt aaaagtgtct atcattggaa aacgttcttc ggggcgaaaa ctctcaagga 6660

```

tcttaccgct	gttgagatcc	agttcgatgt	aaccactcg	tgcacccaac	tgatcttcag	6720
catctttttac	tttcaccagc	gtttctgggt	gagcaaaaac	aggaaggcaa	aatgccgcaa	6780
aaaaggggaat	aagggcgaca	cggaaatgtt	gaatactcat	actcttcctt	tttcaatatt	6840
attgaagcat	ttatcagggg	tattgtctca	tgagcggata	catatttgaa	tgtatttaga	6900
aaaataaaca	aatagggggt	ccgcgcacat	ttccccgaaa	agtgccacct	gacgtc	6956

&lt;210&gt; 10

&lt;211&gt; 6833

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;220&gt;

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct  
C7LBDCS

&lt;400&gt; 10

gacggatcgg	gagatctccc	gatccccat	ggtcgactct	cagtacaatc	tgctctgatg	60
ccgcatagtt	aagccagtat	ctgctccctg	cttgtgtgtt	ggaggtcgct	gagtagtgcg	120
cgagcaaaat	taaagctaca	acaaggcaag	gcttgaccga	caattgcatg	aagaatctgc	180
ttaggggttag	gcgtttttg	ctgcttcg	atgtacgggc	cagatatacg	cgtagacatt	240
gattattgac	tggtatttaa	tagtaataca	ttacgggggtc	attagttcat	agcccatata	300
tggaagtccg	cggtacataa	cttacggtaa	atggcccgcc	tggtgaccg	cccaacgacc	360
cccgcacatt	gacgtcaata	atgacgtatg	ttcccatagt	aacgcccaata	gggactttcc	420
attgacgtca	atgggtggac	tatttacggg	aaactgccca	cttggcagta	catcaagtgt	480
atcatatgcc	aagtacgccc	cctattgacg	tcaatgacgg	taaatggccc	gcctggcatt	540
atgccagta	catgacctta	tgggactttc	ctacttggca	gtacatctac	gtattagtca	600
tcgctattac	catggtgatg	cggttttggc	agtacatcaa	tgggcgtgga	tagcggtttg	660
actcacgggg	atttccaagt	ctccacccca	ttgacgtcaa	tgggagtttg	ttttggcacc	720
aaaatcaacg	ggactttcca	aaatgtcgta	acaactccgc	cccatgacg	caaatggg	780
gtaggcggtg	acgggtgggag	gtctatataa	gcagagctct	ctggctaact	agagaaccca	840
ctgcttactg	gcttatcgaa	attaatacga	ctcactatag	ggagacccaa	gctggctagc	900
gtttaaactt	aagcttggtg	ccgagctcgg	atccactagt	ccagtgtggt	ggaattcctg	960
cagcccgggg	gatctatggc	ccaggcgggc	ctcgagccct	atgcttgccc	tgctcgagtc	1020
tgcgatcgcc	gctttttctaa	gtcggctgat	ctgaagcgcc	atatccgcat	ccacacaggc	1080
cagaagcctt	tcagtggtcg	aatatgcatg	cgtaacttca	gtcgtagtga	ccaccttacc	1140
acccacatcc	gcacccacac	agggcagaag	ccttttgcct	gtgacatttg	tgggagggaag	1200
tttgccagga	gtgatgaacg	caagaggcat	accaaaatcc	atttaagaca	gagggactct	1260
agaactagta	gtattcaagg	acataacgac	tatatgtgtc	cagccaccaa	ccagtgcacc	1320
attgataaaa	acaggaggaa	gagctgccag	gcctgcccgc	tccgcaaagt	ctacgaagtg	1380
ggaatgatga	aaggtgggat	acgaaaagac	cgaagaggag	ggagaatggt	gaaacacaag	1440
cgccagagag	atgatgggga	gggcaggggg	gaagtggggg	ctgctggaga	catgagagct	1500
ggccaacctt	ggccaagccc	gctcatgatc	aaacgctcta	agaagaacag	cctggccctg	1560
tccttgacgg	ccgaccagat	ggtcagtgcc	ttgttggatg	ctgagccccc	catactctat	1620
tcggagtatg	atcctaccag	acccttcagt	gaagcttcga	tgatgggctt	actgaccaac	1680
ctggcagaca	gggagctggg	tcacatgatc	aactggggcg	agaggggtgc	aggctttgtg	1740
gatttgaccc	tccatgatca	ggtccacctt	ctagaatgtg	cctggctaga	gatcctgatg	1800
attggtctcg	tctggcgctc	catggagcac	ccagggaagc	tactgtttgc	tcctaacttg	1860
ctcttgga	ggaaccaggg	aaaatgtgta	gagggcatgg	tggagatctt	cgacatgctg	1920
ctggctacat	catctcggtt	ccgcatgatg	aatctgcagg	gagaggagtt	tgtgtgcctc	1980
aaatctatta	ttttgcttaa	ttctggagtg	tacacatttc	tgtccagcac	cctgaagtct	2040
ctggaagaga	aggaccatat	ccaccgagtc	ctggacaaga	tcacagacac	tttgatccac	2100
ctgatggcca	aggcaggcct	gaccctgcag	cagcagcacc	agcggctggc	ccagctcttc	2160
ctcatcctct	cccacatcag	gcacatgagt	aacaaaggca	tggagcatct	gtacagcatg	2220
aagtgcaaga	acgtggtgcc	cctctatgac	ctgctgctgg	agatgctgga	cgccccaccg	2280
ctacatgcgc	ccactagccg	tacgcgggcc	gacgcccctg	acgacttcga	cctggacatg	2340
ctgcggggcg	acgccctgga	cgacttcgac	ctggacatgc	tgccggccga	cgccctggac	2400
gacttcgacc	tggacatgct	gccgggggta	ctaagtaagc	ggccgctcga	gtctagaggg	2460
cccgtttaaa	cccgtgatc	agcctcgact	gtgccttcta	gttgccagcc	atctgttgtt	2520
tgccctctcc	ccgtgccttc	cttgaccctg	gaaggtggca	ctcccactgt	cctttcttaa	2580
taaaatgagg	aaattgcatc	gcattgtctg	agtaggtgtc	attctattct	ggggggtggg	2640
gtggggcagg	acagcaaggg	ggaggattgg	gaagacaata	gcaggcatgc	tggggatg	2700
gtgggctcta	tggcttctga	ggcggaagaa	accagctggg	gctctagggg	gtatccccac	2760
gcgccctgta	agcgcgcgct	ggcggtggg	ggtgtgtgtg	ttacgcgcag	cgtgaccgct	2820
acacttgcca	gcgccctagc	gcccgtctct	ttcgctttct	tcccttccct	tctcgccacg	2880
ttcgccggct	ttccccgtca	agctctaaat	cggggcatcc	ctttaggggt	ccgatttagt	2940

```

gctttacggc acctcgaccc caaaaaactt gattagggtg atggttcacg tagtgggcca 3000
tcgccctgat agacgggtttt tcgccctttg acgttggagt ccacgttctt taatagtggg 3060
ctcttgttcc aaactggaac aacactcaac cctatctcgg tctattcttt tgatttataa 3120
gggatttttg ggatttcggc ctattgggta aaaaatgagc tgattttaaca aaaatttaac 3180
gcgaattaat tctgtggaat gtgtgtcagt taggggtgtg aaagtcccca ggctccccag 3240
gcaggcagaa gtatgcaaag catgcatctc aattagtcag caaccagggtg tggaaagtcc 3300
ccaggctccc cagcaggcag aagtatgcaa agcatgcatc tcaattagtc agcaaccata 3360
gtcccggccc taactccgcc catcccggcc ctaactccgc ccagttccgc ccattctccg 3420
ccccatggct gactaatttt ttttatttat gcagaggccg aggccgcctc tgcctctgag 3480
ctattccaga agtagtgagg aggttttttt ggaggccctag gcttttgcaa aaagctcccc 3540
ggagcttgta tatccatttt cggatctgat caagagacag gatgaggatc gtttcgcatg 3600
attgaacaag atcgattgca cgcaggttct cgggccgctt ggggtggagag gctattcggc 3660
tatgactggc cacaacagac aatcggctgc tctgatgccg ccgtgttccg gctgtcagcg 3720
caggggccc cggttctttt tgtcaagacc gacctgtccg gtgccctgaa tgaactgcag 3780
gacgaggcag cgcggtatc gtggctggcc acgacgggcg ttccttgccg agctgtgctc 3840
gacgttgcca ccaagcggg aaggactgg ctgatttg aaagtatcca tcatggctga 3900
ctcctgtcat ctcacctg cctgtccgag aaagtatcca tcatggctga tgcattgcgg 3960
cggctgcata cgcttgatcc ggctacctgc ccattcgacc accaagcgaa acatcgcatc 4020
gagcgagcac gtactcggat ggaagccggt cttgtcgatc aggatgatct ggacgaagag 4080
catcaggggc tcgcccagc cgaactgttc aggcggctca aggcggcat gcccgacggc 4140
gaggatctcg tctgaccca tggcgatgcc tggctgcccga atatcatggt ggaaaatggc 4200
cgcttttctg gattcatcga ctgtggccgg ctgggtgtgg cggaccgcta tcaggacata 4260
gcgttggtca cccgtgat tctgaagag ctggcgccg aatgggctga ccgcttctc 4320
gtgctttacg gtatcgccgc tcccgatctg cagcgcatcg ccttctatcg ccttcttgac 4380
gagttcttct gagcgggact ctgggggttc aaatgaccga ccaagcgacg ccaacacctg 4440
catcacgaga tttcgattcc accgccgctt tctatgaaag gttgggcttc ggaatcggtt 4500
tcggggacgc cgttggatg atcctccagc cgggggatct catgctggag ttcttgcgcc 4560
accccaactt gtttattgca gcttataatg gttacaaata aagcaatagc atcaciaaatt 4620
tcacaaataa agcatttttt tcaactgcatt ctagttagag cttggcgtaa tcatggctat 4680
tatcttatac tgtctgtata tgttatccgc tcacaattcc acacaacata cgagccggaa 4740
agctgtttcc taaagcctgg ggtgcctaact gactgagcta actcacatta attgctgtgc 4800
gcataaagtg cgctttccag tcgggaaacc tgctgtgcca gctgcattaa tgaatcggcc 4860
gctcactgcc gagaggcggg ttgcccagag cggtatcagc gctgcattaa tgaatcggcc 4920
aacgcgcccg agaatcaggg gataacgcag gaaagaacat gtgagcaaaa ggccagcaaa 4980
gggtatccac ccgtaaaaag gccgcgttgc tggcggtttt ccataggctc cgccccctg 5040
aggccaggaa cgaataaag cgctcaagtc aaacccgaca ggactataaa 5100
acgagcatca caaaaatcga ggaagctccc tctgtgctcc tccgtgttccg 5160
gataccaggc gtttccccct tttctccctt cgggaagcgt ggcgctttct caatgctcac 5220
ttaccggata cctgtccgcc gtgtaggtcg tgctgtccaa gctgggctgt gtgcacgaac 5280
ctcagtggaa cgaaaactca cgttaaggga tctgtccaa cgggttaacta tccactcagg 5340
gctgtaggtc gccgacccg ctcgcttctt cccgtgtaacta caggttgtaa caggattagc 5400
ccccggttca gcccagccg ctggcagcag ccactggtaa ctacggctac actagaagga 5460
taagacacga cttatcgcca ttcttgaagt ggtggccta cggaaaaaga gttggtagct 5520
atgtaggcgg tgctacagag tctgtcgctt accgttggtt ttttgtttgc aagcagcaga 5580
cagttattgg tatctgcgct cgtgcaatga ggcgttggtt ctttctacg ggggtctgacg 5640
cttgatccgg caaacaacc accgctggta tctcaagaag gagattatca aaaaggatct 5700
ttacgcgcag aaaaaagga tctcaagaag gtttttaaat atatatagat 5760
ctcagtggaa cgaaaactca cgttaaggga taaaaatgaa caatgcttaa gcatctgtc 5820
tcacctagat ctttttaaat tgacagttac gactgactcc cctgtgtgta gataactacg 5880
aaacttggtc atccatagtt gctgcaatga cccacgctca cccgctccag 5940
tatttcgttc atccatagtt gctgcaatga cccacgctca cccgctccag 6000
gcttaccatc tggccccagt gctgcaatga cccacgctca cccgctccag 6060
atttatcagc aataaaccag ccagccggaa attaatggt ttcgcatcag 6120
tatccgcctc catccagttc gctgcaatga ttcgcatcag tgcattcagc 6180
ttaatagttt gcgcaacggt ttccggtccc agctccttcg gttatggcag 6240
ttgggtatgg ttcattcagc tccggtccc agctccttcg gttatggcag 6300
tggttgtaaa aaaagcgggt atcactcatg gttatggcag gttatggcag 6360
ccgtaagatg cttttctgtg actgggtgag actcaaccaa gtcattctga 6420
tgccgagacc gagttgctct tgcccggcgt caatacggga taataccgag 6480
gaactttaaa agtgctcatc attggaacac gttcttcggg gcgaaaaact 6540
taccgtgttt gagatccagt tctgatgaac ccaactcgtg acccaactga tcttcagcat 6600
cttttacttt caccagcgtt tctgggtgag caaaaacagg aaggcaaaat gccgcaaaaa 6660
aggggaataa ggccgacacg aaatggtgaa tactcatact cttccttttt caatattatt 6720
gaagcattta tcagggttat tgtctcatga gcgataacat atttgaatgt atttagaaaa 6780
ataacaaat aggggttccg cgcacatttc cccgaaaagt gccacctgac gtc 6833

```

&lt;210&gt; 11

&lt;211&gt; 6567

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;220&gt;

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct  
E2CLBDAS

&lt;400&gt; 11

gacggatcgg	gagatctccc	gatcccctat	ggtcgactct	cagtacaatc	tgctctgatg	60
ccgcatagtt	aagccagtat	ctgctccctg	cttgtgtgtt	ggaggtcgct	gagtagtgcg	120
cgagcaaaat	ttaagctaca	acaaggcaag	gcttgaccga	caattgcatg	agaatctgc	180
ttagggtttag	gcgttttgcg	ctgcttcgcg	atgtacgggc	cagatatacg	cgttgacatt	240
gattattgac	tagttattaa	tagtaatcaa	ttacggggtc	attagttcat	agcccatata	300
tgaggttccg	cgttacataa	cttacggtaa	atggcccgcc	tggtgaccg	cccaacgacc	360
cccgcacatt	gacgtcaata	atgacgtatg	ttccdatagt	aacgccaata	gggactttcc	420
attgacgtca	atgggtggac	tatttacggg	aaactgcccc	cttggcagta	catcaagtgt	480
atcatatgcc	aagtacgccc	cctattgacg	tcaatgacgg	taaatggccc	gcctggcatt	540
atgcccagta	catgacctta	tgggactttc	ctacttggca	gtacatctac	gtattagtca	600
tcgctattac	catgggtgatg	cgtttttggc	agtacatcaa	tgggcgtgga	tagcgggttg	660
actcaggggg	atttccaagt	ctccaccccc	ttgacgtcaa	tgggagtttg	ttttggcacc	720
aaaatcaacg	ggactttcca	aaatgtcgta	acaactccgc	ccattgacg	caaatgggcg	780
gtaggcgtgt	acgggtgggag	gtctatataa	gcagagctct	ctggctaact	agagaaccca	840
ctgcttactg	gcttatcgaa	attaatacga	ctcactatag	ggagacccaa	gctggctagc	900
gtttaaactt	aagcttagat	ctatggcccc	ggcggccctc	gagcccgggg	agaagcccta	960
tgcttgtccg	gaatgtggta	agtcctttct	tcagagctct	cacctgggtg	gccaccagcg	1020
tacccacacg	ggtgaaaaac	cgtataaatg	cccagagtgc	ggcaaactct	ttagtactg	1080
ccgcgacctt	gctgcgcac	aacgcactca	tactggcgag	aagccataca	aatgtccaga	1140
atgtggcaag	tctttcagcc	gctctgacaa	gctggtgcgt	caccaacgta	ctcacaccgg	1200
taaaaaaact	agttctgctg	gagacatgag	agctgccaac	ctttggccaa	gcccgcctac	1260
gatcaaacgc	tctaagaaga	acagcctggc	cttgtccctg	acggccgacc	agatggctcag	1320
tgcttgtttg	gatgctgagc	ccccataact	ctattccgag	tatgatccta	ccagaccctt	1380
cagtgaagct	tcgatgatgg	gcttactgac	caacctggca	gacagggagc	tggttcacat	1440
gatcaactgg	gcgaagaggg	tgccaggcct	tgtggatttg	accctccatg	atcaggcca	1500
ccttctagaa	tgtgcctggc	tagagatcct	gatgattggt	ctcgtctggc	gctccatgga	1560
gcacccaggg	aagctactgt	ttgtctctaa	cttgctcttg	gacaggaacc	agggaaaatg	1620
tgtagagggc	atgggtggaga	tcttcgacat	gctgctggct	acatcatctc	ggttccgcac	1680
gatgaactctg	cagggagagg	agtttgtgtg	cctcaaatct	attattttgc	ttattctctg	1740
agtgtacaca	tttctgtcca	gcaccctgaa	gtctctggaa	gagaaggacc	atatccaccg	1800
agtcctggac	aagatcacag	acactttgat	ccacctgatg	gccaaggcag	gcctgaccct	1860
gcagcagcag	caccagcggc	tggccagctc	cctcctcacc	ctctcccaca	tcaggcacat	1920
gagtaacaaa	ggcatggagc	atctgtacag	catgaagtgc	aagaacgtgg	tgccctctca	1980
tgacctgctg	ctggagatgc	tggacgcccc	ccgcctacat	gcgccactca	gccgtacgcc	2040
ggccgacgcc	ctggacgact	tcgacctgga	catgctgccg	gccgacgccc	tggacgactt	2100
cgacctggac	atgctgcccg	ccgacgcccc	ggacgacttc	gacctggaca	tgctgcccgg	2160
gtaactaagt	aagcggccgc	tcgagtctag	agggcccgtt	taaaccgcgt	gatcagcctc	2220
gactgtgcct	tctagtgtcc	agccatctgt	tgtttgcccc	tcccccgctg	cttccttgac	2280
cctggaaggt	gccactccca	ctgtcctttc	ctaataaaat	gaggaaaattg	catcgcatgt	2340
tctgagtagg	tgtcattcta	ttctgggggg	tggggtgggg	caggacagca	agggggagga	2400
ttgggaagac	aatagcaggc	atgctgggga	tgcggtgggg	tctatggctt	ctgaggcgga	2460
aagaaccagc	tggggctcta	gggggtatcc	ccacgcgccc	tgtagcggcg	cattaagcgc	2520
ggcgggtgtg	gtgggttacgc	gcagcgtgac	cgctacactt	gccagcgcgc	tagcgcgcgc	2580
tcctttcgct	ttcttccctt	cctttctcgc	cacgttcgcc	ggctttcccc	gtcaagctct	2640
aaatcggggc	atcccttttag	ggttccgatt	tagtgcttta	cggcacctcg	accccaaaaa	2700
acttgattag	ggtgatgggt	cacgtagtgg	gccatcgccc	tgatagacgg	tttttcgccc	2760
tttgacgttg	gagtcacagt	tctttaatag	tggactcttg	ttccaaactg	gaacaacact	2820
caaccctatc	tcggtctatt	cttttgattt	ataagggtat	ttggggattt	cggcctattg	2880
gttaaaaaat	gagctgattt	aacaaaaatt	taacgcgaat	taattctgtg	gaatgtgtgt	2940
cagtttaggt	tgggaaagtc	cccaggctcc	ccaggcaggc	agaagtatgc	aaagcatgca	3000
tctcaattag	tcagcaacca	ggtgtggaaa	gtccccaggc	tccccagcag	gcagaagtat	3060
gcaaacgatg	catctcaatt	agtcaagca	catagtcccc	cccctaactc	cgcctatccc	3120
gcccctaaat	ccgcacagtt	ccgcccattc	tccgcccatt	ggctgactaa	ttttttttat	3180
ttatgcagag	gccgaggccg	cctctgcctc	tgagctattc	cagaagttagt	gaggaggcct	3240
ttttggaggc	ctaggctttt	gcaaaaagct	cccgggagct	tgtatatcca	tttttcggatc	3300
tgatcaagag	acaggatgag	gatcggttcg	catgattgaa	caagatggat	tgacgcgagg	3360

```

ttctccggcc gcttgggtgg agaggctatt cggctatgac tgggcacaac agacaatcgg 3420
ctgctctgat gccgcccgtg tccggctgtc agcgcagggg cggcccggtt tttttgtcaa 3480
gaccgacctg tccggtgccc tgaatgaact gcaggacgag gcagcgcggc tatcgtggct 3540
ggccacgacg ggcgttccct gcgcagctgt gctcgacgtt gtcactgaag cgggaaggga 3600
ctggctgcta ttgggcgaag tgccggggca ggatctcctg tcatctcacc ttgctcctgc 3660
cgagaaagta tccatcatgg ctgatgcaat cgcggcggtg catacgcttg atccgggtac 3720
ctgcccattc gaccaccaag cgaaacatcg catcgagcga gcacgtactc ggatgggaagc 3780
cggctcttgc gatcaggatg atctggacga agagcatcag gggctcgcgc cagccgaact 3840
gttcgccagg ctcaaggcgc gcatgcccga cggcgaggat ctgctcgtga cccatggcga 3900
tgcttgcctt cgaatatca tgggtgaaaa tggccgcttt tctggattca tgcactgtgg 3960
cgggttgggt gtggcggacc gctatcagga catagcggtg gctaccggtg atattgctga 4020
agagcttggc ggcgaatggg ctgaccgctt cctcgtgctt tacggtatcg ccgctcccga 4080
ttcgcagcgc atcgcttct atcgcttct tgacgagttc ttctgagcgg gactctgggg 4140
ttcgaaatga ccgaccaagc gacgccaac ctgccatcac gagatttoga ttcaccgctc 4200
gccttctatg aaaggttggg cttcggaaatc gttttccggg acgcccggctg gatgatcctc 4260
cagcgcgggg atctcatgct ggagttcttc gcccacccca acttgtttat tgcagcttat 4320
aatggttaca aataaagcaa tagcatcaca aatttcacaa ataaagcatt ttttctactg 4380
cattctagtt gtggtttgtc caaactcatc atagtatctt atcatgtctg tataccgtcg 4440
acctctagct agagcttggc gtaatcatgg tcatagctgt ttctgtgtg aaattgttat 4500
ccgctcaciaa ttccacaciaa catacgagcc ggaagcataa agtgtaaagc ctgggggtgc 4560
taatgagttg gctaaactcac attaatggc ttgcgctcac tgcccgttt ccagtcggga 4620
aacctgtcgt gccagctgca ttaatgaatc ggccaaacgc cggggagagg cggtttgcgg 4680
cgagcgggat cagctcactc aaaggcggta atacggttat ccacagaatc aggggataac 4740
gcaggaagga acatgtgagc aaaaggccca caaaaggcca ggaaccgtaa aaaggccgcg 4800
ttgtggcggt ttttccatag gctccgcccc cctgacgagc atcacaaaaa tcgacgctca 4860
agtacagagg ggcgaaaccc gacaggacta taaagatacc aggcgtttcc ccctggaagc 4920
tccctcgtgc gctctcctgt tccgaccctg ccgcttaccg gatacctgtc cgcctttctc 4980
ccttcgggaa cgttggcgct ttctcaatgc tcacgctgta ggtatctcag ttcggtgtag 5040
gtcgttcgct ccaagctggg ctgtgtgcac gaaccccccg ttcagcccga ccgctgcgcc 5100
ttatccggta actatcgtct tgagtcacac ccggtaaagc acgacttatc gccactggca 5160
gcagccactg gtaacaggat tagcagagcg aggtatgtag gcggtgctac agagttcttg 5220
aagtgggtgg ctaactacgg ctacactaga aggacagtat ttggtatctg cgtctcgtcg 5280
aagccagtta ccttcggaaa aagagttggt agctcttgat ccggcaaaaa aaccaccgct 5340
ggtagcgggt gtttttttgt ttgcaagcag cagattacgc gcagaaaaaa aggatctcaa 5400
gaagatcctt tgatcttttc tacgggtgct gacgctcagt ggaacgaaaa ctcacgttaa 5460
gggatttttg tcatgagatt atcaaaaagg atcttcacct agatcctttt aaattaaaaa 5520
tgaagtttta aatcaatcta aagtatatat gagtaaaact ggtctgacag ttaccaatgc 5580
ttaatcagtg aggcacctat ctacgcatc tgcctatttc gttcatccat agttgcctga 5640
ctccccgtcg tgtagataac tacgatacgg gagggcttac catctggccc cagcaataaa ccagccagcc 5760
atgataccgc gagacccacg ctacaccggt ccagatttat actttatccg cctccatcca gtctattaat 5820
ggaagggccg agcgcagaag tggctcctga ccagtttaata gtttgcgcaa cgttggtggc 5880
tgttgccggg gcacgtggtg gtcacgctcg tcgtttggta tggcttcatt cagctccggg 5940
attgctacag caaggcaggt tacatgatcc cccatgttgt gcaaaaaagc ggttagctcc 6000
tcccaacgat ttcggtcctc cgatcgttgt cagaagtaag ttggccgcag tgttatcact catgggttat 6060
gcagcactgc ataattctct tactgtcatg ccataccgtaa gatgcttttc tgtgactggt 6120
gagtactcaa ccaagtcat ctgagaatag tgtatgcggc gaccgagttg ctcttgccc 6180
gcgtcaatac gggataatac cgcgccacat agcagaactt taaaagtgt catcatttga 6240
aaacgttctt cggggcgaaa actctcaagg atcttacgc tgttgagatc cagttcgatg 6300
taaccacact gtgcaccaa ctgatcttca gcacttttta ctttcaccag cgtttctggg 6360
tgagcaaaaa caggaaggca aaatgccgca aaaaagggaa taaggcgac acggaaatgt 6420
tgaatactca tactcttctc ttttcaatat tattgaagca ttatcaggg ttattgtctc 6480
atgagcggat acatatttga atgtatttag aaaaataaac aaataggggt tccgcgcaca 6540
tttccccgaa aagtgccacc tgacgtc 6567

```

<210> 12  
 <211> 6639  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<220>  
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct  
 E2CLBDBS

<400> 12



gacggatcgg	gagatctccc	gatccccat	ggctcgactct	cagtacaatc	tgctctgatg	60
ccgcatagtt	aagccagtat	ctgtccctcg	cttgtgtgtt	ggaggctcgt	gagtagtgcg	120
cgagcaaaat	ttaagctaca	acaaggcaag	gcttgaccga	caattgcatg	aagaatctgc	180
ttagggttag	gcgttttgcg	ctgcttcgcg	atgtacgggc	cagatatacg	cgttgacatt	240
gattattgac	tagttattaa	tagtaatcaa	ttacggggtc	attagttcat	agcccatata	300
tggagttccg	cgttacataa	cttacggtaa	atggcccgcg	tggtgaccg	cccaacgacc	360
ccgccccatt	gacgtcaata	atgacgtatg	ttcccatagt	aacgccaata	gggactttcc	420
attgacgtca	atgggtggac	tatttacggg	aaactgcccc	cttggcagta	catcaagtgt	480
atcatatgcc	aagtagcccc	cctattgacg	tcaatgacgg	taaatggccc	gcctggcatt	540
atgcccagta	catgacctta	tgggactttc	ctacttggca	gtacatctac	gtattagtca	600
tcgctattac	catggtgatg	cggttttggc	agtacatcaa	tgggcgtgga	tagcggtttg	660
actcacgggg	atttccaagt	ctccacccca	ttgacgtcaa	tgggagtttg	ttttggcacc	720
aaaatcaacg	ggactttcca	aaatgtcgta	acaactccgc	cccatgacg	caaattggcg	780
gtaggcggtg	acggtgggag	gtctatataa	gcagagctct	ctggctaact	agagaaccca	840
ctgcttactg	gtttatcgaa	attaatacga	ctcactatag	ggagacccaa	gctggctagc	900
gtttaaactt	aagcttagat	ctatggccca	ggcggccctc	gagcccgggg	agaagcccta	960
tgcttgtccg	gaatgtggta	agtccttctc	tcagagctct	cacctgggtg	gccaccagcg	1020
taccacacag	ggtgaaaaac	cgtataaatg	cccagagtgc	ggcaaatctt	ttagtgtactg	1080
cccgacacct	gctcgccatc	aacgcactca	tactggcgag	aagccataca	aatgtccaga	1140
atgtgccaag	tctttcagcc	gctctgacaa	gctgggtgctg	caccaacgta	ctcacaccgg	1200
taaaaaaact	agtgaccgaa	gaggaggagg	aatgttgaaa	cacaagcgcc	agagagatga	1260
tggggagggg	aggggtgaag	tggggtctgc	tggagacatg	agagctgcca	acctttggcc	1320
aagcccgctc	atgatcaaac	gctctaagaa	gaacagcctg	gccttgtccc	tgacggccga	1380
ccagatgggt	agtgccttgt	tggatgctga	gccccccata	ctctattccg	agtatgatcc	1440
taccagaccc	ttcagtgaag	cttcgatgat	gggcttactg	accaacctgg	cagacaggga	1500
gctgggtcac	atgatcaact	gggcgaagag	ggtgccaggc	tttgtggatt	tgacctcca	1560
tgatcaggct	caccttctag	aatgtgcctg	gctagagatc	ctgatgattg	gtctcgtctg	1620
gcgctccatg	gagcaccacg	ggaagctact	gtttgtcctc	aacttgctct	tggacaggaa	1680
ccagggaaaa	tgtgtagagg	gcatgggtgga	gatcttcgac	atgctgctgg	ctacatcatc	1740
tcggttcocg	atgatgaatc	tgcagggaga	ggagtttgtg	tgccctcaaat	ctattatttt	1800
gcttaattct	ggagtgtaca	catttctgtc	cagcaccttg	aagtctctgg	aagagaagga	1860
ccatatccac	cgagtccctg	acaagatcac	agacactttg	atccacctga	tggccaaggc	1920
aggcctgacc	ctgcagcagc	agcaccagcg	gctggcccag	ctcctcctca	tcctctccca	1980
catcaggcac	atgagtaaca	aaggcatgga	gcatctgtac	agcatgaagt	gcaagaacgt	2040
ggtgcccctc	tatgacctgc	tgctggagat	gctggacgcc	caccgcctac	atggcgccac	2100
tagccgtacg	ccggccgacg	ccctggacga	cttcgacctg	gacatgctgc	cggccgacgc	2160
cctggacgac	ttcgacctgg	acatgctgcc	ggccgacgcc	ctggacgact	tcgacctgga	2220
catgctgccg	gggtaactaa	gtaagcggcc	gctogagtct	agagggcccg	tttaaaccgg	2280
ctgatcagcc	tcgactgtgc	cttctagtgt	ccagccatct	gttgtttgcc	cctcccccg	2340
gccttccttg	accttggaag	gtgcccctcc	cactgtcctt	tcctaataaa	atgagaaagt	2400
tgcctcgcat	tgcttgagta	gggtgcatte	tattctgggg	ggtgggggtg	ggcaggacag	2460
caagggggag	gatttgggaag	acaatagcag	gcatgctggg	gatgcggtgg	gctctatggc	2520
ttctgaggcg	gaaagaacca	gctggggctc	taggggggtat	ccccacgcgc	cctgtagcgg	2580
cgcattaaag	gcggcggggtg	tgggtgggtac	tcggacgctg	accgctacac	ttggcagcgc	2640
cctagegccc	gctcctttcg	ctttcttccc	ttcctttctc	gccacgttcg	ccggtcttcc	2700
ccgtcaagct	ctaaatcggg	gcatcccttt	agggttcgga	tttagtgctt	tacggcacct	2760
cgaccccaaa	aaacttgatt	agggtgatgg	ttcacgtagt	gggcatcgcc	cctgatagac	2820
ggtttttcgc	cctttgacgt	tggagtccac	gttctttaat	agtggactct	tgttccaaac	2880
tggaaacaaca	ctcaacccta	tctcggtcta	ttcttttgat	ttataaggga	ttttggggat	2940
ttcggcctat	tgggttaaaaa	atgagctgat	ttacaaaaaa	tttaacgcga	attaattctg	3000
tggaaatgtgt	gtcagttagg	gtgtggaaag	tccccaggct	cccaggcag	gcagaagtat	3060
gcaaagcatg	catctcaatt	agtacgcaac	caggtgtgga	aagtccccag	gctccccagc	3120
aggcagaagt	atgcaaagca	tgcattctcaa	ttagtacgca	accatagctc	cgccccctaac	3180
tccgcctatc	ccgcccctaa	ctccgcccag	ttccgcccct	tctccgcccc	atgggtgact	3240
aatttttttt	atttatgcag	aggccgaggc	cgcctctgcc	tctgagctat	tccagaagta	3300
gtgaggaggc	ttttttggag	gcctaggctt	ttgcaaaaaa	ctcccggggag	cttgatatatc	3360
catttttcgga	tctgatcaag	agacaggatg	aggatcggtt	cgcagatttg	aacaagatgg	3420
attgcacgca	ggttctccgg	ccgcttgggt	ggagaggcta	ttcggctatg	actgggcaca	3480
acagacaatc	ggctgctctg	atgccgcgt	gttccggctg	tcagcgagg	ggcgcccggt	3540
tctttttgtc	aagaccgacc	tgtccggtgc	cctgaatgaa	ctgcaggacg	aggcagcgcg	3600
gctatcgtgg	ctggccacga	cgggcgttcc	ttgcccagct	gtgctcgacg	ttgtcactga	3660
agcgggaagg	gactggctgc	tattggggcg	agtgccgggg	caggatctcc	tgtcatctca	3720
ccttgctcct	gccgagaaag	tatccatcat	ggctgatgca	atgcccgggc	tgcatacgct	3780
tgatccggct	acctgcccat	tcgaccacca	agcgaaacat	cgcacgagc	gagcacgtac	3840
tcggatggaa	ccgggtcttg	tcgatcagga	tgcactggac	gaagagcatc	agggctcgc	3900
gccagccgaa	ctgttcgcca	ggctcaaggc	gcgcatgccc	gacggcgagg	atctcgtcgt	3960
gacccatggc	gatgcctgct	tgcgaatat	catgggtgga	aatggccgct	tttctggatt	4020



```

catcgactgt ggccggctgg gtgtggcgga ccgctatcag gacatagcgt tggctaccgg 4080
tgatattgct gaagagcttg gcggcggaat ggctgaccgc ttctcgtgac tttacgggtat 4140
cgccgctccc gattcgagc gcattcgctt ctatgcctt cttgacgagt tcttctgagc 4200
gggactctgg ggttcgaaat gaccgaccaa gcgacgcccc acctgccatc acgagatttc 4260
gattccaccg ccgccttcta tgaaagggtt ggcttcggaa tcgttttccg ggacgcccgc 4320
tggatgatcc tccagcgcg ggatctcatg ctggagttct tcgcccaccc caacttgttt 4380
attgcagctt ataattggtt caaataaagc aatagcatca caaatttcac aaataaagca 4440
tttttttcac tgcattctag ttgtgggttg tccaaactca tcaatgtatc ttatcatgtc 4500
tgtataccgt cgacctctag cttagagcttg gcgtaatcat ggtcatagct gtttccctgtg 4560
tgaaattggt aatccgctcac aattccacac aacatacgag ccggaagcat aaagtgtaaa 4620
gcctggggtg cctaattgagt gagctaactc acattaattg cgttgcgctc actgcccgtc 4680
ttccagtcgg gaaacctgtc gtgccagctg cattaatgaa tcggccaacg cgcggggaga 4740
ggcggtttgc ggcgagcgg atcagctcac tcaaaggcgg taatacgggt atccacagaa 4800
tcaggggata acgcaggaaa gaacatgtga gcaaaaggcc agcaaaaggc caggaaccgt 4860
aaaaaggccg cgttgctggc gtttttccat aggtcccgcc cccctgacga gcatcacaaa 4920
aatcgacgct caagtccagc gtggcgaaac ccgacaggac tataaagata ccaggcgttt 4980
ccccctggaa gctccctcgt gcgctctcct gtcccgacct tgccgcttac cggatacctc 5040
tccgccttcc tcccttcggg aagcgtggcg ctttctcaat gctcacgctg taggtatctc 5100
agttcggtgt aggtcggttc ctccaagctg ggctgtgtgc acgaaccccc cgttcagccc 5160
gacgcgtcgc taactatcgt taactatcca acccggttaag acacgactta 5220
tcgccactgg cagcagccac tggtaacagg attagcagag cgaggatgt aggcggtgct 5280
acagagttct tgaagtgggt gcctaactac ggctacacta gaaggacagt atttggtatc 5340
tgcgctctgc tgaagccagt taccttcgga aaaagagtgt gtagctcttg atccggcaaa 5400
caaaccaccg ctggtagcgg tgggtttttt gtttgcaagc agcagattac gcgcagaaaa 5460
aaaggatctc aagaagatcc tttgatcttt tctacgggt ctgacgctca gtggaacgaa 5520
aactcacggt aagggatttt ggtcatgaga ttatcaaaaa ggatcttcac ctagatcctt 5580
ttaaattaaa aatgaagtgt taaagtatat atgagtaaac ttggtctgac 5640
agttaccaat gcttaatcag tgaggcacct atctcagcga tctgtctatt tcgttcaccc 5700
atagttgcct gactccccgt cgtgtagata actacgatac gggagggtt accatctggc 5760
cccagtgctg caatgatacc gcgagaccca cgtccaccgg ctccagattt atcagcaata 5820
aaccagtcag ccggaaggcg cgagcgcaga agtggtcctg caactttatc cgcctccatc 5880
cagtcatta attgttgccg ggaagctaga gtaagtatt cgccagttaa tagtttgccg 5940
aacgttggtg ccattgctac aggcacgtg gtgtcacgct cgtcgtttgg tatggcttca 6000
ttcagctccg gttcccaacg atcaaggcga gttacatgat ccccatgtt gtgcaaaaaa 6060
gcggttagct ccttcgggtc tccgatcgtt gtcagaagta agttggccgc agttggtatca 6120
ctcatgggta tggcagcact gcataattct cttactgtca tgccatccgt aagatgcttt 6180
tctgtgactg gtgagtactc aaccaagtca tcttgagaat agtgtatgag gcgacggagt 6240
tgctcttgcc cggcgtcaat acgggataat accgcgccac atagcagaac tttaaaagtg 6300
ctcatcattg gaaaacgttc ttccggggcg aaactctcaa ggatcttacc gctgttgaga 6360
tccagttcga tgtaaccacac tcgtgcaccc aactgatctt cagcatcttt tactttcacc 6420
agcgtttctg ggtgagcaaa aacaggaagg caaaatgccg aataaaggcg 6480
acacggaaat gttgaatact catactcttc ctttttcaat attattgaag catttatcag 6540
ggttattgtc tcatgagcgg atacatattt gaatgtattt agaaaaataa acaaataggg 6600
gttccgcgca catttccccg aaaagtgcga cctgacgtc 6639

```

&lt;210&gt; 13

&lt;211&gt; 6801

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;220&gt;

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct  
LBDASNLSVP16

&lt;400&gt; 13

```

gacggatcgg gagatctccc gatccccctat ggtcgactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg 60
ccgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgctccctg cttgtgtgtt ggaggtcgct gagttagtgcg 120
cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcatg aagaatctgc 180
tattgggttag gcgttttgcg ctgcttcgcg atgtacgggc cagatatacg cgttgacatt 240
gattattgac tagttattaa tagtaatcaa ttacggggtc attagttcat agcccatata 300
tggagttccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggcccgcc tggctgaccg cccaacgacc 360
cccgccatt gacgtcaata atgacgtatg ttcccatagt aacgccaata gggactttcc 420
attcacgtca atgggtggac tatttacggt cttggcagta catcaagtgt 480
atcatattgc aagtacggcc cctattgacg tcaatgacgg taaatggccc gcctggcatt 540
atgcccagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttggca gtacatctac gtattagtca 600

```

tcgctattac	catggtgatg	cggttttggc	agtacatcaa	tgggctgga	tagcggtttg	660
actcacgggg	atttccaagt	ctccacccca	ttgacgtcaa	tgggagtttg	ttttggcacc	720
aaaatcaacg	ggactttcca	aaatgtcgta	acaactccgc	cccattgacg	caaatgggag	780
gtaggcggtg	acgggtggag	gtctatataa	gcagagctct	ctggctaact	agagaacca	840
ctgcttactg	gcttatcgaa	attaatacga	ctcactatag	ggagacccaa	gctggctagc	900
gtttaaactt	aagcttggtg	ccgagctcgg	atccactagt	ccagtggtgt	ggaattcctg	960
cagccccggg	gatctatggc	ccaggcgggc	ctcgagccct	atgcttgccc	tgtcgagtc	1020
tgcgatcgcc	gcttttctaa	gtcggctgat	ctgaagcgcc	atataccgcat	ccacacaggc	1080
cagaagcctt	tccagtgtcg	aatatgcatg	cgtaacttca	gtcgtagtga	ccaccttacc	1140
acccacatcc	gcaccacac	aggcgagaag	ccttttgcc	gtgacatttg	tgggaggaag	1200
tttgccagga	gtgatgaacg	caagaggcat	acaaaaatcc	atttaagaca	gagggactct	1260
agaactagt	ctgctggaga	catgagagct	gccaaacctt	ggccaagccc	gctcatgac	1320
aaacgctcta	agaagaacag	cctggccttg	tccctgacgg	ccgaccagat	ggtcagtgc	1380
ttgttggtg	ctgagcccc	catactctat	tccgagtatg	atcctaccag	acccttcagt	1440
gaagcttcga	tgatgggctt	actgaccaac	ctggcagaca	gggagctgg	tcacatgac	1500
aaactgggca	agaggtggc	aggctttgtg	gatttgaccc	tccatgatca	ggtccacctt	1560
ctagaatgtg	cctggctaga	gacccctgat	attggtctcg	tctggcgctc	catggagcac	1620
ccaggggaag	tactgtttgc	tcctaacttg	ctcttgga	ggaaccagg	aaaatgtgta	1680
gagggcatgg	tggagatctt	cgacatgctg	ctggctacat	catctcggtt	ccgcatgag	1740
aatctgcagg	gagaggagtt	tgtgtgcctc	aaatctatta	ttttgcttaa	ttctggagtg	1800
tacacatttc	tgtccagcac	cctgaagtct	ctggaagaga	aggaccatat	ccaccgagtc	1860
ctggacaaga	tcacagacac	tttgatccac	ctgatggcca	aggcaggcct	gacctgacg	1920
cagcgacacc	agcggctggc	ccagctcctc	ctcatcctct	cccacatcag	gcacatgag	1980
aaacaaaggca	tggagcatct	gtacagcatg	aatgcaaga	acgtgggtgc	cctctatgac	2040
ctgctgctgg	agatgctgga	cgccacccgc	ctacatgcgc	ccactagccg	tacgccgaaa	2100
aagaaacgca	aagttagggc	cgccggcgct	ccccgaccg	atgtcagcct	gggggacgag	2160
ctccacttag	acggcgagga	cgtggcgatg	gcgcatgccc	acgcgctaga	cgatttcgat	2220
ctggacatgt	tgggggacgg	ggattccccg	ggtccgggat	ttacccccca	cgactccgcc	2280
ccctacggcg	ctctggatat	ggccgacttc	gagtttgagc	agatgtttac	cgactccctc	2340
ggaattgacg	agtacgggtt	aatctactac	ccgtacgacg	ttccggacta	cgcttcttga	2400
gaattcgcgg	ccgctcgagt	ctagagggcc	cgtttaaacc	cgctgatcag	cctcgactgt	2460
gccttctagt	tgccagccat	ctgttgtttg	cccccccccc	gtgccttctc	tgaccctgga	2520
aggtgcca	cccactgtcc	tttccctaata	aaatgaggaa	attgcatcgc	attgtctgag	2580
taggtgtcat	tctattctgg	gggggtgggg	ggggcaggac	agcaaggggg	aggattggga	2640
agacaatagc	aggcatgctg	gggagtgcgt	gggctctatg	gcttctgagg	cggaagaagc	2700
cagctggggc	tctaggggg	atccccacgc	gcctgtagc	ggcgcatata	gcgaggcgag	2760
tgtggtgggt	acgcgcagcg	tgaccgctac	acttgccagc	gccctagcgc	ccgctccttt	2820
cgctttcttc	ccttcctttc	tcgccacggt	cgccggcttt	ccccgtcaag	ctctaaatcg	2880
gggcatccct	ttaggggttc	gatttagtgc	tttacggcac	ctcgacccca	aaaaacttga	2940
ttaggggtgat	ggttcacgta	gtgggcccac	gccctgatag	acgggttttc	gccctttgac	3000
gttgaggatcc	acgttcttta	atagtgga	cttgttccaa	actggaacaa	cactcaaccc	3060
tatctcggtc	tattcttttg	atattataag	gattttgggg	atttcggcct	atttggttaa	3120
aaatgagctg	atttaacaaa	aatttaacgc	gaattaatc	tgtggaatgt	gtgtgcttta	3180
gggtgtggaa	agtccccagg	ctccccaggc	aggcagaagt	atgcaaagca	tgcatctcaa	3240
ttagtcagca	accaggtgtg	gaaagtcccc	aggctcccca	gcaggcagaa	gtatgcaaa	3300
catgcatctc	aattagtcag	caaccatagt	ccgcgcccta	actccgcccc	tcccgcctc	3360
aactccgccc	agttccgccc	attctccgcc	ccatggctga	ctaatttttt	ttattttatg	3420
agaggccgag	gcccctctct	cctctgagct	attccagaag	tagtgaggag	gctttttttg	3480
aggcctaggc	ttttgcaaaa	agctcccggg	agcttgtata	tccatttttc	gatctgatca	3540
agagacagga	tgaggatcgt	ttcgcatgat	tgaacaagat	ggattgcacg	caggttctcc	3600
ggccgcttgg	gtggagaggc	tattcggtca	tgactgggca	caacagacaa	tcggctgctc	3660
tgatgccgcc	gtgttccggc	tgtcagcgca	ggggcgcccc	gttctttttg	tcaagaccga	3720
cctgtccggg	gcccgtaatg	aactgcagga	cgaggcagcg	cggtatcgt	ggctggccac	3780
gacgggctgt	ccttgccgag	ctgtgctcga	cgttgtcact	gaagcgggaa	gggactgggt	3840
gctattgggc	gaagtgcggg	ggcaggatct	cctgtcatct	caccttgctc	ctgccgagaa	3900
agtatccatc	atgggtgatg	caatgcggcg	gctgcatacg	cttgatccgg	ctacctgccc	3960
attcgaccac	caagcgaaac	atcgcatcga	gcgagcacgt	actcggatgg	aagccggtct	4020
tgtcgatcag	gatgatctgg	acgaagagca	tcaggggctc	gcgccagccg	aactgttcgc	4080
caggctcaag	gcgcgcatgc	ccgacggcga	ggatctcgct	gtgacccatg	gcgatgcctg	4140
cttgccgaat	atcatgggtg	aaaatggccg	cttttctgga	ttcatcgact	gtggccggct	4200
gggtgtggcg	gaccgctatc	aggacatagc	gttggctacc	cgtgatattg	ctgaagagct	4260
tggcgccgaa	tggtctgacc	gcttccctcg	gctttacggg	atcgccgctc	ccgattcgca	4320
gcgcacgcgc	ttctatcgcc	ttcttgacga	gttcttctga	gcgggactct	gggggtcgaa	4380
atgaccgacc	aagcgacgcc	caacctgcca	tcacgagatt	tcgattccac	cgccgcttc	4440
tatgaaaggt	tgggcttcgg	aatcggtttc	cgggacgccc	gctggatgat	cctccagcgc	4500
ggggatctca	tgctggagtt	cttcgcccac	cccaacttgt	ttattgcagc	ttataatggt	4560
tacaaataaa	gcaatagcat	cacaaatttc	acaaataaag	catttttttc	actgcattct	4620

```

agttgtggtt tgtccaaact catcaatgta tcttatcatg tctgtataacc gtcgacctct 4680
agctagagct tggcgtaate atgggtcatag ctgtttccctg tgtgaaattg ttatccgctc 4740
acaattccac acaacatacg agccggaagc ataaagtgtg aagcctgggg tgcctaataga 4800
gtgagctaac tcacattaat tgcgttgccg tcaactgcccg ctttccagtc gggaaacctg 4860
tcgtgccagc tgcattaatg aatcggccaa cgcgcgggga gaggcggttt gcggcgagcg 4920
gtatcagctc actcaaaggc ggtaatacgg ttatccacag aatcagggga taacgcagga 4980
aagaacatgt gagcaaaaagg ccagcaaaaag gccaggaacc gtaaaaaggc cgcgttgctg 5040
gcgtttttcc ataggctccg cccccctgac gagcatcaca aaaatcgacg ctcaagtcag 5100
agggtggcga acccgacagg actataaaga taccaggcgt tccccctgg aagctccctc 5160
gtgcgtcttc ctgttccgac cctgccgctt accggatacc tgtccgcctt tctcccttcg 5220
ggaaagcgtg cgcttttctca atgctcacgc tgtaggatc tcagttcggg gtaggtcgtt 5280
cgctccaagc tgggctgtgt gcacgaaccc cccgttcagc ccgaccgctg cgccttatcc 5340
ggtaactatc gtcttgagtc caaccggga agacacgact tatcgccact ggcagcagcc 5400
actggtaaca agcttagcag agcgagggtg gtaggcggtg ctacagagtt cttgaagtgg 5460
tggcctaact acggctacac tagaaggaca gtatttggtg tctgcgctct gctgaagcca 5520
gttaccttcg gaaaaagagt tggtagctct tgatccggca aacaaaccac cgctggtagc 5580
gggtggtttt ttgtttgcaa gcagcagatt acgcgcagaa aaaaaggatc tcaagaagat 5640
cctttgactt tttctacggg gtctgacgct cagtggaaag aaaactcacg ttaagggatt 5700
ttggtcatga gattatcaaa aaggatcttc acctagatcc ttttaaatta aaaatgaagt 5760
tttaaataca tctaaagtat atatgagtaa acttgggtctg acagttacca atgcttaatc 5820
agtgaggcac ctatctcagc gatctgtcta tttcgttcat ccatagttgc ctgactcccc 5880
gtcgtgtaga taactacgat acgggagggc ttaccatctg gccccagtgc tgcaatgata 5940
ccgcgagacc cagctcacc ggctccagat ttatcagcaa taaaccagcc agccggaagg 6000
gccgagcgca gaagtggctc tgcaacttta tccgcctcca tccagtctat taattgttgc 6060
cgggaagcta gagtaagtag ttcgccagtt aatagtttgc gcaacggtgt tgccattgct 6120
acaggcatcg tgggtgtcacg ctcgctggtt ggtatggctt cattcagctc cggttcccaa 6180
cgatcaaggc gagttacatg atcccccatg ttgtgcaaaa aagcgggttag ctccttcggt 6240
cctccgatcg ttgtcagaag taagtggccc gcaagtgttat cactcatggt tatggcagca 6300
ctgcataatt ctcttactgt catgccatcc gtaagatgct tttctgtgac tgggtgagtag 6360
tcaaccaagt cattctgaga atagtgtatg cggcgaccca gttgtctctg cccggcgcta 6420
atacgggata ataccgcgc aacatacaga actttaaaag tgctcatcat tggaaaacgt 6480
tcttcggggc gaaaactctc aaggatctta ccgctgttga gatccagttc gatgtaaccc 6540
actcgtgcac ccaactgatc ttcagcatct tttactttca ccagcgtttc tgggtgagca 6600
aaaacaggaa ggcaaaatgc cgcaaaaaag ggaataaggg cgacacggaa atgttgaaata 6660
ctcatactct tcctttttca atattattga agcatttatc agggttattg tctcatgagc 6720
ggatacatat ttgaatgtat ttagaaaaat aaacaaatag gggttccgag cacatttccc 6780
cgaaaagtgc cacctgacgt c 6801

```

<210> 14  
 <211> 6695  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<220>  
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct  
 LBDBSG400V

```

<400> 14
gacggatcgg gagatctccc gatcccctat ggtcgactct cagtacaatc tgcctctgatg 60
ccgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgctccctg cttgtgtgtt ggaggtcgct gactagtgcg 120
cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcatg aagaatctgc 180
ttaggggttag gcgttttgcg ctgcttcgag atgtacgggc cagatatacg cgttgacatt 240
gattatttag tagttattaa tagtaatcaa ttacgggggc attagttcat agcccatata 300
tggagttccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggcccgc tggctgaccg cccaacgacc 360
cccgcccatg gacgtcaata atgacgtatg tccccatagt aacgccaata gggactttcc 420
attgacgtca atgggtggac tattttacggt aaactgcccc cttggcagta catcaagtgt 480
atcatatgcc aagtacgccc cctattgacg tcaattgacg taaatggccc gcctggcatt 540
atgccagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttggca gtacatctac gtattagtca 600
tcgctattac catgggtgatg cggttttggc agtacatcaa tgggcgtgga tagcgggttg 660
actcacgggg atttccaagt ctccacccca ttgacgtcaa tgggagtttg ttttggcacc 720
aaaatcaacg ggactttcca aaatgtcgta acaactccgc cccattgacg caaatgggag 780
gtaggcgtgt acgggtgggag gtctatataa gcagagctct ctggctaact agagaacca 840
ctgcttactg gcttatcgaa attaatcaga ctcaactatg ggagacccaa gctgggtatg 900
gtttaaactt aagcttggta ccgagctcgg atccactagt ccagttggtt ggaattctct 960
cagcccgggg gatctatggc ccaggcgggc ctcgagccct atgcttgccc tgtcgagtcc 1020

```

tgcgatcgcc	gcttttctaa	gtcggctgat	ctgaagcgcc	atatccgcat	ccacacaggg	1080
cagaagcctt	tccagtgtcg	aatatgcatg	cgtaacttca	gtcgtagtga	ccaccttacc	1140
accacatcc	gcacccacac	aggcgagaag	ccttttgcct	gtgacatttg	tgggaggaag	1200
tttgccagga	gtgatgaacg	caagaggcat	acaaaaatcc	atttaagaca	gagggactct	1260
agaactagt	accgaagagg	agggagaatg	ttgaaacaca	agcgccagag	agatgatggg	1320
gagggcaggg	gtgaagtggg	gtctgctgga	gacatgagag	ctgccaacct	ttggccaagc	1380
ccgctcatga	tcaaacgctc	taagaagaac	agcctggcct	tgtccctgac	ggccgaccag	1440
atggtcagtg	ccttggttga	tgctgagccc	cccatactct	attccgagta	tgatcctacc	1500
agacccttca	gtgaagcttc	gatgatgggc	ttactgacca	acctggcaga	cagggagctg	1560
gttccatga	tcaactgggc	gaagagggtg	ccaggccttg	tggatttgac	cctccatgat	1620
caggtccacc	ttctagaatg	tgcctggcta	gagatcctga	tgattggtct	cgctctggcg	1680
tccatggagc	accagtgaa	gctactgttt	gctcctaact	tgctcttga	caggaaccag	1740
ggaaaaatgt	tagaggcat	ggtagagatc	ttcgacatgc	tgctggctac	atcatctcgg	1800
ttccgcatga	tgaatctgca	gggagaggag	tttgtgtgcc	tcaaactctat	tatttttgctt	1860
aattctggag	tgtacacatt	tctgtccagc	accctgaagt	ctctggaaga	gaaggaccat	1920
atccaccgag	tcctggacaa	gatcacagac	actttgatcc	acctgatggc	caaggcaggg	1980
ctgaccctgc	agcagcagca	ccagcggtcg	gcccagctcc	tcctcatcct	ctccacatc	2040
aggcacatga	gtaacaaagg	catggagcat	ctgtatagca	tgaagtgcaa	gaacgtgggtg	2100
ccctctatg	acctgctgct	ggagatgctg	gacgcccacc	gcctacatgc	gcccactagc	2160
cgtagcccg	ccgagccct	ggacgacttc	gacctggaca	tgctgccggc	cgagccctg	2220
gacgacttcg	acctggacat	gctgccggcc	gacgcccctg	acgacttcga	cctggacatg	2280
ctgccggggg	aactaagtaa	gcggccgctc	gagctctagag	ggcccgttta	aaccgcgtga	2340
tcagctcaga	ctgtgccttc	tagttgccag	ccatctgttg	tttgcccctc	ccccgtgctt	2400
tccttgaccc	tgtgaagtg	cactccact	gtcctttcct	aataaaatga	ggaaattgca	2460
tcgcatgtc	tgagttaggtg	tcattctatt	ctgggggggtg	gggtggggca	ggacagcaag	2520
ggggaggatt	gggaagacaa	tagcaggcat	gctggggatg	cggtgggctc	tatggcttct	2580
gagcgaggaaa	taaaaaatga	gggctctagg	gggtatcccc	acgcccctg	tagcggcgca	2640
tttagcgcg	cggtgtggtg	ggttacgcgc	agcgtgaccg	ctacacttgc	cagcgcccta	2700
gcgcccgcctc	ctttcgcttt	cttcccttcc	tttctcgcca	cgttcgccgg	ctttccccgt	2760
caagctctaa	atcggggcat	ccctttagg	ttccgattta	gtgctttacg	gcacctcgac	2820
cccaaaaac	ttgattagg	tgatggttca	cgtagtgggc	catcgccctg	atagacgggt	2880
tttgcctct	tgacgttgga	gtccacgttc	tttaatatg	gactcttggt	ccaaactgga	2940
acaacactca	accctatctc	ggtctattct	tttgatttat	aagggtttt	ggggatttcg	3000
gcctattggg	taaaaaatga	gctgatttaa	caaaaaattta	acgcgaatta	attctgtgga	3060
atgtgtgtca	gttaggtgtg	ggaaagtccc	caggctcccc	aggcaggcag	aagtatgcaa	3120
agcatgcate	tcaatttagtc	agcaaccagg	tgtggaagt	cccagggctc	cccagcaggg	3180
agaagtatgc	aaagcatgca	tctcaattag	tcagcaacca	tagtcccgc	cctaactccg	3240
cccatccgc	ccctaactcc	gcccagttcc	gcccattctc	cgccccatgg	ctgactaatt	3300
ttttttat	atgcagaggg	cgaggccgccc	tctgcctctg	agctattcca	gaagtagtga	3360
ggaggctttt	ttggaggcct	aggcttttgc	aaaaagctcc	cgaggcttg	tatatccatt	3420
ttcggtatctg	atcaagagac	aggatgagga	tcggttcgca	tgattgaaca	agatggattg	3480
cacgcaggtt	ctccggccgc	ttgggtggag	aggctattcg	gctatgactg	ggcacaacag	3540
acaatcggt	gctctgatgc	cgccgtgttc	cggtgtcag	cgcaggggcg	cccgggttctt	3600
tttgtcaaga	ccgacctgtc	cggtgccctg	aatgaactgc	aggacgaggg	agcgcggtca	3660
tcgtggctgg	ccacgacggg	cgttccctgc	gcagctgtgc	tcgacgttgt	cactgaagcg	3720
ggaagggact	ggctgctatt	gggcgaagtg	ccggggcagg	atctcctgtc	atctcacctt	3780
gctcctgccc	agaaagtatc	catcatggct	gatgcaatgc	ggcggtgca	tacgcttgat	3840
ccggctacct	gcccatctga	ccaccaagcg	aaacatcgca	tcgagcgagc	acgtactcgg	3900
atggaagccg	gtcttgtcga	tcaggatgat	ctggacgaag	agcatcaggg	gctcgcgcca	3960
gcccgaactgt	tcgccagggt	caaggcgcg	atgcccagcg	gcgaggatct	cgctcgtagc	4020
catggcgatg	cctgttgcc	gaatatcatg	gtggaaaaatg	gccgcttttc	tggattcatc	4080
gactgtggcc	ggctgggtgt	ggcggaaccgc	tatcaggaca	tagcgttggc	taccctgtgat	4140
attgctgaag	agcttggcgg	cgaatgggct	gaccgcttcc	tcgtgttcta	cggtatcgcc	4200
gctcccgat	cgcagcgcat	cgcttcttat	cgcttctctg	acgagttctt	ctgagcggga	4260
ctctgggggt	cgaaatgacc	gaccaagcga	cgcccaacct	gccatcacga	gatttcgatt	4320
ccaccgccc	cttctatgaa	aggttgggct	tcggaatcgt	tttccgggac	gcccggctgga	4380
tgatcctcca	gcgcggggat	ctcatgctgg	agttcttcgc	ccaccccaac	ttgtttattg	4440
cagcttataa	tggttacaaa	taaagcaata	gcatcacaaa	tttcacaaat	aaagcatttt	4500
tttactgca	ttctagtgtg	ggtttgtcca	aactcatcaa	tgtatcttat	catgtctgta	4560
taccgtcgac	ctctagctag	agcttggcgt	aatcatggtc	atagctgttt	cctgtgtgaa	4620
attgttatcc	gctcacaaat	ccacacaaca	tacgagccgg	aagcataaag	tgtaaaagct	4680
ggggtgccta	atgagtgagc	taactcacat	taattgcgtt	gcgctcactg	cccgttctcc	4740
agtcgggaaa	cctgtcgtgc	cagctgcatt	aatgaatcgg	ccaacgcgcg	gggagaggcg	4800
gtttgcggcg	agcgggtatca	gctcactcaa	agggcggtat	acgggtatcc	acagaaatcag	4860
gggataacgc	aggaagaac	atgtgagcaa	aagggccagca	aaagccaggg	aaccgtaaaa	4920
aggccgcgtt	gctggcggtt	ttccataggg	tccgcccccc	tgacgagcat	cacaaaaatc	4980
gacgctcaag	tcagagggtg	cgaaccacca	caggactata	aagataccag	gcgtttcccc	5040

ctggaagctc	cctcgtgcgc	tctcctgttc	cgaccctgcc	gcttaccgga	tacctgtccg	5100
cctttctccc	ttcgggaagc	gtggcgcttt	ctcaatgctc	acgctgtagg	tatctcagtt	5160
cggtgtaggt	cgttcgctcc	aagctgggct	gtgtgcacga	acccccgtt	cagcccgacc	5220
gctgcgcctt	atccggtaac	tatcgtcttg	agtccaaccc	ggtaagacac	gacttatcgc	5280
cactggcagc	agccactggg	aacaggatta	gcagagcgag	gtatgtaggc	gggtgtacag	5340
agttcttgaa	gtgggtggcct	aactacggct	acactagaag	gacagtattt	ggatatctgcg	5400
ctctgctgaa	gccagttacc	ttcggaaaaa	gagttggtag	ctcttgatcc	ggcaaaacaa	5460
ccaccgctgg	tagcgggtgg	ttttttggtt	gcaagcagca	gattacgcgc	agaaaaaaag	5520
gatctcaaga	agatcctttg	atcttttcta	cgggggtctga	cgctcagtg	aacgaaaact	5580
cacgttaagg	gatttttggc	atgagattat	caaaaaggat	cttcacctag	atccttttaa	5640
attaaaaatg	aagtttttaa	tcaatctaaa	gtatatatga	gtaaaacttg	tctgacagtt	5700
accaatgctt	aatcagtgag	gcacctatct	cagcgatctg	tctatttcgt	tcatccatag	5760
ttgcctgact	ccccgtcgtg	tagataacta	cgatacggga	gggcttacca	tctggcccca	5820
gtgctgcaat	gataaccgga	gaccacgcgt	caccggctcc	agattttatca	gcaataaacc	5880
agccagccgg	aagggccgag	cgcagaagtg	gtcctgcaac	tttatccgcc	tccatccagt	5940
ctattaattg	ttgccgggaa	gctagagtaa	gtagtctgcc	agttaatagt	ttgcgcaacg	6000
ttgttgccat	tgctacaggg	atcgtgggtg	cacgctcgtc	gtttgggtatg	gcttcattca	6060
gctccgggtc	ccaacgatca	aggcgagtta	catgatcccc	catgttgtgc	aaaaaagcgg	6120
ttagctcctt	cggtcctccg	atcgttgtca	gaagtaagtt	ggccgcagtg	ttatcactca	6180
tggttatggc	agcactgcat	aattctctta	ctgtcatgcc	atccgtaaga	tgcttttctg	6240
tgactgggtg	gtactcaacc	aagtcattct	gagaatagtg	tatgcggcga	ccgagttgct	6300
cttgcccgcc	gtcaatacgg	gataataccg	cgccacatag	cagaacttta	aaagtgtctca	6360
tcattggaag	acgtttcttcg	ggcgcaaaac	tctcaaggat	cttaccgctg	ttgagatcca	6420
gttcgatgta	acccactcgt	gcacccaact	gatcttcagc	atcttttact	ttcaccagcg	6480
tttctgggtg	agcaaaaaaca	ggaaggcaaa	ttgccgcaaa	aaagggaata	agggcgacac	6540
ggaaatgttg	aatactcata	ctcttctctt	atgaatatta	ttgaagcatt	tatcagggtt	6600
attgtctcat	gagcggatag	atatttgaat	gtatttagaa	aaataaacia	ataggggttc	6660
cgcgcacatt	tccccgaaaa	gtgccacctg	acgtc			6695

&lt;210&gt; 15

&lt;211&gt; 6695

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;220&gt;

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct  
LBDBSG521R

&lt;400&gt; 15

gacggatcgg	gagatctccc	gatccccctat	ggtcgactct	cagtacaatc	tgctctgatg	60
ccgcatagtt	aagccagtat	ctgctccctg	cttgtgtgtt	ggaggtcgct	gagtagtgcg	120
cgagcaaaat	ttaagctaca	acaaggcaag	gcttgaccga	caattgcatg	agaatctgc	180
ttaggggttag	gcgtttttgcg	ctgcttcgcg	atgtacgggc	cagatatacg	cgttgacatt	240
gattattgac	tagttatttaa	tagtaatcaa	ttacgggggtc	attagttcoat	agcccatata	300
tggaagtccg	cgttacataa	cttacggtaa	atggcccgcc	tggttgaccg	cccaacgacc	360
ccccgccatt	gacgtcaata	atgacgtatg	ttcccatagt	aacgcccaata	gggactttcc	420
attgacgtca	atgggtggac	tatttacggg	aaactgcccc	cttggcagta	catcaagtgt	480
atcatatgcc	aagtacgcc	cctattgacg	tcaatgacgg	taaattggccc	gcctggcatt	540
atgcccgta	catgacctta	tgggactttc	ctacttggca	gtacatctac	gtattagtca	600
tcgctattac	catgggtgatg	cggtttttggc	agtacatcaa	tgggcgtgga	tagcgggttg	660
actcacgggg	atttccaagt	ctccacccca	ttgacgtcaa	tgggagtttg	ttttggcacc	720
aaaatcaacg	ggactttcca	aaatgtcgta	acaactccgc	cccattgacg	caaatgggcg	780
gtaggcgtgt	acgggtgggag	gtctatataa	gcagagctct	ctgggctaact	agagaaccca	840
ctgcttactg	gcttatcgaa	attaatacga	ctcactatag	ggagacccaa	gctggctagc	900
gtttaaaactt	aagcttggta	ccgagctcgg	atccactagt	ccagtgtggt	ggaattcctg	960
cagcccgggg	gatctatggc	ccaggcggcc	ctcgagccct	atgcttgccc	tgctgagtc	1020
tgcgatcgcc	gcttttctaa	gtcggtgat	ctgaagcgcc	atatccgcat	ccacacaggc	1080
cagaagcctt	tccagtgtcg	aatatgcctg	cgtaacttca	gtcgtagtga	ccaccttacc	1140
accacacatc	gcacccacac	aggcgagaag	ccttttgcct	gtgacatttg	tgaggaggaag	1200
tttgccagga	gtgatgaacg	caagaggcat	accaaatacc	attttaagaca	gagggactct	1260
agaactagtg	accgaagagg	agggagaatg	ttgaaacaca	agcgccagag	agatgatggg	1320
gagggcaggg	gtgaagtggg	gtctgtgga	cagatgagag	ctgccaacct	ttggccaagc	1380
ccgctcatga	tcaaacgctc	taagaagaac	agcctggcct	tgtccctgac	ggccgaccag	1440
atggtcagtg	ccttggttga	tgctgagccc	cccatactct	attccgagta	tgatcctacc	1500
agacccttca	gtgaagcttc	gatgatgggc	ttactgacca	acctggcaga	cagggaagctg	1560

gttcacatga	tcaactgggc	gaagaggggtg	ccaggcttttg	tggatttgac	cctccatgat	1620
cagggtccacc	ttctagaatg	tgcttggtga	gagatcctga	tgattgggtct	cgtctggcgc	1680
tccatgggagc	acccagggaa	gctactgttt	gctcctaact	tgctcttgga	caggaaccag	1740
ggaaaatgtg	tagagggcat	ggtggagatc	ttcgacatgc	tgctggctac	atcatctcgg	1800
ttccgcatga	tgaatctgca	gggagaggag	tttgtgtgcc	tcaaactctat	tatttttgctt	1860
aattctggag	tgtacacatt	tctgtccagc	accctgaagt	ctctggaaga	gaaggacccat	1920
atccaccgag	tcctggacaa	gatcacagac	actttgatcc	acctgatggc	caaggcaggc	1980
ctgaccctgc	agcagcagca	ccagcggctg	gcccagctcc	tcctcatcct	ctcccacatc	2040
aggcacatga	gtaacaaacg	catggagcat	ctgtacagca	tgaagtgcaa	gaacgtgggtg	2100
cccctctatg	acctgctgct	ggagatgctg	gacgcccacc	gcctacatgc	gcccactagc	2160
cgtacgcccgg	ccgacgccct	ggacgacttc	gacctggaca	tgctgccggc	cgacgccctg	2220
gacgacttcg	acctggacat	gctgcccggc	gacgcccctg	acgacttcga	cctggacatg	2280
ctgcccgggtg	aactaagtaa	gcggccgctc	gagcttagag	ggcccgttta	aaccgcgtga	2340
tcagctatga	ctgtgccctc	tagttgccag	catctctgtt	tttgcccctc	ccccgtgcct	2400
tccttgaccc	tggaaggtgc	cactcccact	gtcctttcct	aataaaatga	ggaaattgca	2460
tcgcattgtc	tgagttaggtg	tcattctatt	ctgggggggtg	gggtgggggca	ggacagcaag	2520
ggggaggatt	gggaagacaa	tagcaggcat	gctggggatg	cgggtgggctc	tatggcttct	2580
gagggcgaaa	gaaccagctg	gggtcttagg	gggtatcccc	acgcgccctg	tagcggcgca	2640
ttaagcgcg	cgggtgtggt	gggtacgcgc	agcgtgaccg	ctacacttgc	cagcgcccta	2700
gcgcccgcctc	cttctgcctt	cttccccttc	tttctcgcca	cgttcgcccgg	ctttcccctg	2760
caagctctaa	atcggggcat	ccotttaggg	ttccgattta	gtgctttacg	gcacctcgac	2820
cccaaaaaac	ttgattaggg	tgatggttca	cgtagtgggc	catcgcccctg	atagacgggt	2880
tttcgcccct	tgagtttggg	gtccacgttc	tttaatagt	gactcttgtt	ccaaactgga	2940
acaacactca	accctatctc	ggctatttct	tttgatttat	aagggatttt	ggggatttcg	3000
gcctattgggt	taaaaaatga	gctgatttaa	caaaaaatga	acgcgaatta	attctgtgga	3060
atgtgtgtca	gttaggggtg	ggaaagtccc	caggctcccc	aggcaggcag	aagtatgcaa	3120
agcatgcatc	tcaattagtc	agcaaccagg	tgtggaaagt	ccccaggctc	ccagcaggc	3180
agaagtatgc	aaagcatgca	tctcaattag	tcagcaacca	tagtcccggc	cctaactccg	3240
cccatcccgc	ccctaactcc	gcccagttcc	gcccattctc	cgccccatgg	ctgactaatt	3300
ttttttattt	atgcagaggg	cgaggccggc	tctgcctctg	agctattcca	gaagtatgta	3360
ggaggctttt	ttggaggcct	aggcttttgc	aaaaagctcc	cgggagcttg	tatatccatt	3420
ttcggatctg	atcaagagac	aggatgagga	tcgtttcgca	tgattgaaca	agatggattg	3480
cacgcaggtt	ctccggccgc	ttgggtggag	aggctattcg	gctatgactg	ggcacaacag	3540
acaatcggct	gctctgatgc	cgccgtgttc	cggctgtcag	cgcaggggcg	cccggttctt	3600
tttgtcaaga	ccgacctgtc	cggtgccctg	aatgaactgc	aggacgaggc	agcgcggtca	3660
tcgtggctgg	ccacgacggg	cgttcccttg	gcagctgtgc	tcgacgttgt	cactgaagcg	3720
ggaagggact	ggctgctatt	gggcgaagt	ccggggcagg	atctcctgtc	atctcacctt	3780
gctcctgccc	agaaaagtatc	catcatggct	gatgcaatgc	ggcggctgca	tacgcttgat	3840
ccggctacct	gcccattcga	ccaccaagcg	aaacatcgca	tcgagcgagc	acgtactcgg	3900
atggaagccg	gtctttgtcg	tcaggatgat	ctggacgaag	agcatcaggg	gctcgcgcga	3960
gccgaactgt	tcgccaggct	caaggcgcgc	atgcccgacg	gcgaggatct	cgtcgtgacc	4020
catggcgatg	cctgcttgcc	gaatatcatg	gtggaaaatg	gccgcttttc	tggtatcatc	4080
gactgtggcc	ggctgggtgt	ggcggaccgc	tatcaggaca	tagcgttggc	taccgttgat	4140
attgtgaag	agcttggcgg	cgaatgggct	gaccgcttcc	tcgtgcttta	cggatcgcc	4200
gctcccgaat	cgacgcgat	cgccttctat	cgccttcttg	acgagttctt	ctgagcggga	4260
ctctgggggt	cgaaatgacc	gaccaagcga	cgcccaacct	gccatcacga	gatttcgatt	4320
ccaccgcccgc	cttctatgaa	aggttgggct	tcggaatcgt	tttcggggac	gccggctgga	4380
tgatcctcca	gcgcggggat	ctcatgctgg	agttctctgc	ccaccccaac	ttgtttattg	4440
cagcttataa	tggttacaaa	taaagcaata	gcatacacia	tttcacaaat	aaagcatttt	4500
tttactgca	ttctagttgt	ggtttgtcca	aactcatcaa	tgtatcttat	catgtctgta	4560
taccgtcgac	ctctagctag	agcttggcgt	aatcatggtc	atagctgttt	cctgtgtgaa	4620
attgttatcc	gctcacaatt	ccacacaaca	tacgagccgg	aagcataaag	tgtaaaagcct	4680
ggggtgccta	atgagtgaac	taactcacat	taattgcgtt	gcgctcactg	cccgttttcc	4740
agtccggaaa	actgtcgtgc	cagctgcatt	aatgaatcgg	ccaacgcgcg	gggagaggcg	4800
gtttgcggcg	agcggtatca	gctcactcaa	aggcggtaat	acggttatcc	acagaatcac	4860
gggataacgc	aggaaagaac	atgtgagcaa	aaggccagca	aaaggccagg	aaccgtaaaa	4920
aggccgcggt	gctggcggtt	ttccataggc	tcgcgcccc	tgacgagcat	cacaaaaaac	4980
gacgctcaag	ctcagaggtg	cgaaacccga	caggactata	aagataccag	gcgtttcccc	5040
ctggaagctc	tctcgtgcgc	tctcctgttc	cgacctgcc	gcttaccgga	tacctgtccg	5100
cctttctccc	ttcggaagc	gtggcgcttt	ctcaatgctc	acgctgtagg	tatctcagtt	5160
cgggtgtagg	cggttcgctcc	aaagctgggt	gtgtgcacga	accccccggt	cagccccgac	5220
gctgcgcctt	atccggtaac	tatcgtcttg	agtcacaacc	ggtaagacac	gacttatcgc	5280
cactggcagc	agccactgg	aacaggatta	gcagagcgag	gtatgtaggc	gggtgtacag	5340
agttcttgaa	gtgggtggcct	aactacggct	acactagaag	gacagtattt	gggtatctcg	5400
ctctgctgaa	gccagttacc	ttcggaaaaa	gagttggtag	ctcttgatcc	ggcaaaaaaa	5460
ccaccgctgg	tagcgggtgt	ttttttgtt	gcaagcagca	gattacgcgc	agaaaaaaag	5520
gatctcaaga	agatcctttg	atctttttct	cgggggtctga	cgctcagttg	aacgaaaaact	5580

```

cacgttaagg gatttttggc atgagattat caaaaaggat cttcacctag atccttttaa 5640
attaaaaatg aagtttttaa tcaatctaaa gtatatatga gtaaaacttg tctgacagtt 5700
accaatgctt aatcagtgag gcacctatct cagcgatctg tctatttcgt tcatccatag 5760
ttgcttgact ccccgctcgt tagataacta cgatacggga gggcctacca tctggcccca 5820
gtgctgcaat gataccgcga gacccacgct caccggctcc agatttatca gcaataaacc 5880
agccagccgg aaggggcggag cgcagaagtg gtccctgcaac tttatccgcc tccatccagt 5940
ctattaattg ttgcccggaa gctagagtaa gtagttcgcc agttaatagt ttgcgcaacg 6000
ttgttgccat tgctacaggc atcgtgggtg cacgctcgct gtttggtatg gcttcattca 6060
gctccgggtc ccaacgatca aggcgagtta catgatcccc catgttggtc aaaaaagcgg 6120
ttagctcctt cggctcctccg atcgttgta gaagtaagtt ggccgcagtg ttatcactca 6180
tggttatggc agcactgcat aattctctta ctgtcatgcc atccgtaaga tgctttctg 6240
tgactggtga gtactcaacc aagtcattct gagaatagt tatgcggcga ccgagttgct 6300
cttgcccggc gtcaatacgg gataataccg cgccacatag cagaacttta aaagtgtca 6360
tcattggaaa acgttcttcg gggcgaaaac cttaccgctg ttgagatcca 6420
gttcgatgta acccactcgt gcacccaact gatcttcagc atcttttact ttcaccagcg 6480
tttctgggtg agcaaaaaa ggaaggcaaa atgcccgaaa aaagggaata agggcgacac 6540
ggaaatgttg aatactcata ctcttccttt ttcaatatta ttgaagcatt tatcagggtt 6600
attgtctcat gagcggatac atatttgaat gtatttagaa aaataaacia ataggggttc 6660
cgcgcacatt tccccgaaaa gtgccacctg acgtc 6695

```

&lt;210&gt; 16

&lt;211&gt; 6801

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;220&gt;

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct  
LBDBSVP16

&lt;400&gt; 16

```

gacggatcgg gagatctccc gatccctat ggtcgactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg 60
ccgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgctccctg cttgtgtgtt ggaggtcgct gtagtgcg 120
cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcatg aagaatctgc 180
ttagggttag gcgtttttgcg ctgcttcgag atgtacgggc cagatatacg cgttgacatt 240
gattattgac tagttattaa tagtaataca ttacggggtc attagttcat agcccatata 300
tggagttccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggcccgcc tggctgaccc cccaacgacc 360
cccgccatt gacgtcaata atgacgtatg ttcccatagt aacgccaata gggactttcc 420
attgacgtca atgggtggac tatttacggt aaactgcccc cttggcagta catcaagtgt 480
atcatatgcc aagtaacgccc cctattgacg tcaatgacgg taaatggccc gcctggcatt 540
atgcccagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttggca gtacatctac gtattagtca 600
tcgctattac catggtgatg cgtttttggc agtacatcaa tgggcgtgga tagcggtttg 660
actcacgggg atttccaagt ctccaccccc ttgacgtcaa tgggagtttg ttttggcacc 720
aaaatcaacg ggaactttcca aaatgtcgta acaactccgc cccattgacg caaatggcg 780
gtaggcgtgt acggtgggag gtctatataa gcagagctct ctggctaact agagaaccca 840
ctgcttactg gcttatcgaa ataatatcga ctactatag ggagacccaa gctggctagc 900
gtttaaactt aagcttggtg ccgagctcgg atccactagt ccagtgtggt ggaattcctg 960
cagcccgggg gatctatggc ccaggcgggc ctcgagccct atgcttgccc tgtcgagtcc 1020
tgcgatcgcc gcttttctaa gtcggctgat ctgaagcgcc atatccgcat ccacacaggc 1080
cagaagcctt tccagtgtcg aatatgcatg cgtaacttca gtcgtagtga ccaccttacc 1140
accacatccc gcacccacac aggcgagaag ccttttgccct gtgacatttg tgggaggaa 1200
tttgccagga gtgatgaacg caagaggcat accaaaatcc atttaagaca gagggactct 1260
agaactagt accgaagagg agggagaatg ttgaaacaca agcgccagag agatgatggg 1320
gagggcaggg gtgaagtggg gtctgtgga gacatgagag ctgccaacct ttggccaagc 1380
ccgctcatga tcaaacgctc taagaagaac agcctggcct tgtccctgac ggccgaccag 1440
atggctcagt ccttggttga tgctgagccc cccatactct attccgagta tgatcctacc 1500
agaccttca gtgaagcttc gatgatgggc ttactgacca acctggcaga caggagctg 1560
gttcacatga tcaactgggc gaagagggtg ccaggctttg tggatttgac cctccatgat 1620
caggtccacc ttctagaatg tgcttggtga gagatcctga tgattgggtc cgtctggcgc 1680
tccatggagc acccagggaa gctactgttt gctcctaact tgctcttgga caggaaaccag 1740
ggaaaatgtg tagagggcat ggtggagatc ttgcagatgc tgctggctac atcatctcgg 1800
ttccgcatga tgaatctgca gggagaggag tttgtgtgcc tcaaatctat tattttgctt 1860
aattctggag tgtacacatt tctgtccagc accctgaagt ctctggaaga gaaggacat 1920
atccaccgag tcctggacaa gatcacagac accttgatec acctgatggc caaggcaggc 1980
ctgacctcgc agcagcagca ccagcggtg gcccatcct cctccacatc 2040
aggcacatga gtaacaaagg catggagcat ctgtacagca tgaagtgcaa gaacgtgggtg 2100

```



```

ccccctctatg acctgctgct ggagatgctg gacgcccacc gcctacatgc gcccactagc 2160
cgctacgggcg ctcctccgac cgatgtcagc ctgggggacg agctccactt agacggcgag 2220
gacgtggcgga tggcgcatgc cgacgcgcta gacgatttcg atctggacat gttgggggac 2280
gggggattccc cgggtccggg atttaccccc cagcactccg cccctacagg cgctctggat 2340
atggccgact tcgagtttga gcagatgttt accgatgccc ttggaattga cgagtacggt 2400
tagggggcgg ccgctcgagt cttagagggcc cgtttaaac ccctgatcag cctcgactgt 2460
gccttctagt tgccagccat ctgttgtttg cccctcccc gtgccttcct tgaccctgga 2520
aggtgccact cccactgtcc tttcctaata aaatgaggaa attgcatcgc attgtctgag 2580
taggtgtcat tctattctgg ggggtggggg ggggcaggac agcaaggggg aggattggga 2640
agacaatagc aggcattgtg gggatgcggt gggctctatg gcttctgagg cggaaagAAC 2700
cagctggggc tctagggggt atccccacgc gcctgtagc ggcgcattaa gcgcggcggg 2760
tgtgggtggt acgcgcagcg tgaccgctac acttgccagc gccctagcgc ccgctccttt 2820
cgctttcttc ccttcttttc tcgccacggt cgcgggcttt ccccgtaag ctctaaatcg 2880
gggcatccct ttagggttcc gatttagtgc tttacggcac ctgcacccca aaaaacttga 2940
ttaggggtgat gggtcacgta gtgggcccac gccctgatag acggtttttc gccctttgac 3000
tatggagtc accgttcttta atagtggact ctgtgtccaa actggaacaa cactcaaccc 3060
gtatctggtc tttctttttg atttataagg gattttgggg atttcggcct attggtaaaa 3120
aaatgagctg atttaacaaa aatttaacgc gaattaatte tgtggaatgt gtgtcagtta 3180
gggtgtggaa agtccccagg ctccccaggc aggcagaagt atgcaaagca tgcattctcaa 3240
ttagttagca accaggtgtg gaaagtcccc aggtccccca gcaggcagaa gtatgcaag 3300
catgcatctc aattagtcag caaccatagt cccgccccca actccgcccc tcccgcccc 3360
aactccgccc agttccgccc attctccgcc ccatggctga ctaatttttt ttatttatgc 3420
agagggcagg gccgcctctg cctctgagct attccagaag tagtgaggag gcttttttgg 3480
aggcctaggc ttttgcaaaa agctcccggg agcttgtata tccatttttc gatctgtaca 3540
agagacagga tgaggatcgt ttcgcatgat tgaacaagat ggattgcaag caggttctcc 3600
ggccgcttgg gtggagaggc tattcggtca tgactgggca caacagacaa tcgggtgctc 3660
tgatgcggcc cgtttccggc tgtcagcgca gggcgcccc gttctttttg tcaagacga 3720
cctgtccggg gccctgaatg aactgcagga cgaggcagcg cggctatcgt gggtggccac 3780
gacgggcggt ccttgccgag ctgtgtctga cgttgtcact gaagcgggaa gggactgggt 3840
gctattgggg gaagtgcggg ggcaggatct cctgtcatct cacttgctc ctgcccagaa 3900
agtatccatc atggctgatg caatgcggcg gctgcatacg cttgatccgg ctacctgcc 3960
attcgaccac caagcgaaac atcgcatcga gcgagcacgt actcggatgg aagccgggtc 4020
tgtcgatcag gatgatctgg acgaagagca tcaggggctc gcgccagccg aactgttcgc 4080
caggctcaag gcgcgcatgc ccgacggcga ggatctcgtc gtgacccatg gcgatgccc 4140
cttgccgaat atcatggtgg gaccgtatc aggacatagc gttggctacc cgtgatattg ctgaagagt 4260
tggcgccgaa tgggtgacc gcttctcgt gctttacggg atcgccgctc ccgattcgca 4320
gcgcacgccc ttctatcgcc ttcttgacga gttcttctga gcgggactct ggggttcgaa 4380
atgaccgacc aagcgacgcc caacctgcca tcacgagatt tccgatccac cgccgccttc 4440
tatgaaaggt tgggtctcgg aatcgttttc cgggacgccc gctggatgat cctccagcgc 4500
gggggtctca cttcgccac ctccaaactgt ttattgcagc ttataatggt 4560
tacaataaaa gcaatagcat cacaattttc acaataaag catttttttc actgcattct 4620
agttgtggtt tgtccaaact catcaatgta tcttatcatg tctgtatacc gtcgacctct 4680
agctagagct tggcgtaatc atggctcatg ctgtttcctg tgtgaaattg ttatcgctc 4740
acaattccac acaacatacg agccggaagc ataaagtgtg aagcctgggg tgctaatga 4800
gtgagctaac tcacattaat tgcgttgcgc tcaactgccc ctttccagtc gggaaacctg 4860
tcgtgccagc tgcattaatg aatcggccaa cgcgcgggga gaggcggttt gcggcgagcg 4920
gtatcagctc actcaaaagg ggtaatcagg ttatccacag aatcagggga taacgcagga 4980
aagaacatgt gagcaaaagg ccagcaaaag gccaggaacc gtaaaaaggc cgcgttgctg 5040
gcgtttttcc ataggtccg ccccttgac gagcatcaca aaaatcgacg ctcaagttag 5100
aggtggcgaa acccgacagg actataaaga taccaggcgt ttccccctgg aagctccctc 5160
gtgcgctctc ctgttccgac cctgcccgtt accggatacc tgtccgcctt tctcccttcg 5220
ggaaagcgtg cgttttctca atgtcacgc tgtaggtatc tcagttcggg gtaggctcgtt 5280
cgctccaagc tgggtgtgtg gcacgaacc cccgttcagc cgcacctgag cgccttatcc 5340
ggtaactatc gtcttgagtc caaccggta agacacgact tatcgccact ggcagcagcc 5400
actggttaaca ggattagcag agcgaggtat gtaggcggtg ctacagagtt cttgaagtgg 5460
tggcctaact acggctacac tagaaggaca gtatttggtg tctgcgctct gctgaagcca 5520
gttaccttcg gaaaaagagt tggtagctct tgatccggca aacaaaaccac cgctggtagc 5580
ggtggttttt ttgtttgcaa gcagcagatt acgcgcagaa aaaaaggatc tcaagaagat 5640
cctttgatct tttctacggg gtctgacgct cagtggaaacg aaaactcacg ttaagggatt 5700
ttggtcatga gattatcaaa aaggatcttc acctagatcc ttttaaatga aaagtgaag 5760
tttaaatcaa tctaagtat atatgagtaa acttggtctg acagttacca atgcttaate 5820
agttaggcac ctatctcagc gatctgtcta tttcgttcat ccatagttgc ctgactcccc 5880
gtcgtgtaga taactacgat acgggagggc ttaccatctg gccccagtg 5940
ccgcgagacc cagctcacc ggctccagat taccatgcaa taaaccagcc agccgaag 6000
gccgagcgca gaagtgttcc tgcaacttta tccgcctcca tccagttctat taattgttgc 6060
cgggaagcta gagtaagtag ttcgcccagt aatagtttgc gcaacgttgt tgccattgct 6120

```



```

acaggcatcg tgggtgtcacg ctctgtcggtt ggtatggctt cattcagctc cgggttcccaa 6180
cgatcaaggc gagttacatg atcccccatg ttgtgcaaaa aagcgggttag ctcttccggt 6240
cctccgatcg ttgtcagaag taagttggcc gcagtgttat cactcatggt tatggcagca 6300
ctgcataatt ctcttactgt catgccatcc gtaagatgct tttctgtgac tgggtgagtac 6360
tcaaccaagt cattctgaga atagtgtatg cggcgaccga gttgctcttg cccggcgctca 6420
atacgggata ataccgcgcc acatagcaga actttaaaag tgctcatcat tggaaaacgt 6480
tcttcggggc gaaaactctc aaggatctta ccgctgttga gatccagttc gatgtaacct 6540
actcgtgcac ccaactgatc ttcagcatct tttactttca ccagcgtttc tgggtgagca 6600
aaaacaggaa ggcaaatgc cgcaaaaaag ggaataaggc cgacacggaa atgttgaata 6660
ctcatactct tcctttttca atattattga agcattttatc agggttattg tctcatgagc 6720
ggatacatat ttgaatgtat ttgaaaaaat aaacaaatag gggttccgcg cacatttccc 6780
cgaaaagtcg cacctgacgt c

```

<210> 17  
 <211> 1551  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<220>  
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct  
 VP16C7ER

```

<400> 17
gctagcgcca ccatggggcg cgccggcgct ccccgaccg atgtcagcct gggggacgag 60
ctccacttag acggcgagga cgtggcgatg gcgcagtcg acgcgctaga cgatttcgat 120
ctggacatgt tgggggacgg ggattccccg ggtccgggat ttacccccca cgactccgcc 180
ccctacggcg ctctggatat ggccgacttc gagtttgagc agatgtttac cgatgccctt 240
ggaattgacg agtacggttt aattaacaag cttggggccc aggcggccct cgagccctat 300
gcttgccctg tcgagtcctg cgatcgccgc ttttctaagt cggctgatct gaagcgccat 360
atccgcatcc acacaggcca gaagcccttc cagtgtcgaa tatgcatgcy taacttcagt 420
cgtagtgacc accttaccac ccacatccgc acccacacag gcgagaagcc ttttgccctgt 480
gacatttgtg ggaggaagtt tgccaggagt gatgaacgca agaggcatac caaaatccat 540
ttaagacaga aggactctag aactagtggc caggccggcc agggggatcc acgaaatgaa 600
atgggtgctt caggagacat gagggtgcc aacctttggc caagccctct tgtgattaag 660
cacactaaga agaatagccc tgccctgtcc ttgacagctg accagatggg cagtgccttg 720
ttggatgctg aaccgcccac gatctattct gaatatgatc cttctagacc cttcagtga 780
gcctcaatga tgggcttatt gaccaacctt gcagataggg agctggttca tatgatcaac 840
tgggcaaga gagtccagg ctttggggac ttgaatctcc atgatcaggt ccaccttctc 900
gagtgtgctt ggctggagat tctgatgatt ggtctcgtct ggcgctccat ggaacaccgc 960
gggaagctcc tgtttgcctc taacttgctc ctggacagga atcaaggtaa atgtgtggaa 1020
ggcatgggtg agatctttga catgttgctt gctacgtcaa gtcggttccg catgatgaac 1080
ctgcagggtg aagagtttgt gtgcctcaaa tccatcattt tgcttaattc cggagtgtac 1140
acgtttctgt ccagcacctt gaagtctctg gaagagaagg accacatcca ccgtgtcctg 1200
gacaagatca cagacacttt gatccacctg atggccaaag ctggcctgac tctgcagcag 1260
cagcatcgcc gcctagctca gctccttctc attctttccc atatccggca catgagtaac 1320
aaaggcatgg agcatctcta caacatgaaa tgcaagaacg ttgtgcccct ctatgacctg 1380
ctcctggaga tgttggatgc ccaccgcctt catgccccag ccagtcgcat gggagtggcc 1440
ccagaggagc ccagccagac ccagctggcc accaccagct ccacttcagc acatttctta 1500
caaacctact acataccccc ggaagcagag ggcttcccca acacgatctg a

```

<210> 18  
 <211> 1404  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<220>  
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct  
 VP16C7PR

```

<400> 18
gctagcgcca ccatggggcg cgccggcgct ccccgaccg atgtcagcct gggggacgag 60
ctccacttag acggcgagga cgtggcgatg gcgcagtcg acgcgctaga cgatttcgat 120
ctggacatgt tgggggacgg ggattccccg ggtccgggat ttacccccca cgactccgcc 180

```

```

ccctacggcg ctctggatat ggccgacttc gagtttgagc agatgtttac cgatgccctt 240
ggaattgacg agtacggttt aattaacaag cttggggccc aggcggccct cgagccctat 300
gcttgccctg tgcagtcctg cgatcgccgc ttttctaagt cggctgatct gaagcgccat 360
atccgcatcc acacaggcca gaagcccttc cagtgtcgaa tatgcatgcg taacttcagt 420
cgtagtgacc accttaccac ccacatccgc acccacacag gcgagaagcc ttttgccctg 480
gacatttggt ggaggaagtt tgccaggagt gatgaacgca agaggcatal caaaatccat 540
ttaagacaga aggactctag aactagtggc caggccggcc aggggggatcc agtcagagtt 600
gtgagagcac tggatgctgt tgctctccca cagccagtgg gcgttccaaa tgaaagccaa 660
gccctaagcc agagattcac tttttcacca ggtcaagaca tacagttgat tccaccactg 720
atcaacctgt taatgagcat tgaaccagat gtgatctatg caggacatga caacacaaaa 780
cctgacacct ccagttcttt gctgacaagt cttaatcaac taggcgagag gcaacttctt 840
tcagtagtca agtggtctaa atcattgcca ggttttcgaa acttacatat tgatgaccag 900
ataactctca ttcagtattc ttggatgagc ttaatggtgt ttggtctagg atggagatcc 960
tacaacacag tcagtgggca gatgctgtat ttgacactg atctaatact aaatgaacag 1020
cggatgaaag aatcatcatt ctattcatta tgccttacca tgtggcagat cccacaggag 1080
tttgtcaagc ttcaagttag ccaagaagag ttcctctgta tgaaagtatt gttacttctt 1140
aatacaattc ctttgggaag gctacgaagt caaaccagtt ttgaggagat gaggtcaagc 1200
tacattagag agctcatcaa ggcaattggt ttgagycaaa aaggagttgt gtcgagctca 1260
cagcgtttct atcaacttac aaaacttctt gataacttgc atgatcttgt caaacaactt 1320
catctgtact gcttgaatac atttatccag tcccgggcac tgagtgttga atttccagaa 1380
atgatgtctg aagttattgc ttga                                     1404

```

&lt;210&gt; 19

&lt;211&gt; 5

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

&lt;400&gt; 19

Thr Gly Glu Lys Pro

1

5

&lt;210&gt; 20

&lt;211&gt; 19

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

&lt;220&gt;

<221> n= {N}<sub>x</sub> ; X= any number

&lt;222&gt; 10

&lt;400&gt; 20

ggccccacgcn gcgtgggag

19

&lt;210&gt; 21

&lt;211&gt; 28

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

&lt;220&gt;

<221> n= {N}<sub>x</sub>; X= any number

&lt;222&gt; 19

<400> 21  
 cgccgccgcc gccgccgng cgtgggcg 28

<210> 22  
 <211> 35  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 22  
 Met Lys Leu Leu Glu Pro Tyr Ala Cys Pro Val Glu Ser Cys Asp Arg  
 1 5 10 15  
 Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Ala Asp Leu Lys Arg His Ile Arg His Thr Gly  
 20 25 30  
 Glu Lys Pro  
 35

<210> 23  
 <211> 29  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 23  
 Tyr Ala Cys Pro Val Glu Ser Cys Asp Arg Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Ala  
 1 5 10 15  
 Asp Leu Lys His Ile Arg Ile His Thr Gly Glu Lys Pro  
 20 25

<210> 24  
 <211> 34  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 24  
 cctcgccgcc gcgggttttc ccgcgcccc gagg 34

<210> 25  
 <211> 34  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<220>  
 <221> nnn= a mixture of all 64 existing triplets and its complement  
 <222> 26-28 and 7-9 respectively

<400> 25  
ggacgcnnnc gcgggttttc ccgcgnnngc gtcc 34

<210> 26  
<211> 66  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 26  
gcgagcaagg tcgcggcagt cactaaaaga ttgcccgcac tctgggcatt tatacggttt 60  
ttcacc 66

<210> 27  
<211> 74  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 27  
gtgactgccg cgaccttgct cgccatcaac gcactcatatc tggcgagaag ccatacaaat 60  
gtccagaatg tggc 74

<210> 28  
<211> 81  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 28  
ggtaagtcct tctctcagag ctctcacctg gtgcgccacc agcgtaccca cacgggtgaa 60  
aaaccgtata aatgccca g 81

<210> 29  
<211> 58  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 29  
acgcaccagc ttgtcagagc ggctgaaaga cttgccacat tctggacatt tgtatggc 58

<210> 30  
<211> 87  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 30  
gaggaggagg aggtggccca ggccggccctc gagcccgggg agaagcccta tgcttgtccg 60  
gaatgtggta agtccttctc tcagagc 87

<210> 31  
<211> 81  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 31  
gaggaggagg agctggccgg cctggccact agttttttta ccggtgtgag tacgttggtg 60  
acgcaccagc ttgtcagagc g 81

<210> 32  
<211> 44  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 32  
gaggaggagg ctagcgggat gtggtcttgc cctcaacagg tagg 44

<210> 33  
<211> 41  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 33  
gaggaggaga agcttctcgt ccgcctcccg cggcgctccg c 41

<210> 34  
<211> 48  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 34  
gaggaggagg ctagccgatg tgactgtctc ctcccaaatt tgtagacc 48

<210> 35  
<211> 42  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 35  
gaggaggaga agcttggtgc tcactgcggc tccggcccca tg 42

<210> 36  
<211> 11  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 36

Asp Ala Leu Asp Asp Phe Asp Leu Asp Met Leu  
1 5 10

<210> 37

<211> 23

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 37

gaggagggt gcttgaggaa gta

23

<210> 38

<211> 23

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 38

gccggagcca tggggccgga gcc

23

<210> 39

<211> 48

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 39

cctactgccg gcactagttc tgctggagac atgagagctg ccaacctt

48

<210> 40

<211> 42

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 40

cctaaacgta cggctagtg gcgcatgtag gcggtgggcg tc

42

<210> 41

<211> 39

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 41

cctaaacgta cggactgtgg cagggaaacc ctctgcctc

39

<210> 42  
<211> 30  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 42  
ccacttaa at gtgaaagtcg tacgccggcc 30

<210> 43  
<211> 30  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 43  
tatggggggc tcagcatcca acaaggcact 30

<210> 44  
<211> 48  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 44  
cctactacta gtgaccgaag aggagggaga atgttgaaac acaagcgc 48

<210> 45  
<211> 42  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 45  
cctactacta gtagtattca aggacataac gactatatgt gt 42

<210> 46  
<211> 39  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 46  
tatcatgtgc ggccgcttac ttagttaccc cggcagcat 39

<210> 47  
<211> 39  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 47

Pro Ala Asp Ala Leu Asp Asp Phe Asp Leu Asp Met Leu Pro Ala Asp  
1 5 10 15

Ala Leu Asp Asp Phe Asp Leu Asp Met Leu Pro Ala Asp Ala Leu Asp  
20 25 30

Asp Phe Asp Leu Asp Met Leu  
35

<210> 48

<211> 41

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 48

gatccaaagt cgcgtgggcg cagcgccac gcgatcaaag a

41

<210> 49

<211> 41

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 49

gatccaaagt ccaggcgagc gcgtgggagg cagatcaaag a

41

<210> 50

<211> 47

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 50

gatccaaagt cgcgtgggcg caggcgag cggtgggagg tcaaaga

47

<210> 51

<211> 41

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 51

gatccaaagt cgcgtgggcg cagcgccac gcgatcaaag a

41

<210> 52

<211> 41

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence



<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 52  
gatccaaagt cgcgtgggcg cactccggcc ccatcaaag a 41

<210> 53  
<211> 41  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 53  
gatccaaagt cggggccgga gactccggcc ccatcaaag a 41

<210> 54  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 54  
gccggagcca tggggccgga gcc 23

<210> 55  
<211> 21  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 55  
cgctccctct caggcgcagg g 21

<210> 56  
<211> 21  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 56  
ggcgccact gtggggcggg c 21

<210> 57  
<211> 41  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 57  
gaggaggagg gccggccggg aagccgtgca ggaggagcgg c 41

<210> 58  
<211> 43  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence  
  
<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule  
  
<400> 58  
gaggaggagg gcgcgcccag tcatttggtg cggcgcctcc agc 43  
  
<210> 59  
<211> 42  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence  
  
<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule  
  
<400> 59  
gaggaggagt taattaaagt catttggtgc ggcgctcca gc 42  
  
<210> 60  
<211> 47  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence  
  
<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule  
  
<400> 60  
gaggaggagg gccggccggg gtggcggcca agactttggt aagaagg 47  
  
<210> 61  
<211> 50  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence  
  
<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule  
  
<400> 61  
gaggaggagg gccagggcg cgggtggcgg ccaagacttt gttaagaagg 50  
  
<210> 62  
<211> 45  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence  
  
<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule  
  
<400> 62  
gaggaggagg gcgcgcccgg catgaacgtc ccagatctcc tcgag 45  
  
<210> 63  
<211> 46  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence  
  
<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant

## molecule

<400> 63  
gaggaggagg gccggccgga ggcctgaatg tgcatacag gagccc 46

<210> 64  
<211> 49  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 64  
gaggaggagg gccagggcgg ccaggcctga atgtgtcata caggagccc 49

<210> 65  
<211> 45  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 65  
gaggaggagg ggcggcccct ccgccacgtc ccagatctcc tcgag 45

<210> 66  
<211> 35  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 66  
gtacagatgc tccatgcgtt tggtactcat gtgcc 35

<210> 67  
<211> 35  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 67  
ggcacatgag taacaaacgc atggagcatc tgtac 35

<210> 68  
<211> 31  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 68  
ccatggagca cccagtgaag ctactgtttg c 31

<210> 69  
<211> 31

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

&lt;400&gt; 69

gcaaacagta gcttcactgg gtgctccatg g

31

&lt;210&gt; 70

&lt;211&gt; 624

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Muridae

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; CDS

&lt;222&gt; (1)...(624)

&lt;223&gt; cDNA encoding secretion signal and murine endostatin protein.

&lt;400&gt; 70

atg gag aca gac aca ctc ctg cta tgg gta ctg ctg ctc tgg gtt cca	48
Met Glu Thr Asp Thr Leu Leu Leu Trp Val Leu Leu Leu Trp Val Pro	
1 5 10 15	
ggt tcc act ggt gac gcg gcc cat act cat cag gac ttt cag cca gtg	96
Gly Ser Thr Gly Asp Ala Ala His Thr His Gln Asp Phe Gln Pro Val	
20 25 30	
ctc cac ctg gtg gca ctg aac acc ccc ctg tct gga ggc atg cgt ggt	144
Leu His Leu Val Ala Leu Asn Thr Pro Leu Ser Gly Gly Met Arg Gly	
35 40 45	
atc cgt gga gca gat ttc cag tgc ttc cag caa gcc cga gcc gtg ggg	192
Ile Arg Gly Ala Asp Phe Gln Cys Phe Gln Gln Ala Arg Ala Val Gly	
50 55 60	
ctg tcg ggc acc ttc cgg gct ttc ctg tcc tct agg ctg cag gat ctc	240
Leu Ser Gly Thr Phe Arg Ala Phe Leu Ser Ser Arg Leu Gln Asp Leu	
65 70 75 80	
tat agc atc gtg cgc cgt gct gac cgg ggg tct gtg ccc atc gtc aac	288
Tyr Ser Ile Val Arg Arg Ala Asp Arg Gly Ser Val Pro Ile Val Asn	
85 90 95	
ctg aag gac gag gtg cta tct ccc agc tgg gac tcc ctg ttt tct ggc	336
Leu Lys Asp Glu Val Leu Ser Pro Ser Trp Asp Ser Leu Phe Ser Gly	
100 105 110	
tcc cag ggt caa gtg caa ccc ggg gcc cgc atc ttt tct ttt gac ggc	384
Ser Gln Gly Gln Val Gln Pro Gly Ala Arg Ile Phe Ser Phe Asp Gly	
115 120 125	
aga gat gtc ctg aga cac cca gcc tgg ccg cag aag agc gta tgg cac	432
Arg Asp Val Leu Arg His Pro Ala Trp Pro Gln Lys Ser Val Trp His	
130 135 140	
ggc tcg gac ccc agt ggg cgg agg ctg atg gag agt tac tgt gag aca	480
Gly Ser Asp Pro Ser Gly Arg Arg Leu Met Glu Ser Tyr Cys Glu Thr	
145 150 155 160	
tgg cga act gaa act act ggg gct aca ggt cag gcc tcc tcc ctg ctg	528
Trp Arg Thr Glu Thr Gly Ala Thr Gly Gln Ala Ser Ser Leu Leu	
165 170 175	
tca ggc agg ctc ctg gaa cag aaa gct gcg agc tgc cac aac agc tac	576

Ser Gly Arg Leu Leu Glu Gln Lys Ala Ala Ser Cys His Asn Ser Tyr  
 180 185 190

atc gtc ctg tgc att gag aat agc ttc atg acc tct ttc tcc aaa tag 624  
 Ile Val Leu Cys Ile Glu Asn Ser Phe Met Thr Ser Phe Ser Lys \*  
 195 200 205

<210> 71  
 <211> 207  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Muridae

<400> 71  
 Met Glu Thr Asp Thr Leu Leu Leu Trp Val Leu Leu Leu Trp Val Pro  
 1 5 10 15  
 Gly Ser Thr Gly Asp Ala Ala His Thr His Gln Asp Phe Gln Pro Val  
 20 25 30  
 Leu His Leu Val Ala Leu Asn Thr Pro Leu Ser Gly Gly Met Arg Gly  
 35 40 45  
 Ile Arg Gly Ala Asp Phe Gln Cys Phe Gln Gln Ala Arg Ala Val Gly  
 50 55 60  
 Leu Ser Gly Thr Phe Arg Ala Phe Leu Ser Ser Arg Leu Gln Asp Leu  
 65 70 75 80  
 Tyr Ser Ile Val Arg Arg Ala Asp Arg Gly Ser Val Pro Ile Val Asn  
 85 90 95  
 Leu Lys Asp Glu Val Leu Ser Pro Ser Trp Asp Ser Leu Phe Ser Gly  
 100 105 110  
 Ser Gln Gly Gln Val Gln Pro Gly Ala Arg Ile Phe Ser Phe Asp Gly  
 115 120 125  
 Arg Asp Val Leu Arg His Pro Ala Trp Pro Gln Lys Ser Val Trp His  
 130 135 140  
 Gly Ser Asp Pro Ser Gly Arg Arg Leu Met Glu Ser Tyr Cys Glu Thr  
 145 150 155 160  
 Trp Arg Thr Glu Thr Thr Gly Ala Thr Gly Gln Ala Ser Ser Leu Leu  
 165 170 175  
 Ser Gly Arg Leu Leu Glu Gln Lys Ala Ala Ser Cys His Asn Ser Tyr  
 180 185 190  
 Ile Val Leu Cys Ile Glu Asn Ser Phe Met Thr Ser Phe Ser Lys  
 195 200 205

<210> 72  
 <211> 18  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Integrin  $\beta$ 3 (B3B) target sequence

<400> 72  
 gcctgagagg gagcgggtg 18

<210> 73  
 <211> 18  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Integrin  $\beta$ 3 (B3C) target sequence

<400> 73  
 ggaggggacg cggtgggt 18

<210> 74  
 <211> 20  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: ErbB-2 (E2B2) target sequence

<400> 74  
gtgtgagaac ggctgcaggg 20

<210> 75  
<211> 18  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: ErbB-2 (E2C) target sequence

<400> 75  
ggggccggag ccgcagtg 18

<210> 76  
<211> 18  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: ErbB-2 (E2D) target sequence

<400> 76  
gcagttggag ggggcgag 18

<210> 77  
<211> 7  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 77  
Gln Ser Ser Asn Leu Val Arg  
1 5

<210> 78  
<211> 7  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 78  
Asp Pro Gly Asn Leu Val Arg  
1 5

<210> 79  
<211> 7  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 79  
Arg Ser Asp Asn Leu Val Arg

1 . 5

<210> 80  
<211> 7  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 80  
Thr Ser Gly Asn Leu Val Arg  
1 5

<210> 81  
<211> 7  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 81  
Gln Ser Gly Asp Leu Arg Arg  
1 5

<210> 82  
<211> 7  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 82  
Asp Cys Arg Asp Leu Ala Arg  
1 5

<210> 83  
<211> 7  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 83  
Arg Ser Asp Asp Leu Val Lys  
1 5

<210> 84  
<211> 7  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 84  
Thr Ser Gly Glu Leu Val Arg  
1 5

<210> 85  
<211> 7  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 85  
Gln Arg Ala His Leu Glu Arg  
1 5

<210> 86  
<211> 7  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 86  
Asp Pro Gly His Leu Val Arg  
1 5

<210> 87  
<211> 7  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 87  
Arg Ser Asp Lys Leu Val Arg  
1 5

<210> 88  
<211> 7  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 88  
Thr Ser Gly His Leu Val Arg  
1 5

<210> 89  
<211> 7  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 89  
Gln Ser Ser Ser Leu Val Arg  
1 5

<210> 90  
<211> 7



<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant  
molecule

<400> 90  
Asp Pro Gly Ala Leu Val Arg  
1 5

<210> 91  
<211> 7  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant  
molecule

<400> 91  
Arg Ser Asp Glu Leu Val Arg  
1 5

<210> 92  
<211> 7  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant  
molecule

<400> 92  
Thr Ser Gly Ser Leu Val Arg  
1 5

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Intern Application No

PCT/EP 00/10430

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 7 C07K14/47 C07K14/72 C12N15/62 C12N15/86 A61K38/17  
C07K14/705

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 C07K C12N

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the International search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

WPI Data, MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EPO-Internal

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 98 18925 A (BAYLOR COLLEGE MEDICINE ;MALLEY BERT O (US); TSAI MING JER (US); T) 7 May 1998 (1998-05-07) cited in the application  figures 10,11; examples 36,37 --- -/--	1-6,9, 11-21, 23,24, 26-45, 47-62, 65,67-73

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

## \* Special categories of cited documents:

\*A\* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

\*E\* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

\*L\* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

\*O\* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

\*P\* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

\*T\* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

\*X\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

\*Y\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

\*G\* document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

26 January 2001

Date of mailing of the international search report

06.02.01

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2  
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,  
Fax (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Schwachtgen, J-L

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/EP 00/10430

## C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	EP 0 540 065 A (SALK INST FOR BIOLOGICAL STUDI) 5 May 1993 (1993-05-05)  figures 4,11; examples	1-3,6,9, 11,12, 14,16, 17,23, 24, 26-31, 39,47, 49-54, 57,62, 65,67-73
Y	WO 98 54311 A (BARBAS CARLOS F III ;GOTTESFELD JOEL M (US); SCRIPPS RESEARCH INST) 3 December 1998 (1998-12-03) the whole document	1-21,23, 24,26-73
Y	BURCIN M M ET AL: "A REGULATORY SYSTEM FOR TARGET GENE EXPRESSION" FRONTIERS IN BIOSCIENCE, vol. 3, 1 March 1998 (1998-03-01), pages 1-7, XP000874619 the whole document	1-21,23, 24,26-73

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.  
PCT/EP 00/10430**Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)**

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☒ Claims Nos.:  
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:  
  
Although claims 47-68 are directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.
2. ☒ Claims Nos.: 22 25  
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:  
  
see FURTHER INFORMATION sheet PCT/ISA/210
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:  
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

**Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)**

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

**Remark on Protest**

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

Continuation of Box I.2

Claims Nos.: 22 25

Present claims 22 and 25 relate to fusion proteins which are defined by the nucleic acid sequence SEQ ID Nos 1-18 of the expression plasmids comprising the coding sequence of said fusion protein. Such a definition does not allow a meaningful database search to be carried out as it is not possible to ascertain from either the figures or the description of the present application where the coding sequence of said fusion proteins is located within the expression plasmid.

The claims 22 and 25 are thus considered to lack clarity within the meaning of Article 6 PCT to such an extent as to render a meaningful search of the claims impossible.

The applicant's attention is drawn to the fact that claims, or parts of claims, relating to inventions in respect of which no international search report has been established need not be the subject of an international preliminary examination (Rule 66.1(e) PCT). The applicant is advised that the EPO policy when acting as an International Preliminary Examining Authority is normally not to carry out a preliminary examination on matter which has not been searched. This is the case irrespective of whether or not the claims are amended following receipt of the search report or during any Chapter II procedure.

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/EP 00/10430

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9818925 A	07-05-1998	AU 6908998 A EP 0935657 A	22-05-1998 18-08-1999
EP 0540065 A	05-05-1993	US 4981784 A AT 124721 T AT 182685 T AU 628312 B AU 2818889 A AU 665039 B AU 3026892 A DE 3854120 D DE 3856354 D DE 3856354 T DK 136890 A EP 0325849 A ES 2073408 T IE 68590 B JP 10295385 A JP 10279599 A JP 3006716 B JP 3503597 T KR 9709951 B WO 8905355 A US 5571692 A US 5548063 A US 5171671 A US 5599904 A US 5274077 A	01-01-1991 15-07-1995 15-08-1999 17-09-1992 05-07-1989 14-12-1995 22-04-1993 10-08-1995 02-09-1999 16-12-1999 01-06-1990 02-08-1989 16-08-1995 26-06-1996 10-11-1998 20-10-1998 07-02-2000 15-08-1991 19-06-1997 15-06-1989 05-11-1996 20-08-1996 15-12-1992 04-02-1997 28-12-1993
WO 9854311 A	03-12-1998	US 6140466 A AU 7800398 A EP 0988377 A	31-10-2000 30-12-1998 29-03-2000

**This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning  
Operations and is not part of the Official Record**

**BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES**

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

- ☐ **BLACK BORDERS**
- ☐ **IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES**
- ☐ **FADED TEXT OR DRAWING**
- ☒ **BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING**
- ☐ **SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES**
- ☐ **COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS**
- ☐ **GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS**
- ☐ **LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT**
- ☐ **REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY**
- ☐ **OTHER:** \_\_\_\_\_

**IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.**

**As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.**